BIOGRAPHICAL EDITION

Being the Second Printing from the Plates of the Celebrated

GETTYSBURG EDITION

Francis P. Dandy & Co.
Abraham Lincoln

*After the Original Etching by Thomas Johnson and Based on an Unknown Photograph. Probably taken Sometime in 1861.*
Complete Works of Abraham Lincoln

Edited by

John G. Nicolay and John Hay

With a General Introduction by Richard Watson Gilder, and Special Articles by Other Eminent Persons

New and Enlarged Edition

Volume XII

New York
Francis D. Tandy Company
Illustrations

Abraham Lincoln . . . . . . . Frontispiece

After the original etching by Thomas Johnson. Based on an unknown photograph taken about 1861.

Thirteenth Amendment of the Constitution of the United States, February 1, 1865 64

Fac-simile of the original document as signed by the members of the House and the Senate.
Complete Works of Abraham Lincoln

Volume XII
Anthology of Sayings of Abraham Lincoln.

House Divided Against Itself

"A house divided against itself cannot stand." I believe this government cannot endure permanently half slave and half free. I do not expect the Union to be dissolved—I do not expect the house to fall—but I do expect it will cease to be divided.—Speech at Springfield, Ill., June 16, 1858, vol. III, p. 1.

With Malice Toward None

With malice toward none; with charity for all; with firmness in the right, as God gives us to see the right, let us strive on to finish the work we are in; to bind up the nation's wounds; to care for him who shall have borne the battle, and for his widow, and his orphan—to do all which may achieve and cherish a just and lasting peace among ourselves and with all nations.—Second Inaugural Address, Mar. 4, 1865, vol. XI, p. 46.
Abraham Lincoln

Let Bygones be Bygones

Let bygones be bygones; let past differences as nothing be; and with steady eye on the real issue, let us reinagurate the good old "central ideas" of the republic. The human heart is with us. God is with us.—*Speech at Chicago Banquet, Dec. 10, 1856, vol. II, p. 311.*

Few Things Wholly Evil

The true rule, in determining to embrace or reject anything is not whether it have any evil in it, but whether it have more of evil than of good. There are few things wholly evil or wholly good.—*Speech on Internal Improvements, June 20, 1848, vol. II, p. 37.*

Faith that Right Makes Might

Let us have faith that right makes might, and in that faith let us to the end dare to do our duty as we understand it.—*Address at Cooper Institute, New York City, Feb. 27, 1860, vol. V, p. 328.*

Fooling the People

You can fool all the people some of the time and some of the people all the time, but you cannot fool all the people all of the time.—*Speech at Clinton, Ill., Sept. 8, 1858, vol. III, p. 349.*
Government of the People

We here highly resolve that these dead shall not have died in vain; that this nation, under God, shall have a new birth of freedom; and that government of the people, by the people, for the people, shall not perish from the earth.—*Gettysburg Address, Nov. 19, 1863, vol. IX, p. 210.*

Violation of Liberty

Let every man remember that to violate the law is to trample on the blood of his father, and to tear the charter of his own and his children’s liberty.—*Lyceum Address, Jan. 27, 1837, vol. I, p. 43.*

Reading Through an Eagle

The plainest print cannot be read through a gold eagle.—*Speech at Springfield, Ill., June 26, 1857. vol. II, p. 338.*

Power of Public Opinion

In this age, and in this country, public sentiment is everything. With it, nothing can fail; against it, nothing can succeed.—*Notes for Speeches, Oct. 1, 1858, vol. IV, p. 222.*

Controlled by Events

I claim not to have controlled events, but confess plainly that events have controlled me.—*Letter to A. G. Hodges, Apr. 4, 1864, vol. X, p. 68.*
Abraham Lincoln

STAND WITH THE RIGHT

Stand with anybody that stands right. Stand with him while he is right, and part with him when he goes wrong.—*Speech at Peoria, Ill. Oct. 16, 1854, vol. II, p. 243.*

EMANCIPATION IRREVOCABLE

If the people should, by whatever mode or means, make it an executive duty to re-enslave such persons [negroes], another, and not I, must be their instrument to perform it.—*Annual Message to Congress, Dec. 6, 1864, vol. X, p. 310.*

SEEING THROUGH THE GUINEA

The dissenting minister who argued some theological point with one of the established church was always met by the reply, "I can't see it so." He opened the Bible and pointed him to a passage, but the orthodox minister replied, "I can't see it so." Then he showed him a single word—"Can you see that?" "Yes, I see it," was the reply. The dissenter laid a guinea over the word, and asked "Do you see it now?"—*Speech at New Haven, Conn., Mar. 6, 1860, vol. V, p. 344.*

DIFFERENCE IN CONSCIENCES

Consciences differ in different individuals.—*Notes for Speeches, Oct. 1, 1858, vol. IV, p. 213.*
CLEAR BEFORE HIS OWN CONSCIENCE

'At least I should have done my duty, and have stood clear before my own conscience.—Memorandum, Aug. 23, 1864, vol. X, p. 204.

INFLEXIBILITY OF PRINCIPLE

Important principles may and must be inflexible.—Last Public Address, Apr. 11, 1865, Vol. XI, p. 92.

ORIGIN OF THE WILL


EASTERN 'APHORISM

It is said an Eastern monarch once charged his wise men to invent him an aphorism to be ever in view, and which should be true and appropriate in all times and situations. They presented him the words, "And this, too, shall pass away."—Agricultural Address, Sept. 30, 1859, vol. V, p. 255.

DEMAND FOR FACTS

No man has needed favors more than I, and, generally, few have been less unwilling to accept them; but in this case favor to me would be injustice to the
public, and therefore I must beg your pardon for declining it. That I once had the confidence of the people of Sangamon is sufficiently evident; and if I have since done anything, either by design or misadventure, which, if known, would subject me to a forfeiture of that confidence, he that knows of that thing, and conceals it, is a traitor to his country's interest.—Letter to Robert Allen, June 21, 1836, vol. I, p. 15.

**TRUTH AND PRUDENCE**

I never encourage deceit, and falsehood, especially if you have got a bad memory, is the *worst* enemy a fellow can have. The fact is, truth is your truest friend, no matter what the circumstances are. Notwithstanding this copy-book preamble, my boy, I am inclined to suggest a *little* prudence.—Letter to George E. Pickett, Feb. 22, 1842, vol. I, p. 191.

**JUDGMENT DEFERRED**

There is something so ludicrous in promises of good or threats of evil a great way off as to render the whole subject with which they are connected easily turned into ridicule. “Better lay down that spade you are stealing, Paddy; if you don’t you’ll pay for it at the day of judgment.” “Be the powers, if ye’ll credit me so long I’ll take another jist.”—Temperance Address, Feb. 22, 1842, vol. I, p. 202.
For the Man Who Works


Men More Than Money

Gold is good in its place, but living, brave, patriotic men are better than gold.—Response to a Serenade, Nov. 10, 1864, vol. X, p. 264.

Rare Want Encouraged

The lady bearer of this says she has two sons who want to work. Set them at it if possible. Wanting to work is so rare a want that it should be encouraged.—Note to Major Ramsey, Oct. 17, 1861, vol. XI, p. 120.

Lincoln the Hired Laborer

I am not ashamed to confess that twenty-five years ago I was a hired laborer, mauling rails, at work on a flatboat—just what might happen to any poor man's son. I want every man to have a chance.—Speech at New Haven, Conn., Mar. 6, 1860, vol. V, p. 361.

Causes of Poverty

If any continue through life in the condition of the hired laborer, it is not the fault of the system, but be-
cause of either a dependent nature which prefers it, or improvidence, folly, or singular misfortune.—
_Agricultural Address, Sept. 30, 1859, vol. V, p. 250._

MEN WORTHY OF TRUST

No men living are more worthy to be trusted than those who toil up from poverty—none less inclined to take or touch aught which they have not honestly earned.—_Annual Message to Congress, Dec. 3, 1861, vol. VII, p. 59._

SAFETY FROM VIOLENCE

Let not him who is houseless pull down the house of another, but let him work diligently and build one for himself, thus by example assuring that his own shall be safe from violence when built.—_Reply to New York Working-Men, Mar. 21, 1864, vol. X, p. 54._

LAND TO BURY HIM

Part with the land you have, and, my life upon it, you will never after own a spot big enough to bury you in.—_Letter to John D. Johnston, Nov. 4, 1851, vol. II, p. 150._

WORK WHERE YOU ARE

If you intend to go to work, there is no better place than right where you are; if you do not intend to go to work, you cannot get along anywhere.—_Letter to John D. Johnston, Nov. 4, 1851, vol. II, p. 150._
Anthology

PLACE IN HEAVEN CHEAP

You say you would almost give your place in heaven for seventy or eighty dollars. Then you value your place in heaven very cheap, for I am sure you can, with the offer I make, get the seventy or eighty dollars for four or five months' work.—Letter to John D. Johnston, Jan. 2, 1851, vol. II, p. 145.

IMPORTANCE OF INDUSTRY

You do not very much dislike to work, and still you do not work much, merely because it does not seem to you that you could get much for it. This habit of uselessly wasting time is the whole difficulty; it is vastly important to you, and still more so to your children, that you should break the habit. It is more important to them, because they have longer to live, and can keep out of an idle habit before they are in it, easier than they can get out after they are in.—Letter to John D. Johnston, Jan. 2, 1851, vol. II, p. 144.

WAGES OF LABORERS AND PRESIDENTS

An honest laborer digs coal at about seventy cents a day, while the President digs abstractions at about seventy dollars a day. The coal is clearly worth more than the abstractions, and yet what a monstrous inequality in the prices.—Speech on Internal Improvements, June 20, 1848, vol. II, p. 37.
Abraham Lincoln

POSTERITY PAYS NO WAGES

Few can be induced to labor exclusively for posterity; and none will do it enthusiastically.—*Temperance Address, Feb. 22, 1842, vol. I, p. 201.*

INSPIRATION OF HOPE IN LABOR

Free labor has the inspiration of hope; pure slavery has no hope. The power of hope upon human exertion and happiness is wonderful.—*On Slavery, July 1, 1854, vol. II, p. 185.*

SELF-INTEREST UNIVERSAL

Unless among those deficient of intellect, everybody you trade with makes something.—*Address on Negro Colonization, Aug. 14, 1862, vol. VIII, p. 7.*

ADVANCEMENT THE UNIVERSAL ORDER.

Advancement—improvement in condition—is the order of things in a society of equals.—*Fragment on Slavery, July 1, 1854, vol. II, p. 185.*

CURSE OF THE SHIFTED BURDEN

As labor is the common burden of our race, so the effort of some to shift their share of the burden onto the shoulders of others is the great durable curse of the race.—*Fragment on Slavery, July 1, 1854, vol. II, p. 185.*
MUST HAVE A JOB

You must make a job for the bearer of this—make a job of it with the collector and have it done. You can do it for me and you must.—Letter to James Pollock, Aug. 15, 1861, vol. VI, p. 344.

LABOR AND ITS PRODUCT

Inasmuch as most good things are produced by labor, it follows that all such things of right belong to those whose labor has produced them. But it has so happened, in all ages of the world, that some have labored, and others have without labor enjoyed a large proportion of the fruits. This is wrong, and should not continue. To secure to each laborer the whole product of his labor, or as nearly as possible, is a worthy subject of any good government.—Tar-riff Discussion, Dec. 1, 1847, vol. I, p. 307.

"MUD-SILL" LABOR THEORY

A Yankee who could invent a strong-handed man without a head would receive the everlasting gratitude of the “mud-sill” advocates.—Agricultural Address, Sept. 30, 1859, vol. V, p. 251.

WANTS TO SEE THE MONEY

We would always be easily satisfied, provided we could see the money—but whatever fee we earn at a distance, if not paid before, we have noticed, we
never hear of after the work is done. We, therefore, are growing a little sensitive on that point.—*Letter to James S. Irwin, Nov. 2, 1842, vol. XI, p. 99.*

**Solidarity of Labor**

The strongest bond of human sympathy, outside of the family relation, should be one uniting all working people, of all nations, and tongues, and kindreds.—*Reply to New York Working-Men, Mar. 21, 1864, vol. X, p. 53.*

**Capitalists' Rule of Harmony**

These capitalists generally act harmoniously and in concert, to fleece the people, and now, that they have got into a quarrel with themselves, we are called upon to appropriate the people's money to settle the quarrel.—*Speech before Illinois Legislature, Jan. 1837, vol. I, p. 24.*

**Principle of Harmony**

The same spirit says, "You toil and work and earn bread, and I'll eat it." No matter in what shape it comes, whether from the mouth of a king who seeks to bestride the people of his own nation and live by the fruit of their labor, or from one race of men as an apology for enslaving another race, it is the same tyrannical principle.—*Reply at Alton Debate, Oct. 15, 1858, vol. V, p. 65.*
Anthology

Satan and the Bible

He has warred upon them as Satan wars upon the Bible.—*Reply at Alton Debate, Oct. 15, 1858, vol. V, p. 45.*

God and the Right Prevail

If we do right God will be with us, and if God is with us we cannot fail.—*Proclamation for Day of Prayer, July 7, 1864, vol. X, p. 149.*

Probability of Revelation

If it is probable that God would reveal His will to others on a point so connected with my duty, it might be supposed He would reveal it directly to me.—*Reply to Committee from Religious Denominations of Chicago, Ill., Sept. 13, 1862, vol. VIII, p. 29.*

Men not Flattered by Veracity

Men are not flattered by being shown that there has been a difference of purpose between the Almighty and them.—*Letter to Thurlow Weed, Mar. 15, 1865, vol. XI, p. 54.*

Neither Magic nor Miracle

The way these measures were to help the cause was not to be by magic or miracles.—*Letter to Charles D. Robinson, Aug. 17, 1864, vol. X, p. 194.*
SHORN LAMB AND TEMPERED WIND

How true it is that "God tempers the wind to the shorn lamb," or in other words, that He renders the worst of human conditions tolerable, while He permits the best to be nothing better than tolerable.—Letter to Mary Speed, Sept. 27, 1841, vol. I, p. 179.

NOT HIS KIND OF RELIGION

I am not much of a judge of religion, but, in my opinion, the religion that sets men to rebel and fight against their government, because, as they think, that government does not sufficiently help some men to eat their bread in the sweat of other men's faces, is not the sort of religion upon which people can get to heaven.—Memorandum, Dec. 3, 1864, vol. X, p. 280.

FORGIVENESS ON REPENTANCE

On principle I dislike an oath which requires a man to swear he has not done wrong. It rejects the Christian principle of forgiveness on terms of repentance. I think it is enough if the man does no wrong hereafter.—Indorsement, Feb. 5, 1864, vol. IX, p. 303.

EARNESTNESS OF REBEL PRAYERS

The rebel soldiers are praying with a great deal more earnestness, I fear, than our own troops, and
expecting God to favor their side; for one of our soldiers... said that he met with nothing so discouraging as the evident sincerity of those he was among in their prayers.—*Reply to Committee from the Religious Denominations of Chicago, Ill., Sept. 13, 1862, vol. VIII, p. 29.*

**Prayers to the Same God**

Both read the same Bible, and pray to the same God; and each invokes His aid against the other. It may seem strange that any men should dare to ask a just God's assistance in wringing their bread from the sweat of other men's faces.—*Second Inaugural Address, Mar. 4, 1865, vol. XI, p. 45.*

**Value of Extemporaneous Speaking**

Extemporaneous speaking should be practised and cultivated. It is the lawyer's avenue to the public.—*Notes for a Law Lecture, July 1, 1850, vol. II, p. 141.*

**Folly of Suspicion and Jealousy**

The way for a young man to rise is to improve himself every way he can, never suspecting that anybody wishes to hinder him. Allow me to assure you that suspicion and jealousy never did help any man in any situation. There may sometimes be ungenerous attempts to keep a young man down; and they will
succeed, too, if he allows his mind to be diverted from its true channel to brood over the attempted injury.——Letter to William H. Herndon, July 10, 1848, vol. II, p. 57.

**YOUNG MEN MUST PUSH**

You must not wait to be brought forward by the older men. . . . You young men get together and form a "Rough and Ready Club," and have regular meetings and speeches. Take in everybody you can get. . . . Let everyone play the part he can play best,—some speak, some sing, and all "hol-ler."——Letter to William H. Herndon, June 22, 1848, vol. II, p. 50.

**SAFETY ASSURED IN DISTANCE**

I think perhaps it might be wise to hand this letter from me, in to your good uncle through his room-window after he has had a comfortable dinner, and watch its effect from the top of the pigeon-house.—Letter to George E. Pickett, Feb. 22, 1842, vol. I, p. 191.

**WORTH OF MAN'S SELF**

It is difficult to make a man miserable while he feels he is worthy of himself and claims kindred to the great God who made him.—Address on Negro Colonization, Aug. 14, 1862, vol. VIII, p. 5.
Anthology

Best of a Bad Bargain

If you make a bad bargain, hug it all the tighter.

Force of Universal Feeling


Pinched Toes and Bad Motives

Ready are we all to cry out and ascribe motives when our own toes are pinched.—Letter to Gen. Rosecrans, Mar. 17, 1863, vol. VIII, p. 228.

How to Make Friends

“A drop of honey catches more flies than a gallon of gall.” So with men. If you would win a man to your cause, first convince him that you are his sincere friend. Therein is a drop of honey which catches his heart, which, say what he will, is the great high-road to his reason.—Temperance Address, Feb. 22, 1842, vol. I, p. 197.

Maxim to Remember

Now, boy, on your march, don’t you go and forget the old maxim that “one drop of honey catches more
Abraham Lincoln

flies than a half-gallon of gall.” Load your musket with this maxim, and smoke it in your pipe.—Letter to George E. Pickett, Feb. 22, 1842, vol. I, p. 192.

Better Part of Life


Effects of Misrepresentation

When a man hears himself somewhat misrepresented, it provokes him—at least, I find it so with myself; but when misrepresentation becomes very gross and palpable, it is more apt to amuse him.—Reply at Ottawa Debate, Aug. 21, 1858, vol. III, p. 223.

Silence not Always Safe

It is not entirely safe, when one is misrepresented under his very nose, to allow the misrepresentation to go uncontradicted.—Speech at Columbus, O., Sept. 16, 1859, vol. V, p. 141.

Relief for Embarrassment

When one is embarrassed, usually the shortest way to get through with it is to quit talking or thinking about it, and go at something else.—Speech at Cincinnati, O., Sept. 17, 1859, vol. V, p. 190.
Anthology

ACT WELL YOUR PART

He who does something at the head of one regiment, will eclipse him who does nothing at the head of a hundred.—*Letter to Gen. Hunter, Dec. 31, 1861, vol. VII, p. 70.*

MILITARY SUCCESSES WANTED

Only those generals who gain successes can set up dictators. What I now ask of you is military success, and I will risk the dictatorship.—*Letter to Gen. Hooker, Jan. 26, 1863, vol. VIII, p. 207.*

NO HOLIDAYS IN WAR TIMES


ROSE-WATER WARFARE

Would you drop the war where it is? Or would you prosecute it in future with elderstalk squirts charged with rose-water?—*Letter to Cuthbert Bullitt, July 28, 1862, vol. VII, p. 297.*

CARRIED AWAY BY COWARDLY LEGS

If the Lord gives a man a pair of cowardly legs, how can he help their running away with him?—*Telegram to Gen. Meade, Sept. II, 1863, vol. IX, p. 117.*
Abraham Lincoln

Caesar's Heart with Falstaff's Legs

"Captain, I have as brave a heart as Julius Cæsar ever had; but, somehow or other, whenever danger approaches, my cowardly legs will run away with it."

Only McClellan's Body-guard

It is called the Army of the Potomac, but it is only McClellan's body-guard. . . . If McClellan is not using the Army I should like to borrow it for awhile.

Color of Julius Cæsar's Hair

I personally wish Jacob Freese, of New Jersey, to be appointed colonel of a colored regiment, and this regardless of whether he can tell the exact shade of Julius Cæsar's hair.—Note to Sec. Stanton, Nov. 11, 1863, vol. IX, p. 206.

To Capture the Man in the Moon

To move down the Cumberland Valley, will, in my unprofessional opinion, be quite as likely to capture the "man in the moon" as any part of Lee's army.
GENERALSHIPS NOT PLENTIFUL

You must know that major-generalships in the regular army are not as plenty as blackberries.—*Telegram to R. Yates and William Butler, Apr. 10, 1862, vol. VII, p. 145.*

LET THE CROP GO TO WASTE

I believed that General Meade and his noble army had expended all the skill, and toil, and blood, up to the ripe harvest, and then let the crop go to waste.—*Letter to Gen. Howard, July 21, 1863, vol. IX, p. 39.*

BOARD AT HOME AND 'ATTACK ENEMY

I understand the main body of the enemy is very near you, so near that you could "board at home," so to speak, and menace or attack him any day.—*Telegram to Gen. Rosecrans, Oct. 4, 1863, vol. IX, p. 154.*

'ANIMAL VERY SLIM SOMEWHERE

If the head of Lee's army is at Martinsburg and the tail of it on the plank road between Fredericksburg and Chancellorsville, the animal must be very slim somewhere. Could you not break him?—*Telegram to Gen. Hooker, June 14, 1863, vol. VIII, p. 315.*
Abraham Lincoln

Going in and Coming Out

The most interesting news we now have is from Sherman. We all know where he went in, but I can’t tell where he will come out.—Response to a Serenade, Dec. 6, 1864, vol. X, p. 311.

Heroic Confederate Recruiting

We are contending with an enemy, who, as I understand, drives every able-bodied man he can reach into his ranks, very much as a butcher drives bullocks into a slaughter-pen.—Letter to Gov. Seymour, Aug. 7, 1863, vol. IX, p. 60.

Holding on with Bull-Dog Grip


Loss of Enemies Not a Gain

The loss of enemies does not compensate for the loss of friends.—Telegram to Sec. Seward, June 30, 1862, vol. VII, p. 245.

Let the Thing Be Pressed

Gen. Sheridan says “If the thing be pressed I think that Lee will surrender.” Let the thing be pressed.—Telegram to Gen. Grant, Apr. 7, 1865, vol. XI, p. 77.
Anthology

Flourishing on the Skewhorn Principle

Doubtless a small force of the enemy is flourishing about in the northern part of Virginia on the "skewhorn" principle.—Telegram to Gov. Curtin, Apr. 28, 1863, vol. VIII, p. 257.

Hold Position and Hive Enemy

If you can hold your present position, we shall hive the enemy yet.—Telegram to Gen. McClellan, July 5, 1862, vol. VII, p. 201.

Smoky Localities Held Responsible

Experience has already taught us in this war that holding these smoky localities responsible for the conflagrations within them has a very salutary effect.—Letter to J. R. Underwood and H. Grider, Oct. 26, 1864, vol. X, p. 254.

Rank on Paper a Small Matter


Merely a Question of Legs

Assuming this, it is for you a question of legs. Put in all the speed you can.—Telegram to Gen. McDowell, May 28, 1862, vol. VII, p. 198.
Abraham Lincoln

ON THE FENCE

I would not take any risk of being entangled upon the river, like an ox jumped half over a fence and liable to be torn by dogs front and rear without a fair chance to gore one way or kick the other.—Telegram to Gen. Hooker, June 5, 1863, vol. VIII, p. 292.

UNCLE SAM’S WEB-FEET

Nor must Uncle Sam’s web-feet be forgotten. At all the watery margins they have been present.—Letter to James C. Conkling, Aug. 26, 1863, vol. IX, p. 101.

WALKING TO SAVE SKIN

Does Joe Heiskell’s “walking to meet us” mean any more than that “Joe” was scared and wanted to save his skin?—Telegram to Gov. Johnson, Aug. 2, 1864, vol. X, p. 179.

WAY TO SUCCEED IS TO TRY

I say “try”; if we never try, we shall never succeed.—Letter to Gen. McClellan, Oct. 13, 1862, vol. VIII, p. 59.

ADJUSTING TAXES EXACTLY

If we should wait before collecting a tax, to adjust the taxes upon each man in exact proportion
with every other man, we should never collect any tax at all.—*Address to 164th Ohio Regiment, Aug. 18, 1864, vol. X, p. 200.*

**ANY THINKING BETTER THAN NONE**

It is better only sometimes to be right than at all times to be wrong.—*Address to the People of Sangamon Co., Mar. 9, 1832, vol. I, p. 8.*

**WORKING TOGETHER BRINGS SUCCESS**

We can succeed only by concert. It is not “Can any of us imagine better?” but, “can we all do better?”—*Annual Message to Congress, Dec. 1, 1862, vol. VIII, p. 130.*

**DEEDS, NOT WORDS, WANTED**

Tell him, when he starts, to put it through—not to be writing or telegraphing back here, but put it through.—*Letter to Sec. Cameron, June 20, 1861, vol. VI, p. 294.*

**HOW TO GET THINGS DONE**

Determine that the thing can and shall be done, and then we shall find the way. . . . How to do something and still not do too much is the desideratum.—*Speech on Internal Improvements, June 20, 1848, vol. II, p. 46.*

**More Than Breath Wanted**

The North responds to the proclamation sufficiently in breath; but breath alone kills no rebels. — *Letter to Hannibal Hamlin, Sept. 28, 1862, vol. VIII, p. 50.*

**In His Own Good Time**

I shall do more whenever I shall believe doing more will help the cause. — *Letter to Charles D. Robinson, Aug. 17, 1864, vol. X, p. 194.*

**Vigilance Is the Price of Success**

It will neither be done nor attempted, unless you watch it every day and hour, and force it. — *Telegram to Gen. Grant, Aug. 3, 1864, vol. X, p. 180.*

**President in Name and Fact**

I propose continuing to be myself the judge as to when a member of the Cabinet shall be dismissed. — *Letter to Sec. Stanton, July 14, 1864, vol. X, p. 158.*
NOT FOOLED BY GIRLS

Others have been made fools of by the girls, but this can never with truth be said of me. I most emphatically, in this instance, made a fool of myself.


FEELING TOWARD WOMEN

Whatever woman may cast her lot with mine, should any ever do so, it is my intention to do all in my power to make her happy and contented; and there is nothing I can imagine that would make me more unhappy than to fail in the effort.


NOT SATISFIED WITH BLOCKHEADS

I have now come to the conclusion never again to think of marrying, and for this reason—I can never be satisfied with anyone who would be blockhead enough to have me.


PLEAD ONLY WHAT YOU MUST

In law, it is good policy to never plead what you need not, lest you oblige yourself to prove what you cannot.

Honor for Women

I want in all cases to do right, and most particularly so in all cases with women.—Letter to Miss Mary Owens, Aug. 16, 1837, vol. I, p. 56.

Marrying Southern Girls

We mean to marry your girls when we have a chance—the white ones, I mean, and I have the honor to inform you that I once did have a chance in that way.—Speech at Cincinnati, O., Sept. 17, 1859, vol. V, p. 218.

God Bless the Women

I am not accustomed to the use of language of eulogy; I have never studied the art of paying compliments to women; but I must say, that if all that has been said by orators and poets since the creation of the world in praise of women were applied to the women of America, it would not do them justice for their conduct during this war. I will close by saying, God bless the women of America.—Remarks on Closing Sanitary Fair in Washington, Mar. 18, 1864, vol. X, p. 48.

Good Lawyer in a Bad Case

I have sometimes seen a good lawyer, struggling for his client’s neck in a desperate case, employing
every artifice to work round, befog and cover up with many words some point arising in the case which he dared not admit and yet could not deny. —*Mexican War Speech, Jan. 12, 1848*, vol. I, p. 337.

**Groomsman to His Rival**

In getting Baker the nomination I shall be fixed a good deal like a fellow who is made a groomsman to a man that has cut him out and is marrying his own dear "gal." — *Letter to Joshua F. Speed, Mar. 24, 1843*, vol. I, p. 261.

**Ready to Hang the Panel**

A jury too frequently has at least one member more ready to hang the panel than to hang the traitor. — *Letter to Erastus Corning, June 12, 1863*, vol. VIII, p. 303.

**Mob Law Not a Redress**

There is no grievance that is a fit object of redress by mob law. — *Lyceum Address, Jan. 27, 1837*, vol. I, p. 44.

**Severity Not Best Policy**

The severest justice may not always be the best policy. — *Message to Congress, July 17, 1862*, vol. VII, p. 283.
Abraham Lincoln

LAWYERS AS PEACE-MAKERS

Discourage litigation. Persuade your neighbor to compromise whenever you can. . . . As a peace-maker the lawyer has a superior opportunity of being a good man. There will still be business enough.—*Notes for a Law Lecture, July 1, 1850, vol. II, p. 142.*

NO WRONG WITHOUT A REMEDY

It is a maxim held by the courts, that there is no wrong without its remedy; and the courts have a remedy for whatever is acknowledged and treated as a wrong.—*Reply at Jonesboro Debate, Sept. 15, 1858, vol. IV, p. 60.*

LIFE MORE THAN LIMB

By general law, life and limb must be protected, yet often a limb must be amputated to save a life; but a life is never wisely given to save a limb.—*Letter to A. G. Hodges, Apr. 4, 1864, vol. X, p. 66.*

AN HONEST LAWYER OR NOT AT ALL

Let no young man choosing the law for a calling for a moment yield to the popular belief—resolve to be honest at all events; and if in your own judgment you cannot be an honest lawyer, resolve to be honest without being a lawyer.—*Notes for a Law Lecture, July 1, 1850, vol. II, p. 143.*
LEADING RULE FOR ALL CALLINGS

The leading rule for the lawyer, as for the man of every other calling, is diligence. Leave nothing for to-morrow which can be done to-day.—Notes for a Law Lecture, July 1, 1850, vol. II, p. 141.

HOW PUBLIC PURPOSE IS INDICATED

The most reliable indication of public purpose in this country is derived through our popular elections.—Annual Message to Congress, Dec. 6, 1864, vol. X, p. 304.

TRUST THE PEOPLE WITH THEIR OWN

We see it, and to us it appears like principle, and the best sort of principle at that—the principle of allowing the people to do as they please with their own business.—Speech in Congress, July 27, 1848, vol. II, p. 64.

DISSOLUTION OF THE UNION IMPOSSIBLE

All this talk about the dissolution of the Union is humbug, nothing but folly. We do not want to dissolve the Union; you shall not.—Speech at Galena, Ill., Aug. 1, 1856, vol. II, p. 295.

SPIRIT OF THE CONSTITUTION

It is said the devil takes care of his own. Much more should a good spirit—the spirit of the Consti-
Abraham Lincoln

tution and the Union—take care of its own. I think it cannot do less and live.—*Opinion on Admission of West Virginia, Dec. 31, 1862, vol. VIII, p. 158.*

'ALLAYING PLASTER AN IRRITANT


CURE FOR ARTIFICIAL CRISIS

This crisis is altogether artificial. It has no foundation in fact. It can’t be argued up, and it can’t be argued down. Let it alone, and it will go down of itself.—*Address at Cleveland, O., Feb. 15, 1861, vol. VI, p. 131.*

LAWS AMONG ALIENS AND FRIENDS

Can aliens make treaties easier than friends can make laws? Can treaties be more faithfully enforced between aliens than laws can among friends? —*First Inaugural Address, Mar. 4, 1861, vol. VI, p. 181.*

UNION FOREVER AT ANY COST

If I could save the Union without freeing any slave, I would do it; and if I could save it by freeing all the slaves, I would do it; and if I could save it
by freeing some and leaving others alone, I would also do that.—Letter to Horace Greeley, Aug. 22, 1862, vol. VIII, p. 16.

DEVOTED TO PEACE AND BROTHERHOOD

With my consent, or without my great displeasure, this country shall never witness the shedding of one drop of blood in fraternal strife.—Reply to Gov. Curtin, Feb. 22, 1861, vol. VI, p. 161.

SUGAR-COATED REBELLION

With rebellion thus sugar-coated, they have been drugging the public mind of their section for more than thirty years.—Message to Congress, July 4, 1861, vol. VI, p. 313.

NO CHICKENS FROM SMASHED EGGS

Concede that the new government of Louisiana is only what it should be, as the egg to the fowl, we shall sooner have the fowl by hatching the egg than by smashing it.—Last Public Address, Apr. II, 1865, vol. XI, p. 91.

THORN IN ANIMAL'S VITALS

This rebellion can only eke out a short and feeble existence, as an animal sometimes may with a thorn in its vitals.—Letter to Gen. Halleck, Sept. 21, 1863, vol. IX, p. 132.
Abraham Lincoln

FOUL BIRD AND DIRTY REPTILE


QUIET PAST AND STORMY PRESENT

The dogmas of the quiet past are inadequate to the stormy present.—*Annual Message to Congress, Dec. 1, 1862, vol. VIII, p. 131.*

NO MENDING FOR BROKEN EGGS

Broken eggs cannot be mended; but Louisiana has nothing to do now but to take her place in the Union as it was, barring the already broken eggs.—*Letter to August Belmont, July 31, 1862, vol. VII, p. 299.*

STOPPING ONE LEAK TO OPEN ANOTHER

Do we gain anything by opening one leak to stop another? Do we gain anything by quieting one clamor merely to open another, and probably a larger one?—*Telegram to Col. A. K. McClure, June 30, 1863, vol. IX, p. 14.*

POLITICIANS AND HONEST MEN

This work is exclusively the work of politicians; a set of men who have interests aside from the inter-
ests of the people, and who, to say the most of them, are, taken as a mass, at least one long step removed from honest men. I say this with the greater freedom because, being a politician myself, none can regard it as personal.—*Bank Speech, Jan., 1837, vol. I, p. 27.*

**Paying the Fiddler Generously**

It is an old maxim and a very sound one that he that dances should always pay the fiddler. Now, sir, if any gentlemen, whose money is a burden to them, choose to lead off a dance, I am decidedly opposed to the people’s money being used to pay the fiddler. —*Speech before Illinois Legislature, Jan., 1837, vol. I, p. 23.*

**Vulnerable Heels Make Fast Time**

“The Democrats are vulnerable in the heel but they are sound in the head and the heart.” The first branch of the figure—that is, that the Democrats are vulnerable in the heel—I admit is not merely figuratively, but literally true. . . . It seems that this malady of their heels operates on these sound-minded and honest-hearted creatures very much like the cork leg in the comic song did on its owner: which, when he had once got started on it, the more he tried to stop it, the more it would run away.—*Speech on Sub-Treasury, Dec. 20, 1839, vol. I, p. 136.*
Abraham Lincoln

NOT LAST, BUT NEVER TO DESERT

Many free countries have lost their liberty, and ours may lose hers; but if she shall, be it my proudest plume, not that I was the last to desert, but that I never deserted her.—*Speech on Sub-treasury, Dec. 20, 1839, vol. I, p. 137.*

PILOTING THE SHIP OF STATE

As a pilot I have used my best exertions to keep afloat our Ship of State, and shall be glad to resign my trust at the appointed time to another pilot more skillful and successful than I may prove.—*Reply to Presbyterian General Assembly, May 30, 1863, vol. VIII, p. 288.*

SAVE THE COUNTRY FIRST

Let the friends of the government first save the government and then administer it to their own liking.—*Letter to Henry Winter Davis, Mar. 18, 1863, vol. VIII, p. 229.*

A NEW NATION CONCEIVED IN LIBERTY

Fourscore and seven years ago our fathers brought forth on this continent a new nation, conceived in liberty, and dedicated to the proposition that all men are created equal.—*Gettysburg Address, Nov. 19, 1863, vol. IX, p. 209.*
Putting the Foot Down Firmly

The man does not live who is more devoted to peace than I am, but it may be necessary to put the foot down firmly.—*Address to New Jersey Assembly, Feb. 21, 1861, vol. VI, p. 154.*

Progressive Conservatism

I am very glad the elections this autumn have gone favorably, and that I have not, by native depravity or under evil influences, done anything bad enough to prevent the good result. I hope to "stand firm" enough to not go backward, and yet not go forward fast enough to wreck the country's cause. —*Letter to Zachariah Chandler, Nov. 20, 1863, vol. IX, p. 213.*

Devotion to the Union

I have said nothing but what I am willing to live by, and, if it be the pleasure of Almighty God, to die by.—*Address in Independence Hall, Philadelphia, Feb. 22, 1861, vol. VI, p. 156.*

Self-Government and Despotism

When the white man governs himself, that is self-government; but when he governs himself and also governs another man, that is more than self-government—that is despotism.—*Speech at Peoria, Ill., Oct. 16, 1854, vol. II, p. 227.*
“BUTS” AND “IFS” AND “ANDS”

The man who stands by and says nothing when the peril of his government is discussed, cannot be misunderstood. If not hindered, he is sure to help the enemy; much more if he talks ambiguously—talks for his country with “buts,” and “ifs,” and “ands.”—Letter to Erastus Corning, June 12, 1863, vol. VIII, p. 305.

VOTERS WHO VOTE THE REAL POWER

It is not the qualified voters, but the qualified voters who choose to vote, that constitute the political power of the State.—Opinion on Admission of West Virginia, Dec. 31, 1862, vol. VIII, p. 157.

PRESERVATION OF LIBERTY A DUTY

If there is anything which it is the duty of the whole people to never intrust to any hands but their own, that thing is the preservation and perpetuity of their own liberties and institutions.—Speech at Peoria, Ill., Oct. 16, 1854, vol. II, p. 235.

BALLOTS, NOT BULLETS, GIVE VICTORY

To give the victory to the right, not bloody bullets, but peaceful ballots only are necessary. Thanks to our good old Constitution, and organization under it, these alone are necessary. It only needs that
every right thinking man shall go to the polls, and without fear or prejudice vote as he thinks.—*Notes for Speeches, Oct. I, 1858, vol. IV, p. 235.*

**NO APPEAL FROM BALLOT TO BULLET**

Among free men there can be no successful appeal from the ballot to the bullet, and they who take such appeal are sure to lose their case and pay the cost.—*Letter to James C. Conkling, Aug. 26, 1863, vol. IX, p. 101.*

**TRUE LAW OF DIVINE RIGHT**

No man is good enough to govern another man without that other's consent.—*Speech at Peoria, Ill., Oct. 16, 1854, vol. II, p. 228.*

**PREPARATION FOR TYRANNY**

Familiarize yourself with the chains of bondage and you prepare your own limbs to wear them. Accustomed to trample on the rights of others, you have lost the genius of your own independence and become the fit subject of the first cunning tyrant who rises among you.—*Fragment of Speech at Edwardsville, Ill., Sept. 13, 1858, vol. XI, p. 110.*

**INDIVIDUAL RIGHTS A NATURAL LAW**

I believe each individual is naturally entitled to do as he pleases with himself and the fruit of his
Abraham Lincoln

labor, so far as it in no wise interferes with any other man's rights.—*Speech at Chicago, Ill., July 10, 1858, vol. III, p. 35.*

**Equality in Society**

Equality in society alike beats inequality, whether the latter be of the British aristocratic sort or of the domestic slavery sort.—*On Slavery, July 1, 1854, vol. II, p. 184.*

'All Men Created Equal'

Our progress in degeneracy appears to me to be pretty rapid. As a nation we began by declaring that "all men are created equal." We now practically read it "all men are created equal, except negroes." When the Know-nothings get control, it will read "all men are created equal except negroes and foreigners and Catholics." When it comes to this, I shall prefer emigrating to some country where they make no pretence of loving liberty,—to Russia, for instance, where despotism can be taken pure, and without the base alloy of hypocrisy.—*Letter to Joshua F. Speed, Aug. 24, 1855, vol. II, p. 287.*

**The Law of Liberty**

I am for the people of the whole nation doing just as they please in all matters which concern the whole nation; for those of each part doing just as
they choose in all matters which concern no other part; and for each individual doing just as he chooses in all matters which concern nobody else.—Notes for Speeches, Oct. 1, 1858, vol. IV, p. 231.

OBJECT OF GOVERNMENT

The legitimate object of government is to do for a community of people whatever they need to have done, but cannot do at all, or cannot so well do, for themselves, in their separate and individual capacities. In all that the people can individually do as well for themselves, government ought not to interfere.—On Government, July 1, 1854, vol. II, p. 186.

GOVERNMENT BY MAJORITY

I reiterate that the majority should rule. If I adopt a wrong policy, the opportunity for condemnation will occur in four years' time. Then I can be turned out, and a better man with better views put in my place.—Address at Steubenville, O., Feb. 14, 1861, vol. VI, p. 123.

NATURE OF POLITICAL SOVEREIGNTY

What is "sovereignty" in the political sense of the term? Would it be far wrong to define it "a political community without a political superior?"—Message to Congress, July 4, 1861, vol. VI, p. 315.
Abraham Lincoln

TRUE POPULAR SOVEREIGNTY

I think a definition of "popular sovereignty," in the abstract, would be about this: That each man shall do precisely as he pleases with himself, and with all those things that exclusively concern him . . . that a general government shall do all those things which pertain to it, and all the local governments shall do precisely as they please in respect to those matters which exclusively concern them.—Speech at Columbus, O., Sept. 16, 1859, vol. V, p. 149.

FRENCH COOK AND POTATO SOUPS

Coming to the substance, the first point, "popular sovereignty." It is to be labeled upon the cars in which he travels; put upon the hacks he rides in; to be flaunted upon the arches he passes under, and the banners which wave over him. It is to be dished up in as many varieties as a French cook can produce soups from potatoes.—Speech at Springfield, Ill., July 17, 1858, vol. III, p. 160.

EQUALITY AND PROSPERITY

When we were the political slaves of King George, and wanted to be free, we called the maxim that "all men are created equal" a self-evident truth, but now when we have grown fat, and have lost all dread of being slaves ourselves, we have become so greedy to be masters that we call the same maxim "a self-evi-
"dent lie." The Fourth of July has not quite dwindled away; it is still a great day—for burning firecrackers!!!—Letter to George Robertson, Aug 15, 1855, vol. II, p. 279.

DOUGLAS' "POPULAR SOVEREIGNTY"

He discovered that the right to breed and flog negroes in Nebraska was popular sovereignty.—Speech at Paris, Ill., Sept. 8, 1858, vol. XI, p. 106.

THE ISOLATION OF GENIUS

Towering genius disdains a beaten path.—Lyceum Address, Jan. 27, 1837, vol. I, p. 46.

SMOKE THE BEST WITNESS

We better know there is fire whence we see much smoke rising than we could know it by one or two witnesses swearing to it. The witnesses may commit perjury, but the smoke cannot.—Letter to J. R. Underwood and H. Grider, Oct. 26, 1864, vol. X, p. 254.

BORED BY BAD HANDWRITING

I have already been bored more than enough about it; not the least of which annoyance is his cursed, unreadable, and ungodly handwriting.—Letter to William H. Herndon, Jan. 19, 1848, vol. I, p. 351.
Abraham Lincoln

BAD FOOD BUT GOOD MEDICINE

. . . No more I can be persuaded that a particular drug is not good medicine for a sick man because it can be shown to not be good food for a well one.—Letter to Erastus Corning and Others, June 12, 1863, vol. VIII, p. 309.

ACQUIRED APPETITE FOR EMETICS

No more am I able to believe that a man could contract so strong an appetite for emetics during temporary illness as to persist in feeding upon them during the remainder of his healthful life.—Letter to Erastus Corning and Others, June 12, 1863, vol. VIII, p. 310.

YANKEE PEDLER’S PANTALOONS


CUT ITS OWN FODDER

Under Mr. Adams and the presidents before him, it [the Post-office] not only, to use a homely phrase, cut its own fodder, but actually threw a surplus into the treasury.—Speech on the Sub-treasury, Dec. 20, 1839, vol. I, p. 131.
Anthology

Adding the Weight of Hogs

This is as plain as adding up the weight of three small hogs.—Letter to Harrison Maltby, Sept. 8, 1856, vol. II, p. 297.

Grandson of Milliken's Bend

The writer . . . is a grandson of "Milliken's Bend," near Vicksburg—that is, a grandson of the man who gave name to Milliken's Bend.—Letter to Sec. Chase, Oct. 26, 1863, vol. IX, p. 183.

Father of Waters Unvexed


Territories of the Moon

Now this provision . . . had no more direct reference to Nebraska than it had to the territories of the moon.—Speech at Peoria, Ill., Oct. 16, 1854, vol. II, p. 213.

Like a Kicking Gun

This opinion of Mr. Jefferson, in one branch at least, is, in the hands of Mr. Polk, like McFingal's gun—"bears wide and kicks the owner over."—Speech on Internal Improvements, June 20, 1848, vol. II, p. 39.
Abraham Lincoln

Dragging Chestnuts from the Fire

By much dragging of chestnuts from the fire for others to eat, his claws are burnt off to the gristle, and he is thrown aside as unfit for further use.— *Speech at Chicago Banquet, Dec. 10, 1856, vol. II, p. 309.*

Homeopathic Pigeon Soup

Has it not got down as thin as the homeopathic soup that was made by boiling the shadow of a pigeon that had starved to death?— *Rejoinder at Quincy Debate, Oct. 13, 1858, vol. IV, p. 380.*

Wood Soaked for Ox-Bows

Like wood for ox-bows, they are merely being soaked in it preparatory to the bending.— *Speeches in Kansas, Dec. 1-5, 1859, vol. V, p. 271.*

Well-Known Georgia Costume

If that's the plan, they should begin at the foundation, and adopt the well-known "Georgia costume" of a shirt collar and a pair of spurs.— *Speech at Hartford, Conn., Mar. 5, 1860, vol. V, p. 337.*

Producing Two Blades of Grass

Every blade of grass is a study; and to produce two where there was but one is both a profit and a pleasure.— *Agricultural Address, Sept. 30, 1859, vol. V, p. 253.*
Anthology

SETTING THE HUMAN EEL-TRAP

The fisherman's wife whose drowned husband was brought home with his body full of eels, said when she was asked what was to be done with him, "Take the eels out and set him again."—Reply at Galesburg Debate, Oct. 7, 1858, vol. IV, p. 279.

IRISHMAN AND NEW BOOTS

How could we make any entirely new improvement by means of tonnage duties? The idea that we could, involves the same absurdity as the Irish bull about the new boots. "I shall never git 'em on," says Patrick, "till I wear 'em a day or two, and stretch 'em a little."—Lecture on Internal Improvements, June 20, 1848, vol. II, p. 42.

PUGNACIOUS EXCHANGE OF OVERCOATS

I remember being once much amused at seeing two particularly intoxicated men engaged in a fight with their great coats on, which fight, after a long and rather harmless contest, ended in each having fought himself out of his own coat and into that of the other.—Letter to H. L. Pierce and Others, Apr. 6, 1859, vol. V, p. 125.

NEW MEN MADE FROM OLD

A fellow once advertised that he had made a discovery by which he could make a new man out of an
old one, and have enough of the stuff left to make a little yellow dog.—*Speech in Congress, July 27, 1848, vol. II, p. 73.*

**STARVING BETWEEN STACKS OF HAY**

We have all heard of the animal standing in doubt between two stacks of hay and starving to death. The like of that would never happen to General Cass. Place the stacks a thousand miles apart, he would stand stock-still midway between them, and eat them both at once, and the green grass along the line would be apt to suffer some, too.—*Speech in Congress, July 27, 1848, vol. II, p. 83.*

**DIVIDED GANGLS OF HOGS**

I have heard some things from New York, and if they are true, one might well say of your party there, as a drunken fellow once said when he heard the reading of an indictment for hog-stealing. The clerk read on till he got to and through the words “did steal, take, and carry away ten boars, ten sows, ten shoats, and ten pigs,” at which he exclaimed, “Well, by golly, that is the most equally divided gang of hogs I ever did hear of!” If there is any other gang of hogs more equally divided than the Democrats of New York are about this time, I have not heard of it.—*Speech in Congress, July 27, 1848, vol. II, p. 88.*
Anthology

**First Invention a Joint Operation**

The very first invention was a joint operation, Eve having shared with Adam the getting up of the apron. And, indeed, judging from the fact that sewing has come down to our times as "woman's work" it is very probable she took the leading part,—he, perhaps, doing no more than to stand by and thread the needle. That proceeding may be reckoned as the mother of all "sewing societies" and the first and most perfect "World's Fair," all inventions and all inventors then in the world being on the spot.—*Lecture on Discoveries, Inventions and Improvements, Feb. 22, 1859, vol. V, p. 106.*

**Last Shriek on Retreat**

His idea was that it would be considered our last shriek on the retreat.—*Account of the Emancipation Proclamation, Feb. 6, 1864, vol. X, p. 2.*

**Last of Old Serpent's Tail**

The last tip of the last joint of the old serpent's tail was just drawing out of view.—*Reply at Alton Debate, Oct. 15, 1858, vol. V, p. 46.*

**Who Should be Slaves**

I have always thought that all men should be free; but if any should be slaves, it should be first those
Abraham Lincoln

who desire it for themselves, and secondly, those who
desire it for others.—**Address to Indiana Regiment, Mar. 17, 1865, vol. XI, p. 56.**

**EGYPT OF THE WEST**

They . . . must have access to this Egypt of
the West without paying toll.—**Annual Message, Dec. 1, 1862, vol. VIII, p. 115.**

**FREEDOM TO EVERY CREATURE**

If we cannot give freedom to every creature, let us
do nothing that will impose slavery upon any other
creature.—**Speech at Chicago, Ill., July 10, 1858, vol. III, p. 51.**

**TAKE HIS OWN MEDICINE**

When I hear anyone arguing for slavery, I feel a
strong impulse to see it tried on him personally.—
**Address to Indiana Regiment, Mar. 17, 1865, vol. XI, p. 56.**

**A DURABLE STRUGGLE FOR FREEDOM**

I think we have fairly entered upon a durable
struggle as to whether this nation is to ultimately
become all slave or all free, and though I fall early
in the contest, it is nothing if I shall have contributed,
in the least degree, to the final restful result.—
**Letter to H. D. Sharpe, Dec. 18, 1858, vol. V, p. 96.**
LET HIM ENJOY WHAT GOD GAVE

All I ask for the negro is that if you do not like him, let him alone. If God gave him but little, that little let him enjoy.—*Speech at Springfield, Ill., July 17, 1858, vol. III, p. 186.*

WRECKED NEGRO ON THE PLANK

If it was like two wrecked seamen on a narrow plank, where each must push the other off or drown himself, I would push the negro off,—or a white man either; but it is not: the plank is large enough for both.—*Speech at New Haven, Conn., Mar. 6, 1860, vol. V, p. 352.*

TO KEEP THE JEWEL OF LIBERTY

They [negroes in Louisiana] would probably help, in some trying time to come, to keep the jewel of liberty within the family of freedom.—*Letter to Governor Hahn, Mar. 13, 1864, vol. X, p. 39.*

NEITHER SLAVE NOR WIFE

I protest against the counterfeit logic which concludes that, because I do not want a black woman for a slave I must necessarily want her for a wife. I need not have her for either. I can just leave her alone.—*Speech at Springfield, Ill., June 27, 1857, vol. II, p. 329.*
Our best and greatest men have greatly underestimated the size of this question. They have constantly brought forward small cures for great sores—plasters too small to cover the wound.—*Speech at New Haven, Conn., Mar. 6, 1860, vol. V, p. 343.*

**Chestnut Horse Argument**

Anything that argues me into his idea of perfect social and political equality with the negro is but a specious and fantastic arrangement of words, by which a man can prove a horse-chestnut to be a chestnut horse.—*Reply at Ottawa Debate, Aug. 21, 1858, vol. III, p. 229.*

**Slavery Founded in Selfishness**

Slavery is founded in the selfishness of man's nature—opposition to it in his love of justice.—*Speech at Peoria, Ill., Oct. 16, 1854, vol. II, p. 238.*

**Snake a Jewel, Wen an Ornament**

In front of us sat an old gentleman with an enormous wen upon his neck . . . The wen represents slavery upon the neck of this country . . . Those who think it right would consider the snake a jewel and the wen an ornament.—*Speech at Hartford, Conn., Mar. 5, 1860, vol. V, p. 333.*
SOUTHERN ABOLITION AND NORTHERN SLAVERY

We know that some Southern men do free their slaves, go North and become tip-top Abolitionists, while some Northern ones go South and become most cruel slave-masters.—Speech at Peoria, Ill., Oct. 16, 1854, vol. II, p. 206.

CUTTING EACH OTHER’S THROATS

How much better . . . than to sink both the things to be sold and the price of it in cutting one another’s throats?—Appeal in Favor of Compensated Emancipation, July 12, 1862, vol. VII, p. 272.

EVERY DROP OF BLOOD

If it [the war] continue until all the wealth piled by the bondman’s two hundred and fifty years of unrequited toil shall be sunk, and until every drop of blood drawn with the lash shall be paid by another drawn with the sword.—Second Inaugural Address, Mar. 4, 1865, vol. XI, p. 46.

DIFFERENT IDEAS OF LIBERTY

The shepherd drives the wolf from the sheep’s throat, for which the sheep thanks the shepherd as his liberator, while the wolf denounces him for the same act, as the destroyer of liberty, especially if the sheep was a black one. Plainly, the sheep and the
wolf are not agreed upon a definition of the word liberty; and precisely the same difference prevails today among us human creatures, even in the North, and all professing to love liberty.—Address at Sanitary Fair in Baltimore, Apr. 18, 1864, vol. X, p. 77.

MARKS TO ENDURE FOREVER

The race gave me a hearing on the great and durable question of the age, which I could have had in no other way; and though I now sink out of view, and shall be forgotten, I believe I have made some marks which will tell for the cause of civil liberty long after I am gone.—Letter to A. G. Henry, Nov. 19, 1858, vol. V, p. 95.

SNAKE IN THE CHILDREN’S BED

If I saw a venomous snake crawling in the road, any man would say I might seize the nearest stick and kill it; but if I found that snake in bed with my children, that would be another question. I might hurt the children more than the snake, and it might bite them. Much more, if I found it in bed with my neighbor’s children, and I had bound myself by a solemn compact not to meddle with his children under any circumstances, it would become me to let that particular mode of getting rid of the gentleman alone. But if there was a bed newly made up, to which the children were to be taken, and it was pro-
posed to take a batch of young snakes and put them there with them, I take it no man would say there was any question how I ought to decide.—*Speech at New Haven, Conn., Mar. 6, 1860, vol. V, p. 347.*

**Fire from Cake of Tallow**

It's a lie, and not a well told one at that. It grins out like a copper dollar . . . as for getting a good, bright passable lie out of him, you might as well try to strike fire from a cake of tallow.—*Letter from the Lost Townships, Aug. 27, 1842, vol. I, p. 226.*

**Entangled Head and Tail**

In one faculty, at least, there can be no dispute of the gentleman's superiority over me, and most other men; and that is, the faculty of entangling a subject, so that neither himself, nor any other man can find head or tail to it.—*Speech before Illinois Legislature, Jan. [?], 1837, vol. I, p. 20.*

**Long and Short of It**

Let the judge go on, and after he is done with his half hour, I want you all, if I can't go home myself, to let me stay and rot here; and if anything happens to the judge, if I cannot carry him to the hotel and put him to bed, let me stay here and rot.—*Reply at Jonesboro Debate, Sept. 15, 1858, vol. IV, p. 69.*
Abraham Lincoln

NO WAY TO STOP HIM

If a man will stand up and assert, and repeat and re-assert, that two and two do not make four, I know nothing in the power of argument that can stop him. I think I can answer the judge so long as he sticks to the premises; but when he flies from them, I cannot work any argument into the consistency of a mental gag and actually close his mouth with it.—*Speech at Peoria, Ill., Oct. 16, 1854, vol. II, p. 262.*

DON'T KNOW WHAT ELSE TO CALL HIM

I don't want to quarrel with him,—to call him a liar,—but when I come square up to him I don't know what else to call him, if I must tell the truth out.—*Reply at Jonesboro Debate, Sept. 15, 1858, vol. IV, p. 70.*

REASON AND AUTHORITY

There are two ways of establishing a proposition. One is by trying to demonstrate it upon reason, and the other is, to show that great men in former times have thought so and so, and thus to pass it by the weight of pure authority.—*Speech at Columbus, O., Sept. 16, 1859, vol. V, p. 172.*

BLACK HAWK MILITARY HERO

Did you know I am a military hero? Yes, sir; in the days of the Black Hawk war I fought, bled and
I was not at Stillman's defeat, but I was about as near it as Cass was to Hull's surrender; and like him, I saw the place very soon afterwards.—*Speech in Congress, July 27, 1848, vol. II, p. 75.*

**Marks and Brands Described**

I am, in height, six feet four inches, nearly; lean in flesh, weighing on an average one hundred and eighty pounds; dark complexion, with coarse black hair and gray eyes. No other marks or brands recollected.—*Letter to J. W. Fell, Dec. 20, 1859, vol. V. p. 288.*

**Loved Flattery but Got Little**

I was not very much accustomed to flattery, and it came the sweeter to me. I was rather like the Hoosier with the gingerbread, when he said he reckoned he loved it better than any other man, and got less of it.—*Reply at Ottawa Debate, Aug. 21, 1858, vol. III, p. 238.*

**Attention to the Soap Question**

Some specimens of your soap have been used at our house and Mrs. L. declares it is a superior article. She at the same time protests that I have never given sufficient attention to the "soap question" to be a competent judge.—*Letter to Professor Gardner, Sept. 28, 1860, vol. VI, p. 60.*
Abraham Lincoln

Bloody Struggles with Mosquitoes

It is quite certain I did not break my sword, for I had none to break; but I bent a musket pretty badly on one occasion. If Cass broke his sword, the idea is he broke it in desperation; I bent the musket by accident. If General Cass went in advance of me in picking huckleberries, I guess I surpassed him in charges upon the wild onions. If he saw any live fighting Indians, it was more than I did; but I had a good many bloody struggles with the mosquitoes, and although I never fainted from the loss of blood, I can truly say I was often very hungry.—Speech in Congress, July 27, 1848, vol. II, p. 75.

Distinction in Congress

As you are all so anxious for me to distinguish myself, I have concluded to do so before long.—Letter to William H. Herndon, Dec. 13, 1847, vol. I, p. 317.

Self Distrust and Regained Confidence

I must gain my confidence in my own ability to keep my resolves when they are made. In that ability you know I once prided myself. . . . I have not yet regained it; and until I do, I cannot trust myself in any matter of much importance.—Letter to J. F. Speed, July 4, 1842, vol. I, p. 218.
Teaching the "Three R's"

No qualification was ever required of a teacher beyond "readin', writin' and cipherin'" to the rule of three. If a straggler supposed to understand Latin happened to sojourn in the neighborhood, he was looked upon as a wizard.—Letter to J. W. Fell, Dec. 20, 1589, vol. V, p. 287.

Task Greater Than Washington's

I cannot but know what you all know, that without a name, perhaps without a reason why I should have a name, there has fallen upon me a task such as did not rest even upon the Father of his Country.

—Address to Ohio Legislature at Columbus, O., Feb. 13, 1861, vol. VI, p. 121.

Hugged by a Russian Bear

Just to think of it! right at the outset of his canvass, I, a poor, kind, amiable, intelligent gentleman—I am to be slain in this way. Why, my friend the judge, is not only, as it turns out, not a dead lion, nor even a living one—he is the rugged Russian bear.


Nonsense Hurts Nobody

In my present position it is hardly proper for me to make speeches. Every word is so closely noted
that it will not do to make foolish ones, and I cannot be expected to be prepared to make sensible ones. If I were as I have been for most of my life, I might, perhaps, talk nonsense to you for half an hour, and it wouldn't hurt anybody.—*Remarks at Frederick, Md., Oct. 4, 1862, vol. XI, p. 125.*

**HOPELESS EFFORT TO CONVince**

I suppose I cannot reasonably hope to convince you that we have any principles. The most I can expect is to assure you that we think we have, and are quite contented with them.—*Speech in Congress, July 27, 1848, vol. II, p. 70.*

**DEVOTION TO THE UNION**

I cannot fly from my thoughts—my solicitude for this great country follows me wherever I go. I do not think it is personal vanity or ambition, though I am not free from these infirmities, but I cannot but feel that the weal or woe of this great nation will be decided in November.—*Interview with John T. Mills, Aug. 15, 1864, vol. X, p. 189.*

**SQUEEZED OUT IN THE MIDDLE**

Your discomfited assailants are most bitter against me; and they will, for revenge upon me, lay to the Bates egg in the South, and to the Seward egg in the North, and go far toward squeezing me out in
Anthology

the middle with nothing. Can you not help me a little in this matter in your end of the vineyard?—

AN ALEXANDER IN OBSURITY

I would like to know who is the great Alexander that talks so oracularly about “if the President keeps his word” and Banks not having “capacity to run an omnibus on Broadway?” How has this Alexander’s immense light been obscured hitherto?—

TIED TO MILITARY COAT-TAILS

All his biographies (and they are legion) have him in hand, tying him to a military tail, like so many mischievous boys tying a dog to a bladder of beans. True, the material they have is very limited, but they drive at it might and main.—Speech in Congress, July 27, 1848, vol. II, p. 74.

HARD TO DRIVE MEN

It is not much in the nature of man to be driven to anything; still less to be driven about that which is exclusively his own business; and least of all where such driving is to be submitted to at the expense of pecuniary interest or burning appetite.—Temperance Address, Feb. 22, 1842, vol. I, p. 196.
Abraham Lincoln

Dread of the Halter

I might procrastinate the evil day for a time, which I really dreaded as much, perhaps more, than an Irishman does the halter.—Letter to Mrs. O. H. Browning, Apr. 1, 1838, vol. I, p. 90.

Too Vast for Malice

Fold-out Placeholder

* Fold-out is being digitized, and will be inserted at a future date.
Fold-out
Placeholder

This fold-out is being digitized, and will be inserted at a future date.
Chronological Index
Chronological Index

1832
March — *Reputed First Political Speech...XI, 97
March 9 Address to the People of Sangamon
County, Ill. ................. I, 1
April 28 Receipt for Arms. ............... I, 9
Aug. 10 *To E. C. Blankenship............. I, 10

1833-1834
(No date) Letter and Receipt to George Spears I, 11

1834
Jan. 14 *Certificate of Survey............. I, 12
June — Report of Road Survey............. I, 12
Nov. 4 *Report of Road Survey............. I, 13

1836
June 13 Announcement of Political Views...I, 14
June 21 To Col. Robert Allen............. I, 15
Dec. 13 To Miss Mary Owens............. I, 17

1837
Jan. — *Speech before the Illinois Legislature I, 19
Jan. 27 Address before the Young Men's
Lyceum ..................... I, 35
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 3</td>
<td>Protest on the Subject of Slavery.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7</td>
<td>To Miss Mary Owens.</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 5</td>
<td>*To John Bennett.</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 16</td>
<td>To Miss Mary Owens.</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 19</td>
<td>*Hand Bill of the Sangamon Journal.</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 9</td>
<td>*Lincoln and Talbott Reply to General Adams.</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 28</td>
<td>*Reply to General Adams.</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1838</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1</td>
<td>To Mrs. O. H. Browning.</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1839</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 17</td>
<td>Remarks in the Illinois Legislature.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 14</td>
<td>*To John T. Stuart.</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>To A. P. Field.</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11</td>
<td>*To &quot;Row&quot; Herndon.</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24</td>
<td>*To Editor of the “Chicago American”.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 14</td>
<td>To John T. Stuart.</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. (20?)</td>
<td>Speech in Illinois House of Representatives</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23</td>
<td>To John T. Stuart.</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1840</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 1</td>
<td>To John T. Stuart.</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. (1?)</td>
<td>Circular from Whig Committee.</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 20</td>
<td>To John T. Stuart.</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 21</td>
<td>To John T. Stuart.</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1</td>
<td>To John T. Stuart.</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 1840

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 26</td>
<td>To John T. Stuart</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 31</td>
<td>To W. G. Anderson</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 28</td>
<td>Resolution in the Illinois Legislature</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 4</td>
<td>Remarks in the Illinois Legislature</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 4</td>
<td>Remarks in the Illinois Legislature</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>To John T. Stuart</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1841

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 23</td>
<td>Remarks in the Illinois Legislature</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 23</td>
<td>To John T. Stuart</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. (8?)</td>
<td>Circular from Whig Committee</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 26</td>
<td>Extract from Protest in the Illinois Legislature</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 19</td>
<td>To Joshua F. Speed</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25</td>
<td>Statement about Harry Wilton</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 27</td>
<td>To Miss Mary Speed</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 20</td>
<td>Call for Whig State Convention</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1842

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. (3?)</td>
<td>To Joshua F. Speed</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 3</td>
<td>To Joshua F. Speed</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 13</td>
<td>To Joshua F. Speed</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 16</td>
<td>*To G. B. Sheledy</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 22</td>
<td>*Extracts from Letter to George E. Pickett</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Address before the Springfield Washingtonian Temperance Society</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 25</td>
<td>To Joshua F. Speed</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 25</td>
<td>To Joshua F. Speed</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 27</td>
<td>To Joshua F. Speed</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>To Joshua F. Speed</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Abraham Lincoln

Aug. 15  *To Mr. —— Walker..................I, 219
Aug. 27  *Letter from the “Lost Townships”
         (Rebecca Letter)..................I, 221
Aug. 29  Invitation to Henry Clay.............I, 231
Sept. 17 Correspondence about the Lincoln-
        Shields Duel.....................I, 232
Sept. 19 Memorandum of Instructions to E.
        H. Merryman........................I, 236
Oct. (4?)  To Joshua F. Speed..................I, 238
Nov. 2   *To James S. Irwin..................XI, 98

1843

March 1  Resolutions at a Whig Meeting at
         Springfield, Ill....................I, 240
March 4  Circular from Whig Committee...........I, 243
March 7  *To John Bennett....................I, 259
March 24 To Joshua F. Speed...................I, 261
March 26 To Martin M. Morris..................I, 262
April 14 To Martin M. Morris..................I, 265
May 11   *To Gen. John J. Hardin..............I, 266
May 18   To Joshua F. Speed...................I, 267

1844

Jan. 16  *Memorandum concerning Transfer
         of Property.......................I, 269
May 21   *To Gen. John J. Hardin..............I, 270

1845

Jan. 19  *To Gen. John J. Hardin...............I, 271
March 1  *To Mr. —— Williams..................I, 274
Oct. 3   *To Williamson Durley................I, 275
1845]

Chronological Index

Nov. 17 To B. F. James ......................... I, 278
Nov. 24 To B. F. James ......................... I, 278

1846

Jan. 7 *To Dr. Robert Boal .................... I, 280
Jan. 14 To B. F. James ....................... I, 282
Jan. 15 *To John Bennett ..................... I, 284
Jan. 16 *To John Bennett ..................... I, 285
Jan. 16 To B. F. James ....................... I, 285
Jan. 21 *To N. J. Rockwell ................... I, 286
Jan. 27 To B. F. James ....................... I, 286
April 18 To —— Johnston ..................... I, 288
April 26 *To James Berdan ................... I, 293
May 7 *To James Berdan ..................... I, 294
Sept. 6 To —— Johnston ..................... I, 294
Oct. 22 To Joshua F. Speed ................. I, 297

1847

Feb. 25 To —— Johnston ..................... I, 298
Dec. (1?) Fragments of Tariff Discussion .... I, 300
Dec. 5 To William H. Herndon ............... I, 315
Dec. 13 To William H. Herndon ............. I, 316
Dec. 22 Resolutions in U. S. House of Rep- sentatives .................. I, 318

1848

Jan. 5 Remarks in the U. S. House of Rep- resentatives .................. I, 321
Jan. 8 To William H. Herndon ............... I, 325
Jan. 12 Speech in U. S. House of Repre- sentatives .................. I, 327
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan 19</td>
<td>Report in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>I, 348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan 19</td>
<td>To William H. Herndon</td>
<td>I, 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 1</td>
<td>To William H. Herndon</td>
<td>I, 351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 2</td>
<td>To William H. Herndon</td>
<td>I, 354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 13</td>
<td>*To Josephus Hewett</td>
<td>I, 355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 15</td>
<td>To William H. Herndon</td>
<td>II, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 20</td>
<td>To U. F. Linder</td>
<td>II, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 9</td>
<td>Report in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>II, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 9</td>
<td>Report in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>II, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 24</td>
<td>To David Lincoln</td>
<td>II, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 29</td>
<td>Remarks in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>II, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 2</td>
<td>To David Lincoln</td>
<td>II, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 30</td>
<td>To E. B. Washburne</td>
<td>II, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 30</td>
<td>To Archibald Williams</td>
<td>II, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>Remarks in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>II, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>To Rev. J. M. Peck</td>
<td>II, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 12</td>
<td>To Archibald Williams</td>
<td>II, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 20</td>
<td>Speech in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>II, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 22</td>
<td>To William H. Herndon</td>
<td>II, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 27</td>
<td>To Horace Greeley</td>
<td>II, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28</td>
<td>Remarks in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>II, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July (?)</td>
<td>Fragment on what General Taylor ought to say</td>
<td>II, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 10</td>
<td>To William H. Herndon</td>
<td>II, 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 10</td>
<td>*To S. A. Hurlbut.</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 27</td>
<td>Speech in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 12</td>
<td>*Report of Speech at Worcester, Mass.</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 24</td>
<td>To Thomas Lincoln.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 16</td>
<td>Bill to Abolish Slavery in District of Columbia.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 2</td>
<td>To William Schouler.</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 13</td>
<td>Remarks in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 20</td>
<td>To Joshua F. Speed.</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 9</td>
<td>To Secretary of Treasury</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 10</td>
<td>To Secretary of State</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 7</td>
<td>To Secretary of Interior</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 7</td>
<td>To Secretary of Interior</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 7</td>
<td>To Post-Master General</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 7</td>
<td>To W. B. Warren and Others</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 7</td>
<td>To Secretary of Interior</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 25</td>
<td>To —— Thompson</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 25</td>
<td>To J. M. Lucas</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May (1?)</td>
<td>Indorsement concerning Orville Paddock</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>*To C. B. Smith.</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10</td>
<td>To Secretary of Interior</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>To Duff Green</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19</td>
<td>*To Joseph Gillespie.</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May (22?)</td>
<td>*Application for a Patent</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>To E. Embree</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Abraham Lincoln

[1849]

June 3       *To Secretary of Interior............ II, 122
June 5       To William H. Herndon............. II, 122
June 5       Letter asking for Recommendation II, 123
June 8       To Nathaniel Pope.................... II, 124
July 13      *To Joseph Gillespie................. II, 124
Sept. (12?)  Resolutions of Sympathy with the
             Cause of Hungarian Freedom...II, 127
Sept. 14     *To Dr. William Fithian.............. II, 128
Sept. 27     To John Addison.................... II, 129
Sept. 27     *To J. M. Clayton..................... II, 130
Nov. 21      To Editor of “Chicago Journal”...II, 131
Dec. 15      To —.................................. II, 133

1850

Jan. 29      *To O. H. Browning............... II, 134
Feb. 23      To John D. Johnston............. II, 135
June 3       Resolutions on the Death of Nathan-
             iel Pope.................................. II, 135
July (1?)    Fragment. Notes for a Lecture...II, 138
July (1?)    Fragment. Notes for a Law Lec-
             ture..................................... II, 140

1851

Jan. (2?)    To John D. Johnston............. II, 144
Jan. 11      *To Charles Hoyt.................. II, 146
Jan. 12      To John D. Johnston............. II, 147
March 28     *To Messrs. Browning and Bushnell II, 149
Aug. 31      To John D. Johnston............. II, 149
Nov. 4       To John D. Johnston............. II, 150
Nov. 9       To John D. Johnston............. II, 152
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1851</td>
<td>Nov. 25</td>
<td>*To John D. Johnston.</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dec. (4?)</td>
<td>Call for Whig Convention.</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1852</td>
<td>July 16</td>
<td>Eulogy on Henry Clay, at Springfield, Ill.</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nov. 1</td>
<td>Opinion on the Illinois Election Law</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1853</td>
<td>May 12</td>
<td>*To Joshua R. Stanford.</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oct. 3</td>
<td>To M. Brayman.</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1854</td>
<td>April 1</td>
<td>To Jesse Lincoln.</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July (1?)</td>
<td>Fragment. On Government.</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July (1?)</td>
<td>Fragment. On Slavery.</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July (1?)</td>
<td>Fragment. On Slavery.</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July (1?)</td>
<td>Fragment. On Slavery.</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July (1?)</td>
<td>Fragment. On Government.</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sept. 7</td>
<td>*To J. M. Palmer.</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sept. 7</td>
<td>*To A. B. Moreau.</td>
<td>XI, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oct. 16</td>
<td>Speech at Peoria, Ill., replying to Senator Douglas</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nov. 10</td>
<td>*To Charles Hoyt.</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nov. 27</td>
<td>To T. J. Henderson.</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nov. 27</td>
<td>To I. Coddington.</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dec. 1</td>
<td>*To Joseph Gillespie.</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dec. 6</td>
<td>To Justice John McLean</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dec. 11</td>
<td>To E. B. Washburne</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dec. 14</td>
<td>To E. B. Washburne</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>To</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15</td>
<td>To T. J. Henderson</td>
<td>II, 268</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 19</td>
<td>To E. B. Washburne</td>
<td>II, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1855</strong></td>
<td><strong>1855</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 6</td>
<td>To E. B. Washburne</td>
<td>II, 271</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 9</td>
<td>To E. B. Washburne</td>
<td>II, 274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 10</td>
<td>*To Sanford, Porter and Striker</td>
<td>II, 278</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 23</td>
<td>*To O. H. Browning</td>
<td>XI, 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 7</td>
<td>*To Henry C. Whitney</td>
<td>XI, 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>To George Robertson</td>
<td>II, 278</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 24</td>
<td>To Joshua F. Speed</td>
<td>II, 281</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 13</td>
<td>To</td>
<td>II, 288</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. (15?)</td>
<td>*Bill against Central R. R. Co. of Illinois</td>
<td>II, 288</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 13</td>
<td>*To R. P. Morgan</td>
<td>II, 289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 27</td>
<td>To John Van Dyke</td>
<td>II, 289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 9</td>
<td>To —</td>
<td>II, 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 12</td>
<td>*To William Grimes</td>
<td>II, 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. (1?)</td>
<td>Fragment of Speech at Galena, Ill.</td>
<td>II, 292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
<td>*To John Bennett</td>
<td>II, 295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 19</td>
<td>*To Jesse K. Dubois</td>
<td>II, 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 8</td>
<td>To Harrison Maltby</td>
<td>II, 297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 14</td>
<td>*To Dr. Robert Boal</td>
<td>II, 298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 14</td>
<td>*To Henry O'Connor</td>
<td>II, 299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 1</td>
<td>Fragment. On Sectionalism</td>
<td>II, 299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 10</td>
<td>Fragment of Speech at Republican Banquet,</td>
<td>II, 308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15</td>
<td>*To O. H. Browning</td>
<td>II, 312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 25</td>
<td>*To Dr. Robert Boal</td>
<td>II, 313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1857</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 20</td>
<td>*To John E. Rosette</td>
<td>II, 313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 26</td>
<td>Speech at Springfield, Ill</td>
<td>II, 315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 24</td>
<td>*Argument in the Rock Island Bridge Case</td>
<td>II, 340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18</td>
<td>*To Henry C. Whitney</td>
<td>XI, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21</td>
<td>*To Jesse K. Dubois</td>
<td>II, 354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 19</td>
<td>*To Joseph Gillespie</td>
<td>II, 354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 7</td>
<td>*To Joseph Gillespie</td>
<td>II, 355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 19</td>
<td>*To Edward G. Miner</td>
<td>II, 355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 25</td>
<td>*To Mark Carley</td>
<td>XI, 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 26</td>
<td>To E. B. Washburne</td>
<td>II, 356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10</td>
<td>To J. M. Lucas</td>
<td>II, 358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10</td>
<td>*To E. B. Washburne</td>
<td>II, 359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15</td>
<td>To E. B. Washburne</td>
<td>II, 360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>To E. B. Washburne</td>
<td>II, 361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1</td>
<td>To Charles L. Wilson</td>
<td>II, 362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1</td>
<td>*To S. A. Hurlbut</td>
<td>II, 364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11</td>
<td>*To Ward H. Lamon</td>
<td>II, 365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 15</td>
<td>Notes of Argument in Law Case</td>
<td>II, 366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June (15?)</td>
<td>Brief Autobiography</td>
<td>II, 368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 16</td>
<td>Speech in Springfield, Ill</td>
<td>III, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 19</td>
<td>*To Sydney Spring</td>
<td>III, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24</td>
<td>*To Henry C. Whitney</td>
<td>XI, 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25</td>
<td>To J. W. Somers</td>
<td>III, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25</td>
<td>To A. Campbell</td>
<td>III, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 7</td>
<td>To J. J. Crittenden</td>
<td>III, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 10</td>
<td>Speech at Chicago, Ill</td>
<td>III, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 16</td>
<td>*To Joseph Gillespie</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 16</td>
<td>*Speech at Bloomington, Ill., by Senator Douglas</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 17</td>
<td>*Speech at Springfield, Ill., by Senator Douglas</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 17</td>
<td>Speech at Springfield, Ill.</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 20</td>
<td>*To John Mathers</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 24</td>
<td>Challenge to the Joint Debates</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>*To Joseph Gillespie</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 29-31</td>
<td>Preliminary Correspondence to the Joint Debates</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 31</td>
<td>To H. Asbury</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 2</td>
<td>*To B. C. Cook</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 5</td>
<td>*To J. M. Palmer</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 11</td>
<td>*To Alexander Sympson</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 21</td>
<td>First Joint Debate, at Ottawa, Ill. Speech by Senator Douglas</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 21</td>
<td>Lincoln’s Reply in the Ottawa Joint Debate</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 21</td>
<td>Senator Douglas’ Rejoinder in the Ottawa Joint Debate</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 22</td>
<td>To J. O. Cunningham</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 22</td>
<td>Second Joint Debate, at Freeport, Ill. Speech by Lincoln</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 22</td>
<td>Senator Douglas’ Reply in Freeport Joint Debate</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 22</td>
<td>Lincoln’s Rejoinder in the Freeport Joint Debate</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 3</td>
<td>*To Dr. William Fithian</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. —</td>
<td>*Speech at Clinton, Ill</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 8</td>
<td>*Fragment of Speech at Paris, Ill. XI</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1858]  Chronological Index  79

Sept. 13  *Fragment of Speech at Edwardsville, Ill. ........................................ XI, 106
Sept. 15  Third Joint Debate, at Jonesboro, Ill. Speech by Senator Douglas. IV, 1
Sept. 15  Lincoln’s Reply in the Jonesboro Joint Debate. .................. IV, 31
Sept. 15  Senator Douglas’ Rejoinder in the Jonesboro Joint Debate. .... IV, 71
Sept. (16?)  Fragment. Notes for Speeches... IV, 88
Sept. 18  Fourth Joint Debate, at Charleston, Ill. Speech by Lincoln. .. IV, 89
Sept. 18  Senator Douglas’ Reply in the Charleston Joint Debate........ IV, 142
Sept. 18  Lincoln’s Rejoinder in the Charleston Joint Debate............. IV, 184
Sept. 25  Order for Furniture. ............................. IV, 199
(Oct. 1?)  Fragment. Notes for Speeches... IV, 200
(Oct. 1?)  Fragment. Notes for Speeches... IV, 201
(Oct. 1?)  Fragment. Notes for Speeches... IV, 203
(Oct. 1?)  Fragment. Notes for Speeches... IV, 212
(Oct. 1?)  Fragment. Notes for Speeches... IV, 225
Oct. 7   Fifth Joint Debate, at Galesburg, Ill. Speech by Senator Douglas... IV, 237
Oct. 7   Lincoln’s Reply in the Galesburg Joint Debate. .................. IV, 262
Oct. 7   Senator Douglas’ Rejoinder in the Galesburg Joint Debate..... IV, 297
Oct. 13  Sixth Joint Debate, at Quincy, Ill. Speech by Lincoln.......... IV, 311
Oct. 13  Senator Douglas’ Reply in the Quincy Joint Debate............. IV, 335
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 13</td>
<td>Lincoln’s Rejoinder in the Quincy Joint Debate</td>
<td>IV, 373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 15</td>
<td>Last Joint Debate, at Alton, Ill.</td>
<td>V, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 15</td>
<td>Lincoln’s Reply at Alton Joint Debate</td>
<td>V, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 15</td>
<td>Senator Douglas’ Rejoinder at Alton Joint Debate</td>
<td>V, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 18</td>
<td>*To James N. Brown</td>
<td>V, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 26</td>
<td>*To A. Simpson</td>
<td>V, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 30</td>
<td>To E. Lusk</td>
<td>V, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 4</td>
<td>To J. J. Crittenden</td>
<td>V, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 15</td>
<td>To N. B. Judd</td>
<td>V, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 16</td>
<td>To N. B. Judd</td>
<td>V, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 19</td>
<td>To H. Asbury</td>
<td>V, 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 19</td>
<td>To A. G. Henry</td>
<td>V, 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 20</td>
<td>*To Dr. C. H. Ray</td>
<td>XI, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 25</td>
<td>To J. A. Matteson</td>
<td>V, 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 30</td>
<td>*To Henry C. Whitney</td>
<td>XI, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. (1?)</td>
<td>*Notes of an Argument</td>
<td>XI, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 2</td>
<td>*To James T. Thornton</td>
<td>XI, 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 8</td>
<td>*To H. D. Sharpe</td>
<td>V, 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 12</td>
<td>*To Alexander Symson</td>
<td>V, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 25</td>
<td>*To Henry C. Whitney</td>
<td>XI, 114</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1859

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 6</td>
<td>*Legal Opinion</td>
<td>V, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. (22?)</td>
<td>Lecture on “Discoveries, Inventions and Improvements”</td>
<td>V, 99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1859]  

Chronological Index  

March 1  Speech at Chicago on the Night of the Municipal Election .......... V, 114  
March 28  To W. M. Morris ............. V, 124  
April 6  To H. L. Pierce and Others ........ V, 124  
April 16  To T. J. Pickett ............. V, 127  
May 14  To M. W. Delahay ............. V, 128  
May 17  To Dr. Theodore Canisius .......... V, 129  
July 6  To Schuyler Colfax .......... V, 131  
July 11  To James Miller, Treasurer of Illinois ................ V, 133  
July 27  To Samuel Galloway .......... V, 134  
July 28  To Samuel Galloway .......... V, 136  
Sept. 6  *To Hawkins Taylor ........... V, 138  
Sept. 16  Speech at Columbus, O .......... V, 140  
Sept. 17  Speech at Cincinnati, O .......... V, 190  
Sept. 30  Annual Address before Wisconsin Agricultural Society .......... V, 236  
Oct. 11  To Dr. Edward Wallace .......... V, 256  
Nov. 1  To W. E. Frazer .......... V, 257  
Nov. 2  *To Dr. — — — .......... V, 258  
Nov. 13  To James A. Riggs .......... V, 258  
Dec. —  *Fragment of Speech at Leavenworth,  
          Kans. .................. XI, 115  
Dec. 1-5  Speeches in Kansas .......... V, 260  
Dec. 9  To N. B. Judd .......... V, 281  
Dec. 14  To N. B. Judd .......... V, 282  
Dec. 14  To George W. Dole, G. S. Hubbard  
          and W. H. Brown .......... V, 283  
Dec. 19  To G. M. Parsons and Others .......... V, 285  
Dec. 20  Autobiographical Sketch Written for  
          J. W. Fell .......... V, 286
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 24</td>
<td>To J. W. Sheahan</td>
<td>V, 289</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 5</td>
<td>To N. B. Judd</td>
<td>V, 290</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 9</td>
<td>To N. B. Judd</td>
<td>V, 290</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 9</td>
<td>To J. M. Lucas</td>
<td>V, 291</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 13</td>
<td>*To Mr. White</td>
<td>V, 292</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 27</td>
<td>Address at Cooper Institute, New York City</td>
<td>V, 293</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 5</td>
<td>Abstract of Speech at Hartford, Conn.</td>
<td>V, 329</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 6</td>
<td>Speech at New Haven, Conn.</td>
<td>V, 339</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 9</td>
<td>Abstract of Speech at Norwich, Conn.</td>
<td>VI, 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 14</td>
<td>*To Alexander W. Harvey</td>
<td>VI, 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 16</td>
<td>To</td>
<td>VI, 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 17</td>
<td>To J. W. Somers</td>
<td>VI, 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 17</td>
<td>To E. Stafford</td>
<td>VI, 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 24</td>
<td>To Samuel Galloway</td>
<td>VI, 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 6</td>
<td>To C. F. McNeil</td>
<td>VI, 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 14</td>
<td>To</td>
<td>VI, 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 21</td>
<td>*To Hawkins Taylor</td>
<td>VI, 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12</td>
<td>To Dr. Edward Wallace</td>
<td>VI, 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16-18</td>
<td>Platform of Republican National Convention at Chicago, Ill.</td>
<td>VI, 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19</td>
<td>Reply to Committee notifying Lincoln of his Nomination for President</td>
<td>VI, 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>To J. R. Giddings</td>
<td>VI, 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>To George Ashmun and the Republican National Convention</td>
<td>VI, 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>To E. B. Washburne</td>
<td>VI, 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>To</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>To Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>VI, 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>*To C. B. Smith</td>
<td>VI, 21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>*To Samuel Haycraft</td>
<td>VI, 21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June?)</td>
<td>Reply prepared by Lincoln as Answer</td>
<td>VI, 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June (1?)</td>
<td>Short Autobiography written for a</td>
<td>VI, 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 4</td>
<td>*To George Ashmun</td>
<td>VI, 38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 4</td>
<td>*To Samuel Haycraft</td>
<td>VI, 39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 14</td>
<td>Autobiographical Memorandum given to</td>
<td>VI, 40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hicks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 19</td>
<td>*To Samuel Galloway</td>
<td>VI, 40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28</td>
<td>To William Cullen Bryant</td>
<td>VI, 42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>To A. G. Henry</td>
<td>VI, 42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 18</td>
<td>To Hannibal Hamlin</td>
<td>VI, 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 20</td>
<td>To Cassius M. Clay</td>
<td>VI, 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 21</td>
<td>To A. Jonas</td>
<td>VI, 45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 10</td>
<td>*To C. B. Smith</td>
<td>VI, 47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 10</td>
<td>To Cassius M. Clay</td>
<td>VI, 47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 14</td>
<td>To T. A. Cheney</td>
<td>VI, 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 14</td>
<td>Remarks at Springfield, Ill</td>
<td>VI, 49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>To John B. Fry</td>
<td>VI, 50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 16</td>
<td>*To Samuel Haycraft</td>
<td>VI, 51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 17</td>
<td>To Thurlow Weed</td>
<td>VI, 51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 23</td>
<td>*To Samuel Haycraft</td>
<td>VI, 52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 27</td>
<td>To C. H. Fisher</td>
<td>VI, 53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 31</td>
<td>*To John —</td>
<td>VI, 54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 4</td>
<td>To Hannibal Hamlin</td>
<td>VI, 54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 9</td>
<td>To E. B. Washburne</td>
<td>VI, 55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 20</td>
<td>*To N. Sargent</td>
<td>VI, 56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 21</td>
<td>To John Chrisman</td>
<td>VI, 56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>To</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 22</td>
<td>To A. G. Henry</td>
<td>VI, 57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 22</td>
<td>To G. Yoke Tams</td>
<td>VI, 58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 25</td>
<td>To T. M. Brockman</td>
<td>VI, 59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 27</td>
<td>*To J. E. Harvey</td>
<td>VI, 59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 28</td>
<td>*To Professor Gardner</td>
<td>VI, 60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 1</td>
<td>To J. H. Reed</td>
<td>VI, 60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 2</td>
<td>*To J. E. Harvey</td>
<td>VI, 61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 10</td>
<td>*To William H. Herndon</td>
<td>VI, 62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 15</td>
<td>*Extract from a Letter to L. Montgomery Bond</td>
<td>VI, 62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 19</td>
<td>To Miss Grace Bedell</td>
<td>VI, 63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 23</td>
<td>To William S. Spear</td>
<td>VI, 63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 24</td>
<td>*To J. C. Lee</td>
<td>VI, 64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 26</td>
<td>*To Maj. David Hunter</td>
<td>VI, 65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 29</td>
<td>*To Mrs. S. A. Hurlbut</td>
<td>VI, 65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 29</td>
<td>To George D. Prentice</td>
<td>VI, 66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 8</td>
<td>To Hannibal Hamlin</td>
<td>VI, 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 9</td>
<td>To Gen. Winfield Scott</td>
<td>VI, 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 10</td>
<td>To Truman Smith</td>
<td>VI, 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 13</td>
<td>*To Samuel Haycraft</td>
<td>VI, 69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 16</td>
<td>To N. P. Paschall</td>
<td>VI, 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 19</td>
<td>*To Henry Asbury</td>
<td>VI, 71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 20</td>
<td>Remarks at Meeting at Springfield, Ill.</td>
<td>VI, 72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 27</td>
<td>To Hannibal Hamlin</td>
<td>VI, 72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 27</td>
<td>*To F. R. Jackson</td>
<td>VI, 73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 28</td>
<td>To Henry J. Raymond</td>
<td>VI, 74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 30</td>
<td>To A. H. Stephens</td>
<td>VI, 75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 8</td>
<td>To Hannibal Hamlin</td>
<td>VI, 75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 8</td>
<td>To William H. Seward</td>
<td>VI, 76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 8</td>
<td>To William H. Seward (Private)</td>
<td>VI, 76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chronological Index

1860

Dec. 11 Reply to a Letter from William Kellogg ........................................ VI, 77
Dec. 12 Short Editorial in "Illinois Journal." ........................................ VI, 78
Dec. 13 To E. B. Washburne ........................................ VI, 78
Dec. 15 To John A. Gilmer ........................................ VI, 79
Dec. 17 To Thurlow Weed ........................................ VI, 82
Dec. 18 To Edward Bates ........................................ VI, 83
Dec. 18 *To Henry J. Raymond ........................................ VI, 83
Dec. 21 To E. B. Washburne ........................................ VI, 84
Dec. 22 *Memorandum regarding Fugitive Slave Clause in Constitution .......... XI, 115
Dec. 22 To Alexander H. Stephens ........................................ VI, 85
Dec. 22 *To Maj. David Hunter ........................................ VI, 86
Dec. 24 To Hannibal Hamlin ........................................ VI, 86
Dec. 24 *To I. N. Morris ........................................ VI, 87
Dec. 28 To Lyman Trumbull ........................................ VI, 87
Dec. 28 To Gen. Duff Green ........................................ VI, 88
Dec. 29 To William Cullen Bryant ........................................ VI, 89
Dec. 31 To Salmon P. Chase ........................................ VI, 90
Dec. 31 To Simon Cameron ........................................ VI, 90

1861

Jan. 3 To William H. Seward ........................................ VI, 90
Jan. 3 To Simon Cameron ........................................ VI, 91
Jan. 11 To Gen. Winfield Scott ........................................ VI, 92
Jan. 11 To J. T. Hale ........................................ VI, 93
Jan. 12 To William H. Seward ........................................ VI, 94
Jan. 13 To Simon Cameron and Inclosure ........................................ VI, 97
Jan. 14 To Gen. John E. Wool ........................................ VI, 98
Abraham Lincoln

Jan. 23 To Gen. Edwin C. Wilson VI, 98
Jan. 26 To R. A. Cameron, Marsh and Branham, Committee VI, 99
Jan. 28 To James Sulgrove, Erie Locke, William Wallace and John T. Wood, Committee VI, 100
Jan. 28 To J. W. Tillman VI, 100
Jan. 28 To Edward Bates VI, 101
Feb. 1 To Gov. E. D. Morgan VI, 101
Feb. 1 To William H. Seward VI, 102
Feb. 4 To Thurlow Weed VI, 104
Feb. 4 To Gov. E. D. Morgan VI, 105
Feb. 5 To Edward Bates VI, 106
Feb. 6 To Charles S. Olden VI, 106
Feb. 7 To the Governor and Legislature of Massachusetts VI, 107
Feb. 7 To William Dennison VI, 107
Feb. 7 To J. G. Lowe, T. A. Phillips and W. H. Gillespie, Committee VI, 108
Feb. 8 To George B. Senter and Others, Committee VI, 108
Feb. 8 To A. D. Finney and Others, Committee VI, 109
Feb. 11 Farewell Address upon leaving Springfield, Ill VI, 110
Feb. 11 Reply to Address of Welcome at Indianapolis, Ind VI, 111
Feb. 12 Address to Legislature of Indiana at Indianapolis VI, 112
Feb. 12 Address to Mayor and Citizens of Cincinnati, O VI, 115
Chronological Index

Feb. 12 Address to Germans at Cincinnati, Ohio ......................... VI, 119
Feb. 13 Address to Legislature of Ohio at Columbus ..................... VI, 121
Feb. 14 Address at Steubenville, O. .................................. VI, 122
Feb. 15 Address at Pittsburg, Pa ..................................... VI, 124
Feb. 15 Address at Cleveland, O ..................................... VI, 129
Feb. 16 Address at Buffalo, N. Y ..................................... VI, 132
Feb. 18 Address at Rochester, N. Y .................................. VI, 135
Feb. 18 Address at Syracuse, N. Y .................................... VI, 135
Feb. 18 Address at Utica, N. Y ....................................... VI, 136
Feb. 18 Reply to Mayor of Albany, N. Y ................................ VI, 136
Feb. 18 Reply to Gov. E. D. Morgan at Albany, N. Y ........................ VI, 138
Feb. 18 Address to Legislature of New York .............................. VI, 139
Feb. 19 Address at Troy, N. Y ........................................ VI, 142
Feb. 19 Address at Poughkeepsie, N. Y ................................. VI, 142
Feb. 19 Address at Hudson, N. Y ..................................... VI, 144
Feb. 19 Address at Peekskill, N. Y ..................................... VI, 145
Feb. 19 Address at New York City .................................... VI, 145
Feb. 20 Reply to Mayor of New York City ............................... VI, 149
Feb. 21 Address to Senate of New Jersey ................................ VI, 150
Feb. 21 Address to Assembly of New Jersey .............................. VI, 152
Feb. 21 Reply to Mayor of Philadelphia, Pa .............................. VI, 154
Feb. 22 Address in Independence Hall, Philadelphia, Pa .............. VI, 156
Feb. 22 Address on Raising Flag over Independence Hall ............... VI, 159
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 22</td>
<td>Reply to Governor Curtin of Pennsylvania</td>
<td>VI, 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 22</td>
<td>Address to Legislature of Pennsylvania at Harrisburg</td>
<td>VI, 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 27</td>
<td>Reply to Mayor of Washington, D. C.</td>
<td>VI, 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 28</td>
<td>Reply to Serenade at Washington, D. C.</td>
<td>VI, 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1</td>
<td>To William H. Seward</td>
<td>VI, 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 4</td>
<td>First Inaugural Address</td>
<td>VI, 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 4</td>
<td>To William H. Seward</td>
<td>VI, 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 5</td>
<td>*Reply to Pennsylvania Delegation.</td>
<td>XI, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 5</td>
<td>*Reply to Massachusetts Delegation</td>
<td>XI, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 7</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward</td>
<td>VI, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 7</td>
<td>Reply to Diplomatic Corps</td>
<td>VI, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 8</td>
<td>To Schuyler Colfax</td>
<td>VI, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 9</td>
<td>Order to Gen. Winfield Scott</td>
<td>VI, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 9</td>
<td>To Gen. Winfield Scott</td>
<td>VI, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 11</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward</td>
<td>VI, 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 12</td>
<td>*To Post-Master General</td>
<td>VI, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 12</td>
<td>*To Jacob Collamer</td>
<td>XI, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 13</td>
<td>To Post-Master General</td>
<td>VI, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 13</td>
<td>To — — — — — — — —</td>
<td>VI, 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 13</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward</td>
<td>VI, 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 14</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward</td>
<td>VI, 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 15</td>
<td>Note asking Cabinet Opinions on Fort Sumter</td>
<td>VI, 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 16</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>VI, 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 16</td>
<td>Reply to Minister of Nicaragua</td>
<td>VI, 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 18</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward</td>
<td>VI, 223</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chronological Index

March 18  To Secretary Salmon P. Chase       VI, 224
March 18  To Secretary Gideon Welles        VI, 225
March 18  To Attorney-General Edward Bates  VI, 225
March 19  *To Master George Evans Patten   XI, 119
March 26  Message to U. S. Senate           VI, 225
March 29  Order to Secretary of War        VI, 226
March 29  Opinions by Members of the Cabinet on Fort Sumter VI, 227
March 30  *To John T. Stuart                VI, 231
April 1   Order to Lieut. D. D. Porter      VI, 232
April 1   Instructions to Lieut. D. D. Porter VI, 232
April 1   Order to Com. Andrew H. Foote     VI, 233
April 1   Order to Officers of Army and Navy VI, 233
April 1   Memorandum from Secretary William H. Seward VI, 234
April 1   Reply to Secretary William H. Seward's Memorandum VI, 236
April 1   To Gen. Winfield Scott            VI, 238
April 2   Order to Captain Samuel Mercer    VI, 238
April 2   *Order on Secretary of State      VI, 239
April 3   Order to Lieutenant-Colonel Keyes VI, 239
April 4   Instructions to Maj. Robert Anders on VI, 239
April 6   Instructions to R. S. Chew        VI, 241
April 10  *To Secretary of War              VI, 242
April 11  *Authorization of a Washington Newspaper VI, 242
April 13  Reply to a Committee from Virginia Convention VI, 243
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Document Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 15</td>
<td>Proclamation calling for 75,000 Militia and convening Congress. VI, 246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 19</td>
<td>Proclamation of Blockade. VI, 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 20</td>
<td>Reply to Governor Hicks and Mayor Brown. VI, 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 20</td>
<td>To Governor Hicks. VI, 252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 22</td>
<td>To Governor of Maryland from Secretary of State. VI, 252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 24</td>
<td>To Reverdy Johnson. VI, 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 25</td>
<td>Order to Gen. Winfield Scott. VI, 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27</td>
<td>Proclamation of Blockade. VI, 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27</td>
<td>Order to Gen. Winfield Scott. VI, 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 29</td>
<td>*To Secretary of Interior. VI, 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May (1?)</td>
<td>Unsigned draft of Letter to Governor of Tennessee. VI, 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>To Maj. Robert Anderson. VI, 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>To George W. Caldwell. VI, 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>To Gustavus V. Fox. VI, 261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>Proclamation calling for 42,034 Volunteers. VI, 263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>To Vice-President Hannibal Hamlin. VI, 265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase. VI, 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>To —— Johnson from John Hay. VI, 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward. VI, 267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7</td>
<td>Order to Col. Robert Anderson. VI, 267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 8</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase. VI, 268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 9</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase. VI, 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase. VI, 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10</td>
<td>Unsigned Letter to Gov. William Sprague. VI, 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10</td>
<td>Proclamation suspending Writ of Habeas Corpus in Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>Order to Secretary Gideon Welles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13</td>
<td>To Secretary Simon Cameron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>To Col. F. P. Blair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>President's Corrections of a Diplomatic Dispatch Written by the Secretary of State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>*To J. A. McClernand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22</td>
<td>*To Gov. E. D. Morgan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>To Colonel Ellsworth's Parents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Harney from Adjutant-General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>*Dispatch to Col. W. A. Bartlett</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5</td>
<td>To Gen. Winfield Scott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 13</td>
<td>*To Secretary Simon Cameron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 13</td>
<td>*To Secretary Simon Cameron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 17</td>
<td>*To Secretary Simon Cameron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 17</td>
<td>*To Secretary Simon Cameron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 17</td>
<td>*From Gov. O. P. Morton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 19</td>
<td>To Gen. J. K. F. Mansfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 20</td>
<td>To Secretary Simon Cameron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29</td>
<td>*To Kentucky Delegation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 2</td>
<td>Order authorizing General Scott to suspend Writ of Habeas Corpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>Message to Congress in Special Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 6</td>
<td>*To Secretary Caleb B. Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Document Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 10</td>
<td>Memorandum to Gen. S. B. Buckner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 11</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 15</td>
<td>Memorandum about Defeat at Vienna, Va.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 16</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 18</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 19</td>
<td>To Adjutant-General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 19</td>
<td>*To Secretary William H. Seward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 19</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 23</td>
<td>Memoranda of Military Policy suggested by Bull Run Defeat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 24</td>
<td>*Order to Governor of New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 27</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 27</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 30</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 30</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 1</td>
<td>To the Tycoon of Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 1</td>
<td>To Secretary Simon Cameron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 2</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 3</td>
<td>To Governor of Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 5</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 5</td>
<td>To Gen. John C. Frémont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 7</td>
<td>To Secretary Simon Cameron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 8</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 12</td>
<td>Proclamation of a National Fast Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>To Gov. O. P. Morton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>To Gen. John C. Frémont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>To John A. Gurley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>*To James Pollock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 16</td>
<td>Proclamation forbidding Intercourse with Rebel States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 17</td>
<td>To Secretary Simon Cameron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 24</td>
<td>To Gov. B. Magoffin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 2</td>
<td>To Gen. John C. Frémont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 9</td>
<td>To Gen. David Hunter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 11</td>
<td>Telegram to Governors Washburne, Fairbanks, Berry, Andrew, Buckingham and Sprague</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 11</td>
<td>Order to Gen. John C. Frémont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 12</td>
<td>To Mrs. Frémont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 12</td>
<td>To Joseph Holt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. (15?)</td>
<td>Indorsement on Letter of John W. Davis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 16</td>
<td>To Gen. Winfield Scott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 17</td>
<td>*Indorsement on Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 18</td>
<td>To Secretary Simon Cameron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 22</td>
<td>To Gen. John C. Frémont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 22</td>
<td>To O. H. Browning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 24</td>
<td>Memorandum about Guns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 29</td>
<td>To. Gov. O. P. Morton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 30</td>
<td>*To Gen. Winfield Scott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. (1?)</td>
<td>Memorandum for a Plan of Campaign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Summary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 4</td>
<td>*To Secretary William H. Seward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 10</td>
<td>*Memorandum to Secretary Simon Cameron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 11</td>
<td>To Viceroy of Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 14</td>
<td>Order suspending Writ of Habeas Corpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 14</td>
<td>*To Secretary Caleb B. Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 17</td>
<td>*To Major Ramsey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 21</td>
<td>To Archbishop John Hughes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 24</td>
<td>To General S. R. Curtis, with Inclosures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 24</td>
<td>To Commander of Department of the West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 1</td>
<td>Order retiring Gen. Winfield Scott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 6</td>
<td>Order approving Gov. Hamilton R. Gamble’s Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 10</td>
<td>To General J. A. McClernand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 18</td>
<td>To George Bancroft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 18</td>
<td>*To Gen. Hiram Walbridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 21</td>
<td>*To Governor Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. (26?)</td>
<td>Draft of a Proposed Bill for Compensated Abolishment in Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 27</td>
<td>Memorandum of Advice to Mrs. Douglas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. (1?)</td>
<td>Inquiries about Potomac Campaign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 2</td>
<td>Order authorizing Gen. H. W. Halleck to suspend Writ of Habeas Corpus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chronological Index

1861

Dec. 3  Annual Message to Congress....VII, 28
Dec. 4  Message to U. S. House of Representatives .................VII, 61
Dec. 4  Message to U. S. House of Representatives .................VII, 61
Dec. 6  To Gen. George B. McClellan....VII, 61
Dec. 9  Message to U. S. House of Representatives .................VII, 62
Dec. (10?) Draft of Despatch proposing Arbitration in Trent Affair....VII, 63
Dec. 14  Message to U. S. Senate....VII, 65
Dec. 17  Message to Congress.........VII, 66
Dec. 20  Message to Congress...........VII, 66
Dec. 23  Message to U. S. House of Representatives .................VII, 67
Dec. 30  Message to Congress.........VII, 67
Dec. 31  To Gen. H. W. Halleck.........VII, 68
Dec. 31  *To Maj.-Gen. David Hunter....VII, 68

1862

Jan. 1  To Gen. D. C. Buell............VII, 70
Jan. 1  To Gen. H. W. Halleck.........VII, 70
Jan. 1  To Gen. H. W. Halleck.........VII, 71
Jan. 2  To Secretary Salmon P. Chase....VII, 71
Jan. 2  Message to Congress.........VII, 72
Jan. 4  To Gen. D. C. Buell............VII, 72
Jan. 6  To Gen. D. C. Buell............VII, 73
Jan. 7  To Gen. D. C. Buell............VII, 74
Jan. 9  Indorsement about Allotment Commissioners for Iowa...........VII, 74
Jan. 10 Message to Congress...........VII, 75
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 10</td>
<td>Indorsement on Letter from Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 11</td>
<td>Correspondence relating to Resignation of Secretary Simon Cameron</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 13</td>
<td>To Gen. D. C. Buell</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 15</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 15</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 16</td>
<td>*Card to Secretary of Treasury</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 17</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 20</td>
<td>*Order to Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 22</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 24</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 24</td>
<td>Indorsement on Letter from Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 24</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 27</td>
<td>President’s General War Order No 1</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 31</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 31</td>
<td>Special War Order No. 1</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 31</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 3</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 3</td>
<td>Memorandum accompanying Above</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 3</td>
<td>To William H. Herndon</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 4</td>
<td>To L. W. Powell</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 4</td>
<td>Respite for Nathaniel Gordon</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 4</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 7</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 9</td>
<td>Directions to Gen. D. C. Buell</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chronological Index

Feb. 10 To Generals D. Hunter and J. H. Lane. VII, 99
Feb. 12 Message to Congress. VII, 100
Feb. 14 Amnesty to Political or State Prisoners. VII, 100
Feb. 15 Message to Congress. VII, 104
Feb. 15 Note concerning Contrabands. VII, 105
Feb. 16 To Gen. H. W. Halleck. VII, 105
Feb. 19 Proclamation concerning Washington's Birthday. VII, 107
Feb. 25 Message to Congress. VII, 107
Feb. 26 Message to Congress. VII, 108
Feb. 27 Executive Order No. 2 — relating to State Prisoners. VII, 108
Feb. 28 Order relating to Commercial Intercourse. VII, 109
March 3 Message to Congress. VII, 110
March 3 Message to U. S. House of Representatives. VII, 110
March 3 Message to Congress. VII, 111
March 6 Message to Congress recommending Compensated Emancipation. VII, 112
March 7 To Secretary William H. Seward. VII, 115
March 8 General War Order No. 2. VII, 116
March 8 General War Order No. 3. VII, 117
March 8 Instructions to Gen. D. C. Buell. VII, 118
March 9 To Henry J. Raymond. VII, 119
March 10 Memorandum of Interview with Border State Representatives. VII, 120
March 10 To Secretary Salmon P. Chase. VII, 128
March 10 To Gen. D. C. Buell. VII, 128
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Document Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 10</td>
<td>Instructions to Assistant Secretary Gustavus V. Fox</td>
<td>VII, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 11</td>
<td>Special War Order No. 3</td>
<td>VII, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 12</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>VII, 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 13</td>
<td>*Indorsement on Application for Position</td>
<td>VII, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 14</td>
<td>To J. A. McDougall</td>
<td>VII, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 14</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>VII, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 15</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>VII, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 15</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward</td>
<td>VII, 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 19</td>
<td>To Dr. Samuel Boyd Tobey</td>
<td>VII, 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 20</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>VII, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 21</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>VII, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 21</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VII, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 26</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>VII, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 3</td>
<td>Instruction to Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>VII, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 3</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>VII, 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 4</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>VII, 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 5</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>VII, 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 6</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VII, 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 9</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VII, 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 9</td>
<td>*To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>VII, 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 10</td>
<td>Proclamation recommending Thanksgiving for Victories</td>
<td>VII, 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 10</td>
<td>To R. Yates and William Butler</td>
<td>VII, 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 14</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>VII, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 16</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>VII, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 18</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>VII, 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Page and Volume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 21</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan...VII, 147</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 22</td>
<td>Unsigned Draft of Letter to James G. Berrett............................VII, 148</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 23</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck.............VII, 149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 24</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate.............VII, 149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 24</td>
<td>*To Post-Master General..........VII, 149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 26</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives...............................VII, 150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27</td>
<td>To Gov. Andrew Johnson.............VII, 150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 29</td>
<td>*To Gen. George B. McClellan...VII, 151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate.............VII, 151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate.............VII, 152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan...VII, 152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck.............VII, 153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>To Gen. J. E. Wool.............VII, 153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May (6?)</td>
<td>Response to Evangelical Lutherans...........................................VII, 153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7</td>
<td>To Flag-Officer L. M. Goldsborough........................................VII, 155</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 9</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan......VII, 156</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10</td>
<td>To Flag Officer L. M. Goldsborough........................................VII, 158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12</td>
<td>Proclamation raising Blockade of Certain Ports................................VII, 158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 14</td>
<td>Message to Congress.............VII, 160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 14</td>
<td>Message to Congress.............VII, 161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan...VII, 163</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May (15?)</td>
<td>Reply to Resolutions of East Baltimore Methodist Conference............VII, 163</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15</td>
<td>*Speech to 12th Indiana Regiment............................................VII, 164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16</td>
<td>To Gen. John C. Frémont.............VII, 165</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16</td>
<td>To Gen. I. McDowell.</td>
<td>VII, 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 17</td>
<td>Proposed Additions to Instructions to General McDowell.</td>
<td>VII, 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 17</td>
<td>Indorsement relating to Gen. David Hunter's Order of Military Emancipation</td>
<td>VII, 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan.</td>
<td>VII, 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>*To Charles L. Flint</td>
<td>VII, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19</td>
<td>Proclamation revoking Order of Military Emancipation</td>
<td>VII, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20</td>
<td>*To Lady Villiers</td>
<td>VII, 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VII, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VII, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22</td>
<td>Indorsement on Letter of G. Montague Hicks</td>
<td>VII, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>VII, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>VII, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VII, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VII, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>To Gen. Rufus Saxton</td>
<td>VII, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>To Col. D. S. Miles</td>
<td>VII, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>To Gen. John C. Frémont</td>
<td>VII, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>To Gen. John C. Frémont</td>
<td>VII, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>VII, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>To Gen. I. McDowell</td>
<td>VII, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>To Gen. I. McDowell</td>
<td>VII, 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May (24?)</td>
<td>To Gen. I. McDowell</td>
<td>VII, 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>To Gen. N. P. Banks</td>
<td>VII, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>VII, 182</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1862]  

Chronological Index  

May 25  
To Gen. J. W. Geary..........VII, 183  
May 25  
To Gen. George B. McClellan..VII, 183  
May 25  
Order taking Possession of Rail-roads .................VII, 184  
May 25  
To Secretary Salmon P. Chase..VII, 184  
May 25  
To Gen. Rufus Saxton.........VII, 185  
May 25  
To Gen. Rufus Saxton.........VII, 185  
May 25  
To Gen. Rufus Saxton.........VII, 186  
May 25  
To Gen. George B. McClellan..VII, 186  
May 26  
Message to Congress...........VII, 189  
May 26  
To Gen. George B. McClellan..VII, 194  
May 26  
To Gen. I. McDowell..........VII, 194  
May 26  
To Gen. George B. McClellan..VII, 195  
May 26  
To Gen. J. B. Ricketts........VII, 195  
May 27  
To Gen. John C. Frémont......VII, 195  
May 27  
To Governor Andrew..........VII, 195  
May 28  
To Gen. John C. Frémont......VII, 196  
May 28  
To Gen. I. McDowell..........VII, 197  
May 28  
To Gen. George B. McClellan..VII, 197  
May 28  
To Gen. I. McDowell..........VII, 198  
May 28  
To Gen. George B. McClellan..VII, 198  
May 28  
To Gen. John C. Frémont......VII, 199  
May 28  
To Gen. John C. Frémont......VII, 200  
May 29  
To Gen. R. B. Marcy..........VII, 200  
May 29  
To Gen. George B. McClellan..VII, 201  
May 29  
To Gen. N. P. Banks..........VII, 201  
May 29  
To Gen. John C. Frémont......VII, 202  
May 29  
To Gen. I. McDowell..........VII, 202  
May 29  
To Gen. R. B. Marcy..........VII, 202  
May 30  
To Gen. I. McDowell..........VII, 203  
May 30  
To Gen. N. P. Banks..........VII, 203
May 30 To Gen. John C. Frémont... VII, 204
May 30 To Gen. I. McDowell... VII, 204
May 30 To Gen. John C. Frémont... VII, 205
May 30 To Gen. I. McDowell... VII, 205
May 30 To Gen. I. McDowell... VII, 206
May 31 To Gen. G. A. McCall... VII, 206
May 31 To Gen. George B. McClellan... VII, 207
May 31 To Gen. G. A. McCall... VII, 208
June 1 To Gen. George B. McClellan... VII, 208
June 1 To Gen. George B. McClellan... VII, 209
June 1 To Gen. George B. McClellan... VII, 209
June 1 To Gen. N. P. Banks... VII, 210
June 3 To Gen. George B. McClellan... VII, 210
June 3 To Gen. I. McDowell... VII, 211
June 4 To Judge-Advocate Lee... VII, 211
June 4 Message to U. S. House of Representatives... VII, 211
June 4 To Gen. H. W. Halleck... VII, 212
June 4 To Gov. Andrew Johnson... VII, 212
June 6 To Gen. I. McDowell... VII, 212
June 7 To Gov. Andrew Johnson... VII, 213
June 8 To Gen. H. W. Halleck... VII, 214
June 9 To Gen. N. P. Banks... VII, 214
June 9 To Gen. John C. Frémont... VII, 214
June 9 To Gov. Andrew Johnson... VII, 215
June 9 To Gen. A. E. Burnside... VII, 215
June 10 Message to Congress... VII, 215
June 12 To Gen. John C. Frémont... VII, 216
June 12 Message to U. S. House of Representatives... VII, 217
June 12 To Gen. Franz Sigel... VII, 217
Chronological Index

June 12 To Gen. John C. Frémont.......VII, 218
June 13 Message to U. S. House of Representatives ..............VII, 219
June 13 To Gen. John C. Frémont.......VII, 219
June 15 To Gen. George B. McClellan...VII, 220
June 15 To Gen. John C. Frémont.......VII, 222
June 16 To Gen. John C. Frémont.......VII, 224
June 16 To Gen. Carl Schurz............VII, 226
June 17 Message to U. S. House of Representatives ..............VII, 226
June 17 From Secretary Stanton to Gen. F. Sigel ......................VII, 227
June 17 To Gen. John C. Frémont.......VII, 227
June 18 To Gen. H. W. Halleck............VII, 228
June 18 To Gen. George B. McClellan...VII, 228
June 19 To Gen. George B. McClellan...VII, 228
June 20 To Gen. George B. McClellan...VII, 229
June 21 To Gen. George B. McClellan...VII, 229
June 22 To Gen. N. P. Banks...............VII, 230
June 23 Message to U. S. Senate............VII, 230
June 24 From General Scott to Lincoln....VII, 233
June 26 To Gen. George B. McClellan...VII, 234
June 26 Order Constituting Army of Virginia ...............VII, 235
June 26 To John W. Crisfield.............VII, 237
June 28 To Gen. H. W. Halleck............VII, 238
June 28 To Gen. A. E. Burnside............VII, 239
June 28 To Gen. A. E. Burnside............VII, 239
June 28 To Gen. George B. McClellan...VII, 239
June 28 To Secretary William H. Seward.VII, 240
June 28 To Gen. John A. Dix.............VII, 242
Abraham Lincoln

June 28 To Flag-Officer L. M. Goldsborough

June 28 *To Gov. O. P. Morton

June 29 To Secretary William H. Seward

June 30 To Secretary William H. Seward

June 30 Call for Troops

June 30 To Gen. John A. Dix

June 30 To Gen. H. W. Halleck

June 30 To Gen. H. W. Halleck

July 1 Call for 300,000 Volunteers

July 1 Proclamation concerning Taxes in Rebellious States

July 1 Message to Congress

July 1 To Gen. George B. McClellan

July 2 To Gen. E. D. Morgan

July 2 To Gen. George B. McClellan

July 2 To Gen. H. W. Halleck

July 2 Message to U. S. Senate

July 3 Circular Letter to Governors

July 3 To Gen. George B. McClellan

July 3 To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler

July 4 To Gen. George B. McClellan

July 4 To Gen. H. W. Halleck

July 4 To Gen. John A. Dix

July 5 To Gen. George B. McClellan

July 6 To Gen. H. W. Halleck

July 9 Memorandum from Gen. George B. McClellan’s Headquarters

July 11 Order making Gen. H. W. Halleck General-in-Chief

July 11 Message to Congress
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July 11</td>
<td>To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
<td>VII, 268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 11</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>VII, 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 12</td>
<td>Appeal to Favor Compensated Emancipation</td>
<td>VII, 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>VII, 274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 13</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VII, 274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 13</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>VII, 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 13</td>
<td>To Gen. J. T. Boyle</td>
<td>VII, 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 13</td>
<td>To Gen. J. T. Boyle</td>
<td>VII, 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 14</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>VII, 276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 14</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>VII, 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 14</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VII, 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 14</td>
<td>To J. W. White and Others</td>
<td>VII, 278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 14</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>VII, 278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 15</td>
<td>To Solomon Foot</td>
<td>VII, 279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 15</td>
<td>To Galusha A. Grow</td>
<td>VII, 279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 17</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>VII, 279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 17</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>VII, 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 18</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>VII, 286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 21</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VII, 286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 22</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>VII, 287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 22</td>
<td>Order Authorizing Employment of Contrabands.</td>
<td>VII, 287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Emancipation Proclamation as First</td>
<td>VII, 289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 22</td>
<td>Submitted to the Cabinet</td>
<td>VII, 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 24</td>
<td>To James Dixon</td>
<td>VII, 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>Proclamation</td>
<td>VII, 291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 26</td>
<td>To Reverdy Johnson</td>
<td>VII, 292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 28</td>
<td>To Cuthbert Bullitt</td>
<td>VII, 294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 28</td>
<td>*To Governors of Union States</td>
<td>VII, 298</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Abraham Lincoln [1862]

July 28 To Governors of Union States... VII, 298
July 30 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton... VII, 298
July 31 To August Belmont............. VII, 299
July 31 To Joseph A. Wright............. VII, 300
Aug. 4 To Count A. de Gasparin........ VII, 301
Aug. 6 Address at a Union Meeting in Washington .................... VII, 304
Aug. 7 To Secretary Salmon P. Chase... VII, 306
Aug. 8 To Secretary Salmon P. Chase... VII, 306
Aug. 9 To John M. Clay.................. VII, 307
Aug. 11 To Gen. A. E. Burnside........ VII, 307
Aug. 12 To Gen. S. R. Curtis............ VII, 308
Aug. 12 To Gen. George B. McClellan... VII, 308
Aug. 12 To Cassius M. Clay.............. VII, 309
Aug. 12 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton.VII, 309
Aug. 12* To Gov. A. G. Curtin........... VII, 310
Aug. 14 Address to Deputation of Colored Men ......................... VIII, 1
Aug. 14 To Secretary Salmon P. Chase.. VIII, 9
Aug. 14 To Secretary Salmon P. Chase.. VIII, 10
Aug. 14* To Officer at Camp Chase...... VIII, 10
Aug. 15* To Officer at Camp Douglass... VIII, 10
Aug. 16* To Hon. Hiram Barney........... VIII, 10
Aug. 16 To George P. Fisher.............. VIII, 11
Aug. 18* To S. B. Moody................. VIII, 12
Aug. 18 Note of Introduction........... VIII, 13
Aug. 19 Memorandum about Appointment of Collector .................... VIII, 13
Aug. 21* To Mrs. Margaret Preston..... VIII, 13
Aug. 21* To Gillet F. Watson............. VIII, 14
Aug. 22 To Horace Greeley.............. VIII, 15
Chronological Index

Aug. 27 Memorandum about Appointment of Collector ............... VIII, 17
Aug. 27 To Washington Talcott........... VIII, 17
Aug. 27 To Governor Ramsey.......... VIII, 18
Aug. 27 To Gen. George B. McClellan... VIII, 18
Aug. 27 *To Gen. A. E. Burnside....... VIII, 18
Aug. 28 *To Gen. A. E. Burnside....... VIII, 18
Aug. 28 *To Col. Hermann Haupt....... VIII, 18
Aug. 29 *To Gen. A. E. Burnside....... VIII, 19
Aug. 29 To Gen. George B. McClellan... VIII, 19
Aug. 29 To Gen. George B. McClellan... VIII, 19
Aug. 31 To Gen. J. T. Boyle........... VIII, 20
Sept. 3 Order to Gen. H. W. Halleck... VIII, 20
Sept. 4 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton... VIII, 21
Sept. 7 To Gen. H. G. Wright.......... VIII, 21
Sept. 7 To Gen. J. T. Boyle........... VIII, 21
Sept. 7 To Gen. J. E. Wool............. VIII, 21
Sept. 8 To Gen. George B. McClellan... VIII, 22
Sept. 8 To Gen. D. C. Buell.............. VIII, 22
Sept. 9 To Thomas Webster............. VIII, 22
Sept. 10 To Gen. George B. McClellan... VIII, 23
Sept. 11 To Gov. A. G. Curtin.......... VIII, 23
Sept. 11 To Gov. A. G. Curtin.......... VIII, 24
Sept. 11 To Gen. George B. McClellan... VIII, 24
Sept. 12 To Gen. George B. McClellan... VIII, 25
Sept. 12 To Gov. A. G. Curtin.......... VIII, 25
Sept. 12 To Gen. H. G. Wright.......... VIII, 26
Sept. 12 To Gen. J. T. Boyle........... VIII, 26
Sept. 12 To Alexander Henry............ VIII, 27
Sept. 12 To Gen. George B. McClellan... VIII, 28
Sept. 13 Reply to Church Committees.... VIII, 28
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>To/From</th>
<th>Title and Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 14</td>
<td>To Gen. H. G. Wright</td>
<td>VIII, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 15</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VIII, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 15</td>
<td>To Jesse K. Dubois</td>
<td>VIII, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 16</td>
<td>To Gov. A. G. Curtin</td>
<td>VIII, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 16</td>
<td>To Gov. A. G. Curtin</td>
<td>VIII, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 17</td>
<td>*To Gov. O. P. Morton</td>
<td>VIII, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 20</td>
<td>*To General Ketchum</td>
<td>VIII, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 22</td>
<td>Preliminary Emancipation Proclamation</td>
<td>VIII, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 24</td>
<td>Proclamation suspending the Writ of Habemas Corpus</td>
<td>VIII, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 24</td>
<td>Letter Introducing Edward Everett</td>
<td>VIII, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 24</td>
<td>Reply to a Serenade</td>
<td>VIII, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 25</td>
<td>To John Ross</td>
<td>VIII, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 26</td>
<td>Matter relative to the Dismissal of Maj. John J. Key</td>
<td>VIII, 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 28</td>
<td>To Hannibal Hamlin</td>
<td>VIII, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. (28?)</td>
<td>Reply to an Address by Mrs. Gurney</td>
<td>VIII, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 29</td>
<td>To Gov. Edward Stanley</td>
<td>VIII, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. (30?)</td>
<td>Meditation on the Divine Will</td>
<td>VIII, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 3</td>
<td>*To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>VIII, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 4</td>
<td>*Remarks at Frederick, Md.</td>
<td>XI, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 6</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan from Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>VIII, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 7</td>
<td>*To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VIII, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 8</td>
<td>To T. H. Clay</td>
<td>VIII, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 8</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>VIII, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 10</td>
<td>To Gen. S. R. Curtis</td>
<td>VIII, 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 11</td>
<td>To Gen. J. T. Boyle</td>
<td>VIII, 56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Oct. 12 To Gen. J. T. Boyle..............VIII, 56
Oct. 12 *To Gen. S. R. Curtis.............VIII, 57
Oct. 14 To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler and
Others ...................................VIII, 61
Oct. 16 *To Gov. F. H. Peirpoint........VIII, 62
Oct. 18 To Surgeon-General.............VIII, 63
Oct. 19 To Gen. D. C. Buell from Gen. H.
W. Halleck............................VIII, 63
Oct. 20 Executive Order establishing a Pro-
visional Court in Louisiana....VIII, 64
Oct. 21 To Gen. George B. McClellan from
Gen. H. W. Halleck.............VIII, 66
Oct. 23 *To Gov. F. H. Peirpoint .........VIII, 67
Oct. 25 Memorandum to write to Theodore
Canisius ............................VIII, 68
Oct. 26 To Gen. George B. McClellan..VIII, 68
Oct. 27 To Gen. George B. McClellan..VIII, 69
Oct. 27 To Gen. George B. McClellan..VIII, 69
Oct. 29 *To Gen. George B. McClellan..VIII, 70
Oct. 31 To Gov. Andrew Johnson.....VIII, 71
Nov. 1 Memorandum. To Whom it may
Concern ..........................VIII, 71
Nov. 5 To Col. W. R. Morrison........VIII, 72
Nov. 5 Order relieving Gen. George B. Mc-
Clellan, and Other Changes...VIII, 72
Nov. 7 Military Order...............VIII, 73
Nov. 7 To Secretary Salmon P. Chase..VIII, 73
Nov. 10 To Gen. John Pope...........VIII, 73
Abraham Lincoln

Nov. 12 Order concerning Blockade....VIII, 74
Nov. 13 Order concerning Confiscation Act
VIII, 74
Nov. 14 To Gov. Andrew Johnson....VIII, 76
Nov. 14 *To F. P. Blair, Jr........VIII, 76
Nov. 15 General Order respecting Observance
of the Sabbath in the Army and
Navy .....................VIII, 76
Nov. 17 To Gen. F. P. Blair........VIII, 77
Nov. 18 To Gen. John A. Dix.......VIII, 78
Nov. 20 Draft of Letter to George Robertson
VIII, 78
Nov. 21 To Gov. G. F. Shepley.......VIII, 79
Nov. 21 To Gov. G. F. Shepley.......VIII, 80
Nov. 22 To Gen. N. P. Banks........VIII, 81
Nov. 22 To W. L. Vance..............VIII, 83
Nov. 24 To Maj. John J. Key.........VIII, 48
Nov. 24 To Gen. Carl Schurz.........VIII, 84
Nov. 25 To Gen. A. E. Burnside.......VIII, 87
Nov. 25 To Secretary Salmon P. Chase.VIII, 87
Nov. 26 To George Robertson........VIII, 87
Nov. 27 To Gen. H. W. Halleck.......VIII, 88
Nov. 29 To Attorney-General Edward Bates
VIII, 90
Nov. 30 *To Gen. S. R. Curtis.......VIII, 92
Dec. 1 *To Judge Advocate General.....VIII, 92
Dec. 1 Annual Message to Congress.....VIII, 93
Dec. 3 Message to Congress..........VIII, 132
Dec. 5 To Secretary Salmon P. Chase.VIII, 133
Dec. 6 *To General Sibley............VIII, 133
Dec. 7 To C. P. Kirkland.............VIII, 136
1862] Chronological Index

Dec. 8  Message to Congress..............VIII, 136
Dec. 8  *To Gov. Andrew Johnson..........VIII, 137
Dec. 9  Message to U. S. Senate..........VIII, 137
Dec. 10  To Gen. S. R. Curtis.............VIII, 138
Dec. 10  Message to Congress............VIII, 138
Dec. 10  *To Jesse K. Dubois..............VIII, 139
Dec. 11  Message to U. S. Senate..........VIII, 139
Dec. 12  Message to Congress............VIII, 142
Dec. 12  To Fernando Wood.................VIII, 142
Dec. 14  *To Gen. S. R. Curtis.............VIII, 144
Dec. 16  *To General Sibley..............VIII, 144
Dec. 16  *To Gen. S. R. Curtis.............VIII, 145
Dec. 16  *To Gen. A. E. Burnside...........VIII, 145
Dec. 17  *To Gen. S. R. Curtis.............VIII, 146
Dec. 17  *To Gen. A. E. Burnside...........VIII, 146
Dec. 18  Message to Congress............VIII, 146
Dec. 18  *To Gov. Hamilton R. Gamble.....VIII, 147
Dec. 19  *To Gen. S. R. Curtis.............VIII, 147
Dec. 19  To Gen. A. E. Burnside...........VIII, 147
Dec. 20  To Secretary Salmon P. Chase.....VIII, 148
Dec. 20  To Secretaries William H. Seward
        and Salmon P. Chase..............VIII, 148
Dec. 21  *To Mrs. Lincoln..................VIII, 148
Dec. 22  To Gen. John A. Dix..............VIII, 149
Dec. 22  Congratulations to Army of the Po-
        tomac .............................VIII, 149
Dec. 22  To Gens. W. B. Franklin and W.
        F. Smith ..........................VIII, 150
Dec. 22  Message to U. S. Senate..........VIII, 151
Dec. 23  Note to the Cabinet...............VIII, 151
Dec. 23  To Secretary Salmon P. Chase.....VIII, 152
Abraham Lincoln

Dec. 23  *To Miss Fanny McCullough...VIII, 152
Dec. 24  Message to Congress.............VIII, 153
Dec. 27  *To Gov. Hamilton R. Gamble..VIII, 153
Dec. 29  To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler...VIII, 154
Dec. 30  To Gen. A. E. Burnside..........VIII, 154
Dec. 30  To Gov. Hamilton R. Gamble..VIII, 154
Dec. 30  Draft of Emancipation Procla- 
        mation  ..........................VIII, 155
Dec. 31  Opinion on Admission of West Vir- 
        ginia into the Union.............VIII, 157

Jan. 1   Final Emancipation Proclamation  
        VIII, 161
Jan. 1   To Gen. H. W. Halleck.........VIII, 165
Jan. 1   To Hon. Edwin M. Stanton from 
        Gen. H. W. Halleck.............VIII, 165
Jan. 1   To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton.VIII, 166
Jan. 2   Message to Congress.............VIII, 167
Jan. 2   To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler...VIII, 167
Jan. 2   To Gen. S. R. Curtis..........VIII, 168
Jan. 4   To Secretary Gideon Welles....VIII, 170
Jan. 5   To Gen. S. R. Curtis..........VIII, 171
Jan. 5   Message to U. S. House of Repre- 
        sentatives  .....................VIII, 173
Jan. 5   To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans.......VIII, 173
Jan. 5   *To Caleb Russell and Sallie A. Fen- 
        ton  ......................VIII, 174
Jan. 5   From Gen. A. E. Burnside......VIII, 177
Jan. 6   Memorandum about Organizing 
        Blacks  .....................VIII, 175
Chronological Index

Jan. 7     *To Gen. John A. Dix.............. VIII, 175
Jan. 7     To Green Adams.................. VIII, 175
Jan. 7     To Gen. H. W. Halleck........... VIII, 176
Jan. 7     To B. G. Brown................... VIII, 176
Jan. 7     To Gen. A. E. Burnside.......... VIII, 179
Jan. 8     To Gen. A. E. Burnside.......... VIII, 181
Jan. 8     To Gen. J. A. McClernand........ VIII, 181
Jan. 8     To Gov. Andrew Johnson.......... VIII, 183
Jan. 9     Message to Congress............. VIII, 184
Jan. 10    To Gen. S. R. Curtis............. VIII, 184
Jan. 10    To Gov. Andrew Johnson.......... VIII, 185
Jan. 12    To Gov. W. A. Buckingham....... VIII, 185
Jan. 12    Instruction to Judge-Advocate-General.................. VIII, 186
Jan. 14    To Gen. S. R. Curtis from Secretary
            Edwin M. Stanton................ VIII, 187
Jan. 14    Message to U. S. House of Repre-
            sentatives....................... VIII, 188
Jan. 15    *To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton.VIII, 191
Jan. 17    Message to Congress............. VIII, 191
Jan. 19    To Workingmen of Manchester,
            England ........................ VIII, 194
Jan. 20    To S. T. Glover................... VIII, 197
Jan. 20    Message to U. S. Senate........... VIII, 198
Jan. 21    Message to Congress............. VIII, 198
Jan. 21    Indorsement on Proceedings and Sen-
            tence of Court-Martial........... VIII, 199
Jan. 21    To Gen. U. S. Grant from Gen. H.
            W. Halleck....................... VIII, 199
Jan. 22    To Gen. J. A. McClernand........ VIII, 201
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 22</td>
<td>To Gen. Frederick Steele</td>
<td>VIII, 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 22</td>
<td>Memorandum about a Man's Property</td>
<td>VIII, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 23</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>VIII, 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 23</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>VIII, 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 25</td>
<td>Order relieving Gen. A. E. Burnside and making Other Changes</td>
<td>VIII, 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 26</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>VIII, 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 26</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>VIII, 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 28</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>VIII, 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 28</td>
<td>*To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler</td>
<td>VIII, 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 29</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>VIII, 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 29</td>
<td>To Thurlow Weed</td>
<td>VIII, 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 29</td>
<td>*To Gen. John A. Dix</td>
<td>VIII, 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 30</td>
<td>*To Gen. John A. Dix</td>
<td>VIII, 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 31</td>
<td>*To Gen. R. C. Schenck</td>
<td>VIII, 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 1</td>
<td>*To Gov. O. P. Morton</td>
<td>VIII, 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 1</td>
<td>To Gen. J. T. Boyle</td>
<td>VIII, 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 2</td>
<td>To the Workingmen of London, England</td>
<td>VIII, 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 4</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>VIII, 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 4</td>
<td>*To Gen. R. C. Schenck</td>
<td>VIII, 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 6</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>VIII, 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 6</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>VIII, 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 10</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>VIII, 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 12</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>VIII, 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 12</td>
<td>Telegram to General W. S. Rosecrans</td>
<td>VIII, 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 13</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>VIII, 215</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chronological Index

Feb. 17 To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans .... VIII, 215
Feb. 19 *To William H. Herndon .... VIII, 217
Feb. 22 To Rev. Alexander Reed .... VIII, 217
Feb. 27 *To Gen. Joseph Hooker .... VIII, 218
Feb. 28 Message to U. S. Senate .... VIII, 218
Feb. 28 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton. VIII, 219
Feb. 28 Proclamation convening the Senate

VIII, 219
March 2 To Secretary Salmon P. Chase. VIII, 220
March 2 To Secretary Salmon P. Chase. VIII, 221
March 2 Message to Congress .......... VIII, 221
March 2 To Secretary Salmon P. Chase. VIII, 222
March 5 *To Gen. Joseph Hooker .... VIII, 222
March 7 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton. VIII, 223
March 9 Memorandum about Gen. William
F. Smith. .................. VIII, 223
March 9 *To Gov. D. Tod. ............... VIII, 223
March 10 Proclamation granting Amnesty to
Soldiers absent without Leave. VIII, 224
March 13 *To Gen. Joseph Hooker .... VIII, 226
March 17 To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans .... VIII, 226
March 18 To Henry Winter Davis .... VIII, 229
March 20 Revocation of Sentence of T. W.
Knox ..................... VIII, 230
March 23 To Gov. Horatio Seymour .... VIII, 230
March 24 Memorandum about Charles Wiegand .................. VIII, 231
March 25 To Gen. S. A. Hurlbut .... VIII, 232
March 25 *To Benjamin Gratz ........... VIII, 232
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page, Line</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 26</td>
<td>To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
<td>VIII, 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 27</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>VIII, 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 29</td>
<td>To Gen. N. P. Banks</td>
<td>VIII, 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 30</td>
<td>Proclamation appointing a National Fast-Day</td>
<td>VIII, 235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 31</td>
<td>License of Commercial Intercourse</td>
<td>VIII, 238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1</td>
<td>To Gen. D. Hunter</td>
<td>VIII, 239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 2</td>
<td>Proclamation about Commercial Intercourse</td>
<td>VIII, 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 3</td>
<td>*To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>VIII, 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 11</td>
<td>Indorsement on Gen. Joseph Hooker's Plan of Campaign against</td>
<td>VIII, 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richmond</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 11</td>
<td>To Gen. J. Pope from Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>VIII, 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 11</td>
<td>To Gen. Carl Schurz</td>
<td>VIII, 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 11</td>
<td>*Order staying Execution</td>
<td>VIII, 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 12</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>VIII, 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 13</td>
<td>To Gov. A. G. Curtin</td>
<td>VIII, 246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 13</td>
<td>To Admiral S. F. DuPont</td>
<td>VIII, 246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 14</td>
<td>To J. E. Bouligny</td>
<td>VIII, 246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 14</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>VIII, 247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 14</td>
<td>To Gen. D. Hunter and Admiral S. F. DuPont</td>
<td>VIII, 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 15</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>VIII, 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 16</td>
<td>Indorsement on Letter of T. Woodruff</td>
<td>VIII, 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 20</td>
<td>Proclamation admitting West Virginia into the Union</td>
<td>VIII, 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Recipient</td>
<td>Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 20</td>
<td>To C. Truesdale</td>
<td>VIII, 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 21</td>
<td>To Secretaries William H. Seward and Gideon Welles</td>
<td>VIII, 252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 23</td>
<td>To Joseph Segar</td>
<td>VIII, 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 23</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans</td>
<td>VIII, 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27</td>
<td>To Assistant-Secretary P. H. Watson</td>
<td>VIII, 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>VIII, 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27</td>
<td>To Gen. J. H. Lane</td>
<td>VIII, 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 28</td>
<td>Indorsement on Letter of F. L. Capen</td>
<td>VIII, 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 28</td>
<td>To Gov. A. G. Curtin</td>
<td>VIII, 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 29</td>
<td>To Gen. A. E. Burnside</td>
<td>VIII, 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 29</td>
<td>*To W. A. Newell</td>
<td>VIII, 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 30</td>
<td>Indorsement in the Case of Captain Schaadt</td>
<td>VIII, 259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 30</td>
<td>To Gen. David Hunter</td>
<td>VIII, 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>To Gov. A. G. Curtin</td>
<td>VIII, 261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2</td>
<td>To Gov. A. G. Curtin</td>
<td>VIII, 261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>To Gen. D. Butterfield</td>
<td>VIII, 262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>To Gen. D. Butterfield</td>
<td>VIII, 262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>VIII, 262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>To Gen. A. E. Burnside</td>
<td>VIII, 262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>VIII, 263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>VIII, 264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>To Col. R. Ingalls</td>
<td>VIII, 264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>VIII, 263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 8</td>
<td>Proclamation concerning Aliens</td>
<td>VIII, 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 8</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>VIII, 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 8</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>VIII, 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 9</td>
<td>To Gen. John A. Dix</td>
<td>VIII, 270</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
May 11  To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton. VIII, 271
May 11  *To Gen. John A. Dix............. VIII, 271
May 11  *To Gen. D. Butterfield........... VIII, 271
May 12  *To Gov. Horatio Seymour........ VIII, 272
May 13  *To Dr. A. G. Henry.............. VIII, 272
May 13  To Secretary Salmon P. Chase... VIII, 272
May 13  To Gen. Joseph Hooker........... VIII, 273
May 13  Memorandum about Lieutenant
        Merryman ................................ VIII, 273
May 13  To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton. VIII, 274
May 14  To Gen. Joseph Hooker........... VIII, 274
May 14  To William Cullen Bryant......... VIII, 275
May 15  To H. T. Blow and Others......... VIII, 276
May 16  *To James Guthrie................. VIII, 276
May 16  *To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton. VIII, 277
May 17  To Gen. F. J. Herron............. VIII, 277
May 19  Orders sending C. L. Vallandigham
        beyond Military Lines............. VIII, 278
May 20  To Gen. A. E. Burnside............ VIII, 279
May 20  To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans........... VIII, 279
May 20  To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans........... VIII, 280
May 21  To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans........... VIII, 280
May 21  *To Gen. A. E. Burnside........... VIII, 280
May 22  To Gen. S. A. Hurlbut............. VIII, 281
May 24  *To Anson Stager.................. VIII, 281
May 25  *To Colonel Haggard............... VIII, 282
May 27  To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans........... VIII, 282
May 27  To Gen. J. M. Schofield........... VIII, 282
May 27  To Secretary Salmon P. Chase... VIII, 283
May 27  To Gen. Joseph Hooker........... VIII, 284
May 28  *To Erastus Corning................ VIII, 284
May 28  To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans......VIII, 284
May 28  To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans......VIII, 285
May 29  To Gov. Andrew Johnson......VIII, 285
May 29  To Jesse K. Dubois and Others......VIII, 286
May 29  To Gen. A. E. Burnside......VIII, 286
May (30?) Reply to Members of the Presbyterian General Assembly......VIII, 287
June 1  To Charles Sumner..............VIII, 288
June 1  *To Colonel Ludlow..............VIII, 290
June 2  To Gen. U. S. Grant..............VIII, 290
June 4  To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton.VIII, 290
June 4  *To Gen. D. Butterfield..............VIII, 291
June 5  To Gen. Joseph Hooker..............VIII, 291
June 5  *To Gen. Joseph Hooker..............VIII, 292
June 6  Anonymous Note to Washington
    "Chronicle." .........................VIII, 292
June 6  *To Mrs. E. J. Grimsley..............VIII, 293
June 6  *To Gen. John A. Dix..............VIII, 294
June 8  To Gen. S. R. Curtis..............VIII, 294
June 8  *To Gen. John A. Dix..............VIII, 295
June 8  *To Gen. John A. Dix..............VIII, 295
June 9  *To J. P. Hale..............VIII, 296
June 9  *To Mrs. Lincoln..............VIII, 296
June 9  *To Gen. Joseph Hooker..............VIII, 296
June 10  To Gen. Joseph Hooker..............VIII, 297
June 11  *To Mrs. Lincoln..............VIII, 297
June 12  To Erastus Corning and Others.VIII, 298
June 12  *To Gen. Joseph Hooker..............VIII, 314
June 13  *To Gen. Joseph Hooker..............VIII, 314
June 14  *To Gen. E. B. Tyler..............VIII, 315
June 14  *To Gen. E. B. Tyler..............VIII, 315
June 14 To Gen. Joseph Hooker........VIII, 315
June 14 To Gen. Joseph Hooker........VIII, 315
June 14 To Gen. Joseph Hooker........VIII, 316
June 14 To Gen. R. C. Schenck........VIII, 316
June 14 *To Gen. B. F. Kelley.........VIII, 317
June 15 *To Mrs. Lincoln..............VIII, 317
June 15 To Gen. Joseph Hooker........VIII, 317
June 15 Call for Militia for Six Months.VIII, 318
June 15 To J. R. Campbell.............VIII, 319
June 16 To Gen. Joseph Hooker.........VIII, 320
June 16 *To F. Kapp and Others.........VIII, 322
June 16 *To Gen. T. F. Meagher.........VIII, 322
June 16 *To Mrs. Lincoln..............VIII, 322
June 16 *To Col. W. S. Bliss...........VIII, 323
June 16 To Gen. Joseph Hooker.........VIII, 323
June 17 Memorandum about I. D. Andrews VIII, 323
June 17 *To Gen. Joseph Hooker.........VIII, 324
June 18 *To Joshua Tevis..............VIII, 324
June 18 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton.VIII, 325
June 18 To J. K. Moorehead............VIII, 325
June 18 *To Gov. D. Tod...............VIII, 326
June 18 *To Gen. A. Dingman...........VIII, 326
June 19 To E. E. Malhiot and Others..VIII, 326
June 21 To Gen. Joseph Hooker.........VIII, 328
June 21 *To Gen. J. M. Schofield.......VIII, 328
June 22 To Gen. J. M. Schofield.......VIII, 329
June 22 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton.VIII, 330
June 22 To Gen. Joseph Hooker.........VIII, 331
June 23 *To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton.VIII, 331
June 23 *To Major Van Vliet...........VIII, 332
June 24 *To Gen. D. N. Couch ............... VIII, 332
June 24 *To Gen. John A. Dix .................. VIII, 332
June 25 To Secretary Salmon P. Chase .... VIII, 333
June 25 *To General Peck ....................... VIII, 333
June 27 *To Gen. Joseph Hooker ............... VIII, 333
June 28 *To Gen. A. E. Burnside ................ VIII, 334
June 28 *To Gen. R. C. Schenck ................ VIII, 334
June 28 To Gen. D. N. Couch .................. VIII, 334
June 29 To M. Birchard and Others .......... IX, 1
June 29 To W. Kellogg .......................... IX, 10
June 29 To Gen. R. H. Milroy .................. IX, 11
June 30 *To Gov. J. Parker ..................... IX, 13
June 30 *To Col. A. K. McClure ............... IX, 14
June 30 To Gen. David Hunter ................. IX, 14
June 30 *To Gen. D. N. Couch .................. IX, 15
July 3 *To Robert T. Lincoln .................. IX, 15
July 4 Draft of Telegram to Rear-Admiral 
S. P. Lee ................................. IX, 15
July 4 To Rear-Admiral S. P. Lee ............ IX, 16
July 4 Announcement of News from Get-
tysburg ................................. IX, 17
July 4 To Gen. R. C. Schenck .................. IX, 17
July 5 *To Gen. W. H. French .................. IX, 17
July 6 To Gen. H. W. Halleck ................. IX, 18
July 7 *To J. K. Dubois and Others ........... IX, 19
July 7 Response to a Serenade ................. IX, 20
July 7 To Gen. G. G. Meade from Gen. 
H. W. Halleck ............................ IX, 22
July 8 To Gen. G. G. Meade from Gen. 
H. W. Halleck ............................ IX, 22
July 8 To Gen. L. Thomas ..................... IX, 23
Abraham Lincoln

July 8  *To E. D. Smith........................IX,  23
July 8  *To F. F. Lowe........................IX,  23
July 9  *To L. Swett and F. F. Lowe........IX,  24
July 11 *To Robert T. Lincoln...............IX,  24
July 11 *To Jesse K. Dubois................IX,  24
July 11 *To Gen. R. C. Schenck.............IX,  25
July 12 *To Gen. R. C. Schenck.............IX,  25
July 13  To Gen. U. S. Grant...............IX,  26
July 13  To H. T. Blow......................IX,  27
July 14  To Gen. G. G. Meade...............IX,  28
July 14  To Gen. R. C. Schenck............IX,  30
July 14  *To Robert T. Lincoln............IX,  30
July 15  *To L. Swett........................IX,  31
July 15  *To Simon Cameron................IX,  31
July 15  Proclamation for Thanksgiving....IX,  32
July 15  To J. O. Broadhead.................IX,  34
July 17  To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton....IX,  34
July 17  To Gen. J. H. Lane...............IX,  34
July 18  *To Gov. O. P. Morton.............IX,  35
July 20  To Gov. Joel Parker...............IX,  35
July 20  To Gen. J. M. Schofield..........IX,  36
July 21  To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton....IX,  37
July 21  To Gov. Thomas Carney............IX,  37
July 21  To Gen. O. O. Howard.............IX,  39
July 21  To Gen. A. P. Hovey..............IX,  40
July 22  To Gen. J. M. Schofield..........IX,  40
July 23  To Gov. Hamilton R. Gamble........IX,  40
July 23  To Gen. R. C. Schenck............IX,  41
July 24  To Postmaster-General Montgomery
        Blair  .........................IX,  42
Chronological Index

1863]

July 24 To Gen. A. E. Burnside .......... IX, 42
July 25 To Gov. Joel Parker .......... IX, 42
July 25 *Order concerning Contraband Trade XI, 127
July 27 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton .. IX, 44
July 27 To Gen. G. G. Meade .......... IX, 44
July 27 To Gen. A. E. Burnside .......... IX, 45
July 28 *To Mrs. Lincoln .......... IX, 46
July 28 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton .. IX, 46
July 29 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton .. IX, 47
July 30 Order of Retaliation .......... IX, 48
July 30 To F. P. Blair, Sr .......... IX, 49
July 31 To —— Moulton .......... IX, 49
July 31 To Gen. S. A. Hurlbut .......... IX, 51
Aug. 1 To Gov. Horatio Seymour .......... IX, 52
Aug. 3 *To Gen. J. G. Foster .......... IX, 53
Aug. 4 *To J. A. Bingham .......... IX, 53
Aug. 5 *To the "Cincinnati Gazette" .. IX, 53
Aug. 5 *To Commissioner of Agriculture .. IX, 54
Aug. 5 To Gen. N. P. Banks .......... IX, 56
Aug. 7 To Gov. Horatio Seymour .......... IX, 58
Aug. 8 To Mrs. Lincoln .......... IX, 61
Aug. 8 To Gen. J. G. Foster .......... IX, 62
Aug. 9 To J. M. Fleming and R. Morrow .. IX, 63
Aug. 9 To Gen. U. S. Grant .......... IX, 64
Aug. 10 Memorandum concerning ——Sands IX, 65
Aug. 10 To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans .......... IX, 66
Aug. 10 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton .. IX, 68
Aug. 10 Letter of Acknowledgment .......... IX, 68
Aug. 11 To Gov. Horatio Seymour .......... IX, 69
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Recipient</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 11</td>
<td>To Gen. G. G. Meade</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 11</td>
<td>Indorsement</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 12</td>
<td>To Gen. J. A. McClellan</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>*To Gen. J. G. Foster</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. (15?)</td>
<td>Opinion on the Draft (never Issued or Published by Lincoln)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 16</td>
<td>To Gov. Horatio Seymour</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 16</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 17</td>
<td>To J. H. Hackett</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 17</td>
<td>To F. F. Lowe</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 17</td>
<td>*To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 18</td>
<td>To Gen. J. G. Blunt</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 19</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 20</td>
<td>*To J. C. Conkling</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 20</td>
<td>*To Gen. A. J. Hamilton</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 21</td>
<td>*To Gen. G. G. Meade</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 21</td>
<td>*To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 22</td>
<td>To Gen. D. E. Sickles</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 24</td>
<td>*To Mrs. Grimsley</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 24</td>
<td>To Secretary J. P. Usher</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 25</td>
<td>Indorsement on Note of Secretary</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 25</td>
<td>Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 26</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 26</td>
<td>To I. N. Morris</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 26</td>
<td>To J. C. Conkling</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 26</td>
<td>*To J. C. Conkling</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 27</td>
<td>To Gov. Horatio Seymour</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 27</td>
<td>To A. C. Wilder and J. H. Lane</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 27</td>
<td>To Gen. J. M. Schofield</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 27</td>
<td>To Gen. G. G. Meade</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 27</td>
<td>To F. C. Sherman and J. S. Hayes</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chronological Index

Aug. 28 *To Gen. J. G. Foster.................IX, 105
Aug. 28 *To Gen. S. W. Crawford............IX, 106
Aug. 29 *To L. Swett........................IX, 106
Aug. 29 *To Mrs. Lincoln....................IX, 106
Aug. 31 To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans.............IX, 107
Aug. 31 To Gen. H. W. Halleck.................IX, 107
Sept. 1 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton........IX, 108
Sept. 2 Draft of Letter to Secretary Salmon

P. Chase..................................IX, 108
Sept. 3 *To J. C. Conkling...................IX, 109
Sept. 3 *To Mrs. Lincoln......................IX, 110
Sept. 4 Order concerning Commercial Regu-

lations ..................................IX, 110
Sept. 5 *To Joseph Segar.....................IX, 111
Sept. 6 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton........IX, 111
Sept. 6 *To Gen. R. C. Schenck................IX, 112
Sept. 6 *To Mrs. Lincoln.....................IX, 112
Sept. 7 To F. C. Sherman and J. S. Hayes

IX, 112
Sept. 8 To Gov. Andrew Johnson..............IX, 113
Sept. 9 *To Gen. G. G. Meade................IX, 113
Sept. 10 *To Gen. F. Wheaton................IX, 113
Sept. 10 To Dr. J. P. Gray....................IX, 114
Sept. 11 To Gov. Andrew Johnson..............IX, 116
Sept. 11 *To Hannibal Hamlin................IX, 117
Sept. 11 *To Gen. G. G. Meade................IX, 117
Sept. 11 To Gen. A. E. Burnside..............IX, 118
Sept. 12 To Josiah Quincy......................IX, 118
Sept. 12 *To Gen. G. G. Meade................IX, 119
Sept. 13 *To Jesse K. Dubois and O. M.

Hatch ..................................IX, 119
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Recipient(s)</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 13</td>
<td>*To Dr. J. P. Gray.</td>
<td>IX, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 13</td>
<td>*To Dr. W. H. H. Scott.</td>
<td>IX, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 14</td>
<td>To Gen. J. A. McClernand.</td>
<td>IX, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 15</td>
<td>Proclamation suspending Writ of Habeas Corpus</td>
<td>IX, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 15</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck.</td>
<td>IX, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 15</td>
<td>*To James G. Blaine.</td>
<td>IX, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 16</td>
<td>*To Mrs. J. F. Speed.</td>
<td>IX, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 17</td>
<td>*To Gen. R. C. Schenck.</td>
<td>IX, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 17</td>
<td>*To Gen. G. G. Meade.</td>
<td>IX, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 18</td>
<td>To I. N. Morris.</td>
<td>IX, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 18</td>
<td>*To C. M. Smith.</td>
<td>IX, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 18</td>
<td>*To Mrs. Hannah Armstrong.</td>
<td>IX, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 19</td>
<td>To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
<td>IX, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 19</td>
<td>To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
<td>IX, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 19</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck.</td>
<td>IX, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 20</td>
<td>To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
<td>IX, 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 21</td>
<td>*To Gov. F. H. Peirpoint</td>
<td>IX, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 21</td>
<td>To Gov. H. W. Halleck.</td>
<td>IX, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 21</td>
<td>To Gen. A. E. Burnside</td>
<td>IX, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 21</td>
<td>To Gen. A. E. Burnside</td>
<td>IX, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 21</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans</td>
<td>IX, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 22</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans</td>
<td>IX, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 22</td>
<td>*To Jesse K. Dubois and O. M. Hatch</td>
<td>IX, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 22</td>
<td>*To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
<td>IX, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 23</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans</td>
<td>IX, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 24</td>
<td>Proclamation opening the Port of Alexandria, Va.</td>
<td>IX, 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 24</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans</td>
<td>IX, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 24</td>
<td>To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
<td>IX, 137</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sept. 24  *To Gen. G. G. Meade................IX, 138
Sept. 25  *To Gen. G. G. Meade................IX, 139
Sept. 25  *To Gen. D. C. McCallum............IX, 139
Sept. 25  Draft of Letter to Gen. A. E. Burnside .......................IX, 139
Sept. 25  *To Gen. R. C. Schenck...............IX, 141
Sept. 27  To Gen. A. E. Burnside...............IX, 141
Sept. 27  To Gen. A. E. Burnside...............IX, 141
Sept. 28  To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans.............IX, 142
Sept. 28  To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans.............IX, 142
Sept. 28  To Horatio Ames.....................IX, 143
Sept. 29  Reply to Sons of Temperance.........IX, 144
Sept. 30  *To Gen. J. M. Schofield............IX, 146
Sept. 30  *To F. S. Cockran....................IX, 146
Oct.  1   *To Gov. A. W. Bradford.............IX, 147
Oct.  1   To Gen. J. M. Schofield............IX, 147
Oct.  1   *To Gen. E. B. Tyler................IX, 150
Oct.  1   *To T. A. Scott......................IX, 150
Oct.  2   To Gen. J. M. Schofield............IX, 150
Oct.  3   *To Colonel Birney..................IX, 151
Oct.  3   Proclamation for Thanksgiving....IX, 151
Oct.  4   To Gen. J. M. Schofield............IX, 154
Oct.  4   To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans.............IX, 154
Oct.  5   To C. D. Drake and Others..........IX, 155
Oct.  5   Memorandum concerning T. J. Carter .......................IX, 164
Oct.  7   *To Gov. Andrew Johnson.............IX, 165
Oct.  9   Detail of C. B. Stewart for Certain Purposes ................IX, 165
Oct. 10   To Gen. G. G. Meade.................IX, 166
Oct. 11   *To Gen. G. G. Meade.................IX, 166
Abraham Lincoln

Oct. 12 *To Gen. G. G. Meade............. IX, 166
Oct. 12 To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans........ IX, 167
Oct. 12 To Gen. G. G. Meade............. IX, 167
Oct. 13 *To Wayne McVeigh............. IX, 168
Oct. 14 *To Wayne McVeigh............. IX, 168
Oct. 14 To Thurlow Weed............. IX, 168
Oct. 15 *To J. W. Grimes............. IX, 169
Oct. 15 *To Gen. John G. Foster........ IX, 169
Oct. 15 *To L. B. Todd............. IX, 169
Oct. 15 *To Gen. G. G. Meade............. IX, 170
Oct. 16 *To Secretary Salmon P. Chase... IX, 170
Oct. 16 To Gen. H. W. Halleck........ IX, 171
Oct. 16 To T. W. Sweeney........ IX, 171
Oct. 16 *To T. C. Durant........ IX, 172
Oct. 17 Call for 300,000 Volunteers... IX, 172
Oct. 17 To John Williams and N. G. Taylor........ IX, 175
Oct. 17 *To Gen. A. E. Burnside........ IX, 175
Oct. 17 *To W. B. Thomas........ IX, 175
Oct. 17 *To Gen. J. G. Foster........ IX, 176
Oct. 18 *To T. C. Durant........ IX, 176
Oct. 19 To Gov. Hamilton R. Gamble.... IX, 176
Oct. 19 To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans........ IX, 178
Oct. 21 To Gen. R. C. Schenck........ IX, 179
Oct. 22 To Gen. R. C. Schenck........ IX, 179
Oct. 24 To Gen. H. W. Halleck........ IX, 180
Oct. 26 Letter transmitting Original Draft of Emancipation Proclamation... IX, 181
Oct. 26 To G. H. Boker........ IX, 181
Oct. 26 To E. B. Washburne........ IX, 182
Oct. 26 To Secretary Salmon P. Chase... IX, 183
Opinion on the Loss of Gen. R. H. Milroy's Division
To T. Swann
*To Gov. Andrew Johnson
To Gen. J. M. Schofield
To Gen. C. B. Fisk
*To T. J. Carter
*To Gen. G. G. Meade
*To J. W. Grimes
To Vice-President Hannibal Hamlin
*To F. F. Lowe
*To Gen. G. G. Meade
*To A. Wakeman
*To Saint Nicholas Hotel
Memorandum concerning Troops in New York
*To Secretary William H. Seward
To Postmaster-General Montgomery Blair
To Gov. A. W. Bradford
To J. H. Hackett
*To Secretary William H. Seward
*To Gen. G. G. Meade
*To Gen. G. G. Meade
To Gen. N. P. Banks
*To W. B. Astor and R. B. Roosevelt
To J. J. Astor, Jr. and Others
To B. F. Flanders
To Gen. A. E. Burnside
Abraham Lincoln

[1863]

Nov. 9  To Gen. G. G. Meade................ IX, 204
Nov. 10 *To Gen. J. M. Schofield.............. IX, 204
Nov. 11 *To Gen. J. M. Schofield.............. IX, 205
Nov. 11 *To Hiram Barney...................... IX, 205
Nov. 11 *To J. Milderborger.................. IX, 206
Nov. 11 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton..... IX, 206
Nov. 11 To Postmaster-General Montgomery Blair ..................... IX, 206
Nov. 13 *To E. H. and E. Jameson............. IX, 207
Nov. 14 To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans.............. IX, 207
Nov. 17 To Secretary Salmon P. Chase........ IX, 207
Nov. 17 Indorsement on Note of Secretary Edwin M. Stanton.............. IX, 208
Nov. 19 Address at Dedication of Gettysburg National Cemetery........ IX, 209
Nov. 20 To Edward Everett................... IX, 210
Nov. 20 *To Gen. G. G. Meade............... IX, 212
Nov. 20 *To Gen. G. G. Meade............... IX, 212
Nov. 20 To Zachariah Chandler................ IX, 212
Nov. 23 To Secretary William H. Seward..... IX, 213
Nov. 23 *To E. P. Evans...................... IX, 213
Nov. 24 To Secretary William H. Seward..... IX, 214
Nov. 25 To Gen. U. S. Grant.................. IX, 214
Dec. 1 To Gen. John A. Dix, President, Union Pacific R. R. Co........ IX, 214
Dec. 2 To George Opdyke and Others.......... IX, 215
Dec. 4 *To Mrs. Lincoln...................... IX, 216
Dec. 5 *To Mrs. Lincoln...................... IX, 216
Dec. 6 *To Mrs. Lincoln...................... IX, 216
Dec. 7 *To Mrs. Lincoln...................... IX, 217
Dec. 7 *To Mrs. Lincoln...................... IX, 217
Dec. 7 *To C. P. Kirkland..................IX, 217
Dec. 7 Announcement of Union Success in East Tennessee...............IX, 217
Dec. 8 Proclamation of Amnesty and Re-construction ..................IX, 218
Dec. 8 Annual Message to Congress........IX, 224
Dec. 8 Message to Congress.............IX, 252
Dec. 8 To Gen. U. S. Grant..............IX, 253
Dec. 9 To Gov. A. G. Curtin..............IX, 254
Dec. 10 Message to U. S. Senate........IX, 254
Dec. 14 Amnesty to Mrs. E. T. Helm.....IX, 255
Dec. 15 To Dr. T. Cottman.................IX, 256
Dec. 15 Message to U. S. Senate.........IX, 258
Dec. 15 To Judge O. Hoffman.............IX, 258
Dec. 15 To Mother Mary Gonyeag.........IX, 259
Dec. 16 Proclamation concerning Discrimi-nating Duties..............IX, 260
Dec. 17 Message to Congress..............IX, 263
Dec. 17 *To Gen. S. A. Hurlbut............IX, 263
Dec. 18 To E. B. Washburne...............IX, 264
Dec. 18 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton..IX, 264
Dec. 19 To Gen. U. S. Grant..............IX, 266
Dec. 20 To Secretary Gideon Welles.....IX, 266
Dec. 21 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton..IX, 267
Dec. 21 Permit to Mr. and Mrs. Craig...IX, 268
Dec. 21 To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler.....IX, 268
Dec. 22 To O. D. Filley...................IX, 269
Dec. 22 Indorsement on Petition concerning Dr. McPheeters............IX, 269
Dec. 22 *To Commander of Point Lookout IX, 272
Dec. 23        Message to Congress.............IX, 272
Dec. 24        To Gen. N. P. Banks.............IX, 273
Dec. 24        *To Commander of Point Lookout
                IX, 274
Dec. 26        *To U. F. Linder.................IX, 275
Dec. 29        To Gen. N. P. Banks.............IX, 275
Dec. 31        To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton. IX, 275

1864

Jan. 2         *To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler.....XI, 129
Jan. 5         *To Gen. G. G. Meade.............IX, 276
Jan. 5         Message to U. S. Senate........IX, 276
Jan. 5         To Gen. Frederick Steele........IX, 277
Jan. 6         To Gen. J. T. Boyle..............IX, 278
Jan. 6         To Gov. F. E. Bramlette........IX, 278
Jan. 7         *To Officer in Command at Covington,
                Ky..................................IX, 278
Jan. 7         Indorsement concerning Private An-
                drews ................................IX, 279
Jan. 7         To C. J. Wright and C. K. Hawkes
                IX, 280
Jan. 7         Message to Congress.............IX, 280
Jan. 11        *To Robert T. Lincoln...........IX, 281
Jan. 11        To Secretary Salmon P. Chase....IX, 281
Jan. 12        Message to U. S. Senate........IX, 281
Jan. 13        To Gen. N. P. Banks.............IX, 282
Jan. 13        *To Major Laidley...............IX, 283
Jan. 13        To Gen. Q. A. Gillmore...........IX, 283
Jan. 16        To Crosby and Nichols..........IX, 284
Jan. 17        To Gov. F. E. Bramlette........IX, 285
Jan. 18        To T. B. Bryan..................IX, 286
Jan. 19  *To Robert T. Lincoln .......... IX, 286
Jan. 20  To Gen. J. J. Reynolds .......... IX, 287
Jan. 20  To Gen. Frederick Steele .......... IX, 289
Jan. 20  Message to Congress .......... IX, 291
Jan. 21  Message to U. S. Senate .......... IX, 292
Jan. 22  To Officer in Command at Fort Independence .......... IX, 292
Jan. 23  To A. Lewis .......... IX, 292
Jan. 25  To Secretary Salmon P. Chase .......... IX, 295
Jan. 26  Order approving Trade Regulations .......... IX, 295
Jan. 27  To Gen. Frederick Steele .......... IX, 296
Jan. 27  *To Gen. J. G. Foster .......... IX, 297
Jan. 28  To Gen. H. W. Halleck .......... IX, 297
Jan. 28  *To E. Stanley .......... IX, 297
Jan. 28  To Secretary Salmon P. Chase .......... IX, 298
Jan. 29  Message to U. S. Senate .......... IX, 299
Jan. 30  To Gen. Frederick Steele .......... IX, 299
Jan. 31  To Gen. N. P. Banks .......... IX, 300
(Feb. ?)  *Extract from letter to Gen. James Wadsworth .......... XI, 130
Feb. 1  To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton .......... IX, 301
Feb. 1  Order for Draft of 500,000 Men .......... IX, 301
Feb. 3  *Gov. Richard Yates .......... IX, 302
Feb. 4  To Edward Everett .......... IX, 302
Feb. 4  Message to U. S. Senate .......... IX, 303
Feb. 5  Indorsement relating to Administra-

    tion of Oath .......... IX, 303
Feb. 5  Message to U. S. Senate .......... IX, 304
Feb. 6  To Gov. Isaac Murphy .......... IX, 304
Abraham Lincoln

Feb. 6 Account of Emancipation Proclamation related to F. B. Carpenter .... X, 1
Feb. 8 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton .... X, 4
Feb. 10 *To Gen. D. E. Sickles ............... X, 4
Feb. 11 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton .... X, 4
Feb. 12 To Secretary Salmon P. Chase .... X, 6
Feb. 13 Indorsement on Modifying Order relating to Methodist Churches in Rebel States ...................... X, 7
Feb. 13 To Horace Maynard .................. X, 7
Feb. 15 To Gen. J. M. Thayer ................ X, 8
Feb. 15 To Secretary Salmon P. Chase .... X, 8
Feb. 15 To Gen. D. E. Sickles ............... X, 9
Feb. 16 Message to U. S. House of Representatives .................. X, 10
Feb. 16 Message to Congress .................. X, 10
Feb. 17 *To Gen. Frederick Steele ........... X, 11
Feb. 17 To W. M. Fishback .................. X, 11
Feb. 18 Draft of Letter to Gov. J. A. Andrew .................. X, 12
Feb. 18 Proclamation concerning Blockade .... X, 14
Feb. 20 To Warren Jordan .................. X, 17
Feb. 20 To Secretary Salmon P. Chase .... X, 17
Feb. 22 Message to Congress .................. X, 18
Feb. 22 *To Gen. Frederick Steele ........... X, 18
Feb. 22 *To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans ............ X, 19
Feb. 23 To Secretary Salmon P. Chase .... X, 19
Feb. 25 To Gen. Frederick Steele ........... X, 19
Feb. 25 To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler ........... X, 20
Feb. 26 *To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler ........... X, 20
Feb. 26 *To W. Jayne .................. X, 20
Chronological Index

Feb. 27 To E. H. East ................. X, 21
Feb. 27 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton ... X, 22
Feb. 27 To Gen. J. W. Davidson ......... X, 24
Feb. 28 To Gen. L. Thomas .......... X, 24
Feb. 29 To Secretary Salmon P. Chase ... X, 25
Feb. 29 Message to U. S. House of Representatives ................. X, 26
March 1 To Gen. L. Thomas .......... X, 26
March 1 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton ... X, 27
March 2 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton ... X, 28
March 2 *Pass for Mrs. Rumsey ........ X, 28
March 3 *To Gen. Frederick Steele .... X, 29
March 4 *To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler ... X, 29
March 4 To Secretary Salmon P. Chase ... X, 29
March 4 Memorandum about Churches .... X, 30
March 7 To John A. J. Creswell .......... X, 30
March 7 To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler ... X, 31
March 7 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton ... X, 32
March 9 Message to U. S. Senate .......... X, 32
March 9 Address to Gen. U. S. Grant .... X, 33
March 9 *To Gen. G. G. Meade .......... X, 34
March 10 Order assigning U. S. Grant to Command of the Armies of the United States ................. X, 35
March 10 Memorandum relating to Amsterdam Projectile ................. X, 35
March 10 To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans .... X, 35
March 10 To Gen. U. S. Grant .......... X, 36
March 12 Message to U. S. Senate .......... X, 36
March 12 To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler ... X, 37
March 12 To Gov. Isaac Murphy .......... X, 37
March 12  To W. M. Fishback       X,  37
March 13  To M. P. Gentry          X,  38
March 13  To Gov. Michael Hahn     X,  38
March 13  To Gen. Carl Schurz      X,  39
March 14  Message to Congress     X,  40
March 14  Message to Congress     X,  40
March 14  *To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler  X,  41
March 15  To Gen. U. S. Grant      X,  41
March 15  Pass for Gen. D. E. Sickles  X,  42
March 15  Indorsement regarding Church   X,  42
March 15  To Gov. Michael Hahn     X,  42
March 16  To Gov. Isaac Murphy     X,  43
March 17  To John A. J. Creswell   X,  43
March 17  To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler  X,  43
March 18  Draft of Letter to Secretary Edwin M. Stanton     X,  44
March 18  Remarks on closing a Sanitary Fair in Baltimore                   X,  48
March 18  To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler  X,  49
March 21  Reply to Committee from Working-men's Association in New York. X,  50
March 22  *To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler  X,  54
March 22  *To Gov. John Evans       X,  54
March 23  To Gen. Carl Schurz       X,  55
March 25  To Thurlow Weed          X,  56
March 25  To B. B. French           X,  56
March 26  Proclamation about Amnesty  X,  58
March 28  To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton X,  60
March 29  To Gen. G. G. Meade       X,  61
March 29  Message to Congress     X,  62
March 29  To Gen. U. S. Grant      X,  62
March 29 To Gov. Andrew Johnson..............X, 62
March 30 *To R. M. Corwine.......................X, 63
April 4 To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans..............X, 63
April 4 To A. W. Thompson.....................X, 64
April 4 To A. G. Hodges.......................X, 65
April 5 To Mrs. Horace Mann...............X, 68
April 5 Unfinished Draft of Letter to Gen.
N. P. Banks..................................X, 69
April 5 To Gov. John Brough...............X, 70
April 6 *To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler........X, 71
April 7 To Gov. William Dennison............X, 71
April 7 To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler...........X, 71
April 9 *To Gen. G. G. Meade................X, 72
April 11 Memorandum for Mrs. Hunt..........X, 72
April 11 Memorandum for Mrs. Keenan........X, 73
April 11 To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler........X, 73
April 12 To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler........X, 73
April 13 To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler.........X, 74
April 13 To Gen. L. Thomas..................X, 74
April 17 *To Gen. G. G. Meade................X, 75
April 18 Address at Sanitary Fair in Balti-
more .........................................X, 76
April 20 *To Calvin Truesdale................X, 80
April 20 *Telegram concerning Charles Car-
penter ........................................X, 81
April 21 *Telegram concerning Charles Car-
penter ........................................X, 81
April 23 To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans............X, 82
April 23 Indorsement on Offer of Troops....X, 82
April 23 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton....X, 82
April 23 Message to Congress................X, 84
April 25  *To John Williams.  X,  84
April 25  *To Gen. G. G. Meade.  X,  85
April 27  To Gov. Isaac Murphy.  X,  85
April 28  Message to Congress  X,  86
April 28  Message to U. S. House of Representatives  X,  87
April 28  To Mrs. Lincoln  X,  89
April 30  To J. R. Fry  X,  89
April 30  To Gen. U. S. Grant  X,  90
May 2  To Gen. S. A. Hurlbut  X,  91
May 2  Message to U. S. House of Representatives  X,  91
May 3  To Members of the Cabinet  X,  92
May 4  To Gen. W. T. Sherman  X,  93
May 5  *To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans  X,  93
May 7  Message to U. S. Senate  X,  93
May 9  Recommendation of Thanksgiving  X,  94
May 9  Response to Serenade  X,  95
May 9  *To Mrs. S. B. Meconkey  X,  96
May 10  *To Gen. Lew Wallace  X,  97
May 11  To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans  X,  97
May 12  To F. B. Loomis  X,  97
May 12  To S. C. Pomeroy  X,  98
May 13  To Gen. Lew Wallace  X,  98
May 13  Indorsement about a Church at Memphis  X,  99
May 14  Reply to a Methodist Delegation  X,  99
May 14  Indorsement of Letter of Gov. Thomas Carney  X,  100
May 14  Reply to Baptist Delegation  X,  101
Chronological Index

May 18 To Secretary Salmon P. Chase...X, 102
May 18 To Gen. U. S. Grant............X, 102
May 18 To Gen. John A. Dix.............X, 103
May 18 *To Gov. Richard Yates...........X, 104
May 18 To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler......X, 104
May 19 *To Gov. Andrew Johnson.........X, 105
May 20 *To F. Schmedding................X, 105
May 20 To A. Mackay........................X, 105
May 21 To Gov. O. P. Morton and to Other Governors.............X, 106
May 21 *Telegram concerning Henry Sack..X, 106
May 23 *Telegram concerning Henry Sack..X, 106
May 24 *Telegram concerning Henry Sack..X, 106
May 24 Indorsement regarding New York “Times” ..................X, 107
May 24 To Gov. John Brough...............X, 107
May 25 *To Gen. G. G. Meade...............X, 107
May 25 To I. N. Arnold...................X, 108
May 26 *Memorandum concerning Transpor-
tation of New York Naval Bri-
gade ..................XI, 131
May 27 To R. W. Thompson................X, 108
May 28 To C. A. Walborn................X, 109
May 30 To Dr. Ide and Others...........X, 109
May 30 To John H. Bryant................X, 110
June 3 To F. A. Conkling and Others.....X, 112
June 5 Indorsement on Letter to Major John Hay..................X, 113
June 7 & 8 Platform of the Union National Con-
vention in Baltimore..............X, 118
June 8 Message to Congress................X, 116
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Content</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 8</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans. X, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9</td>
<td>Reply to Committee notifying Lincoln of Renomination. X, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9</td>
<td>Reply to Ohio Delegation from National Union League. X, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans. X, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11</td>
<td>*Address to Envoy from Hawaiian Islands. XI, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11</td>
<td>Remarks to an Ohio Regiment. X, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 13</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans. X, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 13</td>
<td>To Gen. L. Thomas. X, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 13</td>
<td>*To T. Webster. X, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 14</td>
<td>To Gen. S. G. Burbridge. X, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 15</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant. X, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 15</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase. X, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 16</td>
<td>Speech at a Sanitary Fair in Philadelphia. X, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 17</td>
<td>To Lyman Trumbull. X, 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 18</td>
<td>*Recommendation of a Newspaper. X, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 18</td>
<td>*To C. A. Walborn. X, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 19</td>
<td>*To Mrs. Lincoln. X, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 20</td>
<td>Memorandum of Interview with Postmaster of Philadelphia. X, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24</td>
<td>To Attorney-General Edward Bates X, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24</td>
<td>To Mrs. Lincoln. X, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans. X, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25</td>
<td>To Paymaster-General. X, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 27</td>
<td>To William Cullen Bryant. X, 135</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chronological Index

June 27  To William Dennison and Others accepting Renomination .......... X, 136
June 28  To Secretary Salmon P. Chase .......... X, 137
June 28  To Secretary Salmon P. Chase .......... X, 138
June 29  To Gen. Frederick Steele ............. X, 139
June 29  *To General U. S. Grant .......... X, 140
June 29  To Mrs. Lincoln .................. X, 140
June 30  To Secretary Salmon P. Chase .......... X, 140
June 30  To David Tod ...................... X, 141
July 2  To Judge S. H. Treat ............... X, 141
July 4  To John L. Scripps ................ X, 141
July 5  To J. W. Garrett ................. X, 142
July 5  To Gov. Horatio Seymour .......... X, 142
July 5  Proclamation suspending Writ of Habeas Corpus .......... X, 144
    Indorsement about Memphis Church X, 148
July 7  Proclamation for a Day of Prayer X, 149
July 8  Proclamation concerning Reconstruction .......... X, 152
July 9  To Horace Greeley .......... X, 154
July 9  To J. W. Garrett .......... X, 154
July 9  To Gen. Lew Wallace ......... X, 155
July 10  To T. Swann and Others .......... X, 155
July 10  To Gen. U. S. Grant .......... X, 155
July 11  To Gen. U. S. Grant .......... X, 156
July 12  To Gen. U. S. Grant .......... X, 157
July 14  To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton X, 157
July (14?)  Memorandum read to Cabinet .......... X, 158
July 15  To Horace Greeley .......... X, 158
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Recipient(s)</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July 15</td>
<td>To Horace Greeley</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 16</td>
<td>To Maj. John Hay</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 16</td>
<td>Safe- Conduct for C. C. Clay and Others</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 17</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 17</td>
<td>To Gen. David Hunter</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 17</td>
<td>*To Col. Frank Wolford</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 18</td>
<td>Announcement concerning Terms of Peace</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Proclamation calling for 500,000 Volunteers</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 18</td>
<td>To Gen. W. T. Sherman</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 20</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 20</td>
<td>*To J. L. Wright</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 20</td>
<td>To J. L. Scripps</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 22</td>
<td>To O. B. Ficklin</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 23</td>
<td>Reply to Commander Bertinatti, Italian Envoy Extraordinary</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 23</td>
<td>To Gen. David Hunter</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>To Abram Wakeman</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>*To Gov. A. G. Curtin</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>*To W. O. Snider</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>To Gen. E. R. S. Canby</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>To J. C. Welling</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 26</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 26</td>
<td>To Gen. W. T. Sherman</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 27</td>
<td>To Gen. David Hunter</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 27</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 27</td>
<td>To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 28</td>
<td>To John W. Forney</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 28</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>To/From</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 29</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 30</td>
<td>*To Gen. David Hunter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 30</td>
<td>*To M. Odell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 30</td>
<td>To J. A. Bingham</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 30</td>
<td>*To Gen. J. A. McClernand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 2</td>
<td>To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 3</td>
<td>Indorsement on Letter from Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 3</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
<td>To Col. Frank Wolford</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 5</td>
<td>To August McMichael</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 5</td>
<td>*To Gov. F. H. Peirpoint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 6</td>
<td>To Horace Greeley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 6</td>
<td>Unfinished Draft of Letter to—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 6</td>
<td>*To Anson Miller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 8</td>
<td>*To Horace Greeley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 8</td>
<td>To Gen. S. G. Burbridge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 9</td>
<td>To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 9</td>
<td>To Horace Greeley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 9</td>
<td>To Gen. N. P. Banks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 9</td>
<td>To Gen. E. R. S. Canby</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 11</td>
<td>To Gen. Carl Schurz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 11</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 14</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>To Gen. W. T. Sherman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. (15?)</td>
<td>Interview with John T. Mills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>To Henry J. Raymond</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>*Indorsement of Application for Employment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 16</td>
<td>To Ward Hunt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 17</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Document Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 17</td>
<td>Unfinished Draft of Letter to Charles D. Robinson</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 18</td>
<td>Proclamation concerning Commercial Regulations</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 18</td>
<td>Address to 164th Ohio Regiment</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 18</td>
<td>*To Col. G. W. Bridges</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 19</td>
<td>To D. S. D. Baldwin</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 20</td>
<td>*To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 22</td>
<td>Order for Release of Joseph Howard</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 22</td>
<td>Address to 166th Ohio Regiment</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 23</td>
<td>Memorandum concerning Re-election of Administration</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 24</td>
<td>Draft of Instructions to Henry J. Raymond</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 26</td>
<td>*To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 27</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 28</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 29</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 31</td>
<td>To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 31</td>
<td>Order concerning Cotton</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 31</td>
<td>Address to 148th Ohio Regiment</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 1</td>
<td>To Col. H. C. Huidkoper</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 1</td>
<td>To Postmaster-General Montgomery Blair</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 3</td>
<td>To Postmaster-General Montgomery Blair</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 3</td>
<td>Proclamation of Thanksgiving</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 3</td>
<td>Order of Thanks and Rejoicing</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 3</td>
<td>Order of Thanks and Rejoicing</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 3</td>
<td>Order of Thanks and Rejoicing</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 4</td>
<td>To Gen. S. G. Burbridge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 4</td>
<td>To Mrs. Eliza P. Gurney</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 5</td>
<td>Reply to Señor Blas Bruzual, Minister from Venezuela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 7</td>
<td>Reply to Committee of Colored People presenting Bible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 8</td>
<td>*Telegrams concerning Edward Conley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 8</td>
<td>To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 8</td>
<td>*To Gov. W. Pickering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 10</td>
<td>Order of Thanks to Hundred-Day Troops from Ohio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 11</td>
<td>*To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 12</td>
<td>Unfinished Draft of Letter to Isaac M. Schermerhorn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 12</td>
<td>To Isaac M. Schermerhorn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 12</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 13</td>
<td>To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 13</td>
<td>*To James G. Blaine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 15</td>
<td>To Gen. J. B. Steedman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 17</td>
<td>To Gen. W. T. Sherman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 19</td>
<td>To Gen. W. T. Sherman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 19</td>
<td>To J. S. TenEyck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 20</td>
<td>To Gen. P. H. Sheridan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 21</td>
<td>To Gen. E. R. S. Canby</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 22</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 23</td>
<td>To Postmaster-General Montgomery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 24</td>
<td>Order concerning Purchase of Products in Insurrectionary States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 24</td>
<td>To William Dennison</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Recipient</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 26</td>
<td>To Gen. S. G. Burbrige</td>
<td>X, 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 26</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans</td>
<td>X, 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 27</td>
<td>To Gen. W. T. Sherman</td>
<td>X, 235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 27</td>
<td>To William Dennison</td>
<td>X, 235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 27</td>
<td>To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler</td>
<td>X, 235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 28</td>
<td>To J. R. Cannon</td>
<td>X, 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 28</td>
<td>To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler</td>
<td>X, 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 29</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>X, 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 1</td>
<td>Order of Thanks to Hundred-Day Troops</td>
<td>X, 237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 3</td>
<td>*Recommendation of Mrs. Lotty Hough</td>
<td>X, 238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 5</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>X, 238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 9</td>
<td>To Gen. Simon Cameron</td>
<td>X, 239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 10</td>
<td>To Henry W. Hoffman</td>
<td>X, 239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 10</td>
<td>*To Gov. A. G. Curtin</td>
<td>X, 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 11</td>
<td>*To Gen. Simon Cameron</td>
<td>X, 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 11</td>
<td>To Gov. A. G. Curtin</td>
<td>X, 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 11</td>
<td>To Robert T. Lincoln</td>
<td>X, 241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 12</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>X, 241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 13</td>
<td>*To G. S. Orth</td>
<td>X, 241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 13</td>
<td>To Gov. O. P. Morton</td>
<td>X, 242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 17</td>
<td>To Gov. A. G. Curtin</td>
<td>X, 242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 19</td>
<td>Response to a Serenade</td>
<td>X, 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 20</td>
<td>Proclamation of Thanksgiving</td>
<td>X, 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 21</td>
<td>To John G. Nicolay</td>
<td>X, 247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 22</td>
<td>To William B. Campbell and Others</td>
<td>X, 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 22</td>
<td>To Gen. P. H. Sheridan</td>
<td>X, 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 23</td>
<td>To Gen. G. H. Thomas</td>
<td>X, 251</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chronological Index

Oct. 24 Address to 189th New York Regi-

Oct. 25 *To Colonel Robinson.

Oct. 26 To Mrs. George W. Swift.


Oct. 28 To A. G. Hodges.

Oct. 28 To J. A. Prall.

Oct. 31 *To T. T. Davis.

Oct. 31 Proclamation admitting Nevada into the Union.

Oct. 31 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton.

Nov. 5 Indorsement on Letter from Secretary Edwin M. Stanton.

Nov. 6 To Secretary William H. Seward.

Nov. 6 To Naval Officer at Mobile Bay.

Nov. 8 To Sailors' Fair at Boston.

Nov. 8 To A. H. Rice.

Nov. 8 To Secretary William H. Seward.

Nov. 9 Response to a Serenade.

Nov. 10 *To H. W. Hoffman.

Nov. 10 Response to a Serenade.

Nov. 10 To Gen. S. G. Burbridge.

Nov. 10 To Gov. T. E. Bramlette.

Nov. 12 To Gen. John A. Logan.

Nov. 14 To Gen. S. A. Hurlbut.

Nov. 15 *To Gen. G. H. Thomas.

Nov. 15 *To W. H. Purnell.

Nov. 15 To Jesse K. Dubois.

Nov. 15 To Loyal Governors.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 17</td>
<td>Reply to Maryland Union Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 19</td>
<td>Proclamation concerning Blockade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 19</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 21</td>
<td>To A. R. Wright</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 21</td>
<td>To Mrs. Bixby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 21</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 21</td>
<td>To John Phillips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 22</td>
<td>To Gov. T. E. Bramlette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 25</td>
<td>To Gov. A. G. Curtin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 26</td>
<td>To Gen. N. P. Banks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 29</td>
<td>To Gov. C. P. Stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 1</td>
<td>To James Speed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 1</td>
<td>To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 2</td>
<td>To Gen. N. P. Banks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 3</td>
<td>*Order regarding Steamer “Funayama Solace”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 3</td>
<td>Memorandum regarding Two Prisoners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 5</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 5</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 6</td>
<td>Annual Message to Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 6</td>
<td>Response to a Serenade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 6</td>
<td>Nomination of Chief Justice Salmon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 7</td>
<td>*To Gov. W. P. Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 12</td>
<td>To Gen. E. R. S. Canby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 13</td>
<td>To Gen. Lew Wallace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 13</td>
<td>To Gen. G. M. Dodge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 16</td>
<td>*Concerning H. Walters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chronological Index

December 16: To Gen. G. H. Thomas
December 19: Call for 300,000 Volunteers
December 19: To Gen. Lew Wallace
December 19: To Gen. Lew Wallace
December 19: To Joseph H. Choate
December 19: To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler
December 21: Order to Commanders to pass

December 22: To Gen. W. T. Sherman
December 23: To Dr. John Maclean
December 28: Pass for F. P. Blair, Sr.
December 28: To Gen. U. S. Grant
December 28: To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler
December 29: To Attorney-General James Speed
December 29: To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler
December 30: To Col. A. J. Warner
December 31: To Col. A. J. Warner

January 2: To Chief-Justice Salmon P. Chase
January 5: Message to U. S. House of Representa-
             tives
January 5: To Gen. U. S. Grant
January 6: To Gen. N. J. T. Dana
January 7: Message to Congress
January 7: To R. L. Ferguson
January 9: To Mrs. ——
January 9: To Lyman Trumbull
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Message/Recipient</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 9</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 10</td>
<td>Proclamation concerning Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 10</td>
<td>To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 11</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 12</td>
<td>To H. A. Swift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 13</td>
<td>To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 14</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 14</td>
<td>To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 15</td>
<td>To Gen. G. M. Dodge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 17</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 18</td>
<td>To Richard T. Jacob</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 18</td>
<td>To F. P. Blair, Sr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 19</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 19</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 19</td>
<td>*To Gen. E. O. C. Ord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 21</td>
<td>*To Gen. Lew Wallace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 22</td>
<td>*To Gen. Lew Wallace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 24</td>
<td>To William Lloyd Garrison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 24</td>
<td>To Gen. G. M. Dodge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 24</td>
<td>To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 24</td>
<td>Reply to a Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 26</td>
<td>To A. Wakeman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 28</td>
<td>Indorsement on Letter to F. P. Blair Sr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 30</td>
<td>Instructions to Maj. T. T. Eckert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 30</td>
<td>*To Gen. E. O. C. Ord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 31</td>
<td>*Indorsement on Letter from J. M. Ashley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 31</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 31</td>
<td>To Gen. Lew Wallace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>To</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 31</td>
<td>To Gen. Lew Wallace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 31</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 31</td>
<td>Response to a Serenade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 1</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 1</td>
<td>To Gov. John A. Andrew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 1</td>
<td>To Maj. T. T. Eckert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. (1?)</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 2</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 2</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 3</td>
<td>To J. F. Driggs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 4</td>
<td>To Officer commanding at Johnson's Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 5</td>
<td>Draft of Message to Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 5</td>
<td>To Gov. T. E. Bramlette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 6</td>
<td>To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 6</td>
<td>Order to make Corrections in the Draft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 7</td>
<td>To Lieutenant-Colonel Glenn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 7</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 8</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 8</td>
<td>*To Mark Hoyt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 8</td>
<td>To Governor Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 8</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 9</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 9</td>
<td>Reply to Committee of Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 10</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 10</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 10</td>
<td>To A. H. Stephens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 11</td>
<td>*Letters Indorsing — Hammond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 12</td>
<td>To Gen. John Pope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 13</td>
<td>To Commanding Officers in West Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 13</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 14</td>
<td>To Gen. John Pope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 15</td>
<td>To Gen. John Pope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 17</td>
<td>Proclamation convening U. S. Senate in Extra Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 17</td>
<td>*To Officer in Command at Harper’s Ferry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 18</td>
<td>To Gen. N. J. T. Dana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 20</td>
<td>To James Gordon Bennett</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 20</td>
<td>To Gov. T. C. Fletcher on Affairs in Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 24</td>
<td>*To Gen. John Pope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 24</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 24</td>
<td>To Gen. J. M. Palmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 25</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 27</td>
<td>To Henry Ward Beecher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 27</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 27</td>
<td>To Gov. T. C. Fletcher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 27</td>
<td>*Order to —— Dickson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1</td>
<td>To Gen. Winfield Scott and Others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 2</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 3</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 4</td>
<td>Second Inaugural Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 5</td>
<td>To Charles Sumner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 6</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 7</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 7</td>
<td>To Gen. John Pope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 8</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 9</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chronological Index

March 11  Proclamation offering Pardon to Deserters .................. XI, 51
March 13  To John Z. Goodrich .................. XI, 53
March 15  To Thurlow Weed .................. XI, 54
March 17  *To Col. R. M. Hough and Others XI, 54
March 17  Address to an Indiana Regiment XI, 55
March 17  Proclamation concerning Indians XI, 57
March 18  Order annulling Sentence against
      Benjamin G. Smith and Franklin W. Smith .................. XI, 58
March 19  To Gen. John Pope .................. XI, 59
March 20  To Governor Swann .................. XI, 59
March 20  *To Gen. E. O. C. Ord .................. XI, 59
March 20  To Gen. U. S. Grant .................. XI, 59
March 21  To Judge W. B. Scates .................. XI, 60
March 21  To Capt. Robert T. Lincoln ............... XI, 60
March 22  To Gen. W. S. Hancock .................. XI, 60
March 23  To Gen. U. S. Grant .................. XI, 61
March 23  *To Gen. G. M. Dodge .................. XI, 61
March 25  *To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton ............... XI, 61
March 25  To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton ............... XI, 61
March 26  *To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton ............... XI, 62
March 27  To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton ............... XI, 63
March 28  To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton ............... XI, 63
March 30  *To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton ............... XI, 63
March 31  To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton ............... XI, 64
April 1  To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton ............... XI, 65
April 1  To Gen. U. S. Grant ............... XI, 65
April 1  *To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton ............... XI, 66
April 2  *To Mrs. Lincoln ............... XI, 66
April 2  *To Mrs. Lincoln ............... XI, 67
April 2  Telegrams to Secretary Edwin M. Stanton ..........XI, 68
April 3  *To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton ..........XI, 70
April 4  *To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton ..........XI, 70
April 5  To Gen. N. P. Banks ..........XI, 71
April 5  Unsigned Memorandum given to J. A. Campbell ..........XI, 71
April 5  *To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton ..........XI, 73
April 6  To Gen. U. S. Grant ..........XI, 73
April 6  To Gen. G. Weitzel ..........XI, 75
April 7  *To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton ..........XI, 75
April 7  *To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton ..........XI, 76
April 7  *To Gen. U. S. Grant ..........XI, 77
April 10  Response to a Call ..........XI, 77
April 10  To Gov. F. H. Peirpoint ..........XI, 78
April 11  *To Gen. G. H. Gordon ..........XI, 78
April 11  Pass to W. H. Lamon and Friend ..........XI, 78
April 11  Proclamation of Blockade ..........XI, 79
April 11  Proclamation opening Port of Key West, Fla ..........XI, 81
April 11  Proclamation concerning Immunity of U. S. Vessels ..........XI, 82
April 11  Last Public Address ..........XI, 84
April 12  To Gen. G. Weitzel ..........XI, 92
April 12  To Gen. G. Weitzel ..........XI, 92
April 14  *To Gen. U. S. Grant ..........XI, 94
April 14  *To General Van Alen ..........XI, 94
April 14  *To George Ashmun ..........XI, 94
Undated  *Card to Secretary of War ..........XI, 133
General Index.
General Index.

A
Abell, Bennett, appointment of ..................... I, 55
Abolition, accession of Lincoln to .................... III, 210
— civil war not prosecuted for X, 191
— country swept by...III, 210
— debt of, to State rights. V, 7
— orators of, Douglas sneers at..................... III, 216
— origin of movement. III, 263
— philosophy, Douglas opposes..................... III, 96
— proposed by Act of Congress in D. C............ II, 96
— societies, effect of...III, 77
See also, African slave-trade; Brown, John; Emancipation; Everett, Edward; Garrison, William Lloyd; Lovejoy, Owen; Negro; Phillips, Wendell; Slavery.
Abolition party, coalition of, IV, 6
— inimical to the South. IV, 2
— organized in Ill...III, 204
Abolitionists, apportionment of legislative offices to...IV, 15
— compact to elect L. to U. S. Senate............... IV, 14
— compactness of, organization.................... IV, 12
— demands of...........IV, 12
— dislike for...........II, 243
— elect Trumbull to U. S. Senate..................... IV, 170
— hopes of................ IV, 5
— inconsistencies of.....IV, 81
— Lincoln said to be............. II, 287; IV, 277
— — supported by......IV, 174
— negro equality declared by VI, 26
— sectionalism of....IV, 170
— silence of............ IV, 38
“Abraham Lincoln,” by Wm. Cullen Bryant......VI, xix
“Abraham Lincoln as a Man Inspired of God,” by Henry Watterson ...........III, v
“Abraham Lincoln and the Promises of the Declaration of Independence” by Chas. Sumner ...........IX, v
“Abraham Lincoln, the Great
Abraham Lincoln

Republican,” by Wm. McKinley...V, v
Abrams, Richard M., appeals in behalf of, IX, 125
Accomac County, Va., Confederate soldiers paroled in IX, 90
— takes oath VII, 54
Adams, Chas. Francis, anticipated cessation of intercourse with Eng. reported by VI, 280
— despatch concerning publications presented to Library of Congress VIII, 146
— Hampton Roads Conference reported to XI, 29
— minister at London VII, 91
— proposed minister to Eng... VI, 223
— Seward’s corrected despatch to... VI, 277
— — letter of instruction to XI, viii
See also, Great Britain, Trent Affair.
Adams, Christopher, candidate for position in Bur. of Construction VI, 268
Adams County, Ill., Hanks family in V, 286
Adams, D. W., Brig.-Gen., wounded IX, 137
Adams, Green, Haggard’s telegram sent to VIII, 282
— letter to, about arming special force in Ky. VIII, 175
Adams, J. H., supported by L. II, 272
Adams, Jas., Gen., case against I, 57
— controversy with I; 57
— reply to I, 65, 76
Adams, John Quincy, appropriations for internal improvements under II, 32, 39
— cost of administration I, 126
Addison, John, letter to II, 129
Adjutant-General, ordered to receive Ind. regiments XI, 120
“Admiral P. Tordenskiold,” appropriation to owners recommended VIII, 96
“Africa,” attempt by commander of, to seize Mr. Fauchet VIII, 137
Africa, cotton in VII, 110
— return of negroes to II, 176, 338
African slave question VIII, xvii
African slave-trade, abolition of V, 208, 263
— — a Constitutional compromise V, 183
— — expected by Fathers V, 183
— death penalty for II, 246
— declared piracy II, 246
— failure to suppress II, 223
— forced on colonies V, 165
— language of Constitutional prohibition of V, 48
African slave-trade (contd.)
— legal revival impossible.... II, 208
— message to Congress on suppression of..........VII, 215
— prohibition of.............
  II, 244, 245, 246; V, 146
— in Miss..II, 245; V, 299
— proposal to furnish Liberia with gunboat for arrest of...
  X, 286
— public opinion formed for revival of.........V, 185
— public sentiment of colonies against.............V, 184
— revival insured by “popular sovereignty” .............
  II, 253; V, 137, 182
— suppression of, by treaty with Eng..........IX, 225
— — entrusted to Dept. of Interior........VII, 47
— ultimate revival after secession certain........VI, 181
See also, Slave trade; Slavery.

“Afton,” steamboat....II, 349

Agricultural exhibition in Hamburg ........VIII, 184
Agricultural fairs, growth of
  V, 236
— influence of........V, 237
— usefulness of........V, 237
Agriculture, annual reports of
  VII, 47
— Calhoun on.........I, 245
— Commissioner of, remunera-
tion of.............IX, 54
— excessive labor employed in
  I, 244
— Jackson on.........I, 244
— Jefferson on.........I, 244
— steam power in......V, 244
— thoroughness in......V, 239
See also, Commissioner of Agriculture; Department of Agriculture; Hamburg.

“Alabama,” destruction.X, 280
Alabama, ceded by Ga..V, 298
— Thirteenth amendment conditionally ratified....X, 352
Albany “Evening Journal,”
  Weed’s valedictory.VIII, 209
Albany, N. Y., invitation to visit accepted.......VI, 102
— reply to Mayor of...VI, 136
— reply to Gov. Morgan at...
  VI, 138
— resolutions of public meeting at.................VIII, 298

“Albemarle,” destruction of...
  X, 281
— — confirmed.........X, 260
Alden, Jas., Com., received thanks of Congress VII, 162
Aldie’s Gap, firing heard at...
  VIII, 328
Alexandria, Va., Wadsworth goes to ........VII, 194
Alienage, voting an estoppel against plea of....IX, 229
Aliens, attitude toward......
  VIII, 267
— liability to military duty in
Abraham Lincoln

See also, Constitution; Thirteenth Amendment.

America, Lincoln, a child of...

— overland telegraph to Europe from...........X, 286

— undermined by slavery......II, 248

American Baptist Home Missionary Society, response to.............X, 109

"American classics".VIII, 78

American Colonization Society, speech of Henry Clay before ..............II, 174

American Party, Lincoln's repudiation of ..............

V, 90; VI, 39, 45

— sensitiveness of......VI, 47

American people, grief of, at Lincoln's death.X, x, xi, xxii

American Revolution, debt of ..................VI 312

— effect of Battle of Trenton upon L.'s mind.....VI, 151

American Tract Society, discord in.............III, 355

— shaken by slavery question

V, 55

Ames, —, Bishop, order of War Dept. for control of Methodist Churches....X, 5

Ames gun, Butler asks..X, 224

Ames, Horatio, letter to......

IX, 143

Amnesty for Southern representatives ........VIII, 143

U. S....................VIII, 267

— proclamation concerning...

VIII, 266

Allegiance; See, Oath; Oath of Allegiance.

Allen, —, .............II, 275

— defeat by Archer....II, 266

Allen County, Ky., assessment of rebel sympathizers.....

X, 253, 255

Allen, Cyrus M..........VII, 242

— empowered to muster Ind. troops................VI, 292

Allen, Dupage,........IV, 50

Allen, J. M., signer of invitation to Clay...........I, 232

Allen, Nathan........IV, 50

Allen, Robt., Col., letter to...

I, 15

Allentown, N. J., trouble with provost-marshal in VIII, 258

Allison, —, Taylor's letter to...

II, 90

Allotment, commissioners for Ia. ....................VII, 74

"Alton Courier,"...........II, 271

Alton, Ill., debate with Douglas at.....................V, 1

— Trumbull's attack upon Douglas at............IV, 92

Ambition, Lincoln's early..I, 8

— personal....IV, 214; X, 189

Ambos, —, claim of, against Barret .................V, 134

Amendment, to charter of Ill. State bank.................I, 32
Amnesty (contd.)
— general, necessity of. XI, 131
— oath of. X, 21, 22
— proclamation about. IX, 247; X, 58
— persons taking oath of, despoiled of effects. X, 342
— to Helm, Mrs. E. T. IX, 255
— to political prisoners. VII, 100
— to soldiers absent without leave. VIII, 224
— universal, assured XI, 131
Amsterdam projectile. IX, 283; X, 35
Ancestors, debt to. I, 36
— L's Quaker. II, 15
Anderson, Jos., case of heirs of. I, 57
Anderson, Robt., Gen., authorized to commission
Buckner. VI, 348
— commanding Fort Sumter. VI, 188
— despatches withheld. VI, 226
— instructions to. VI, 239
— invitation to call. VI, 260
— opinion on Fort Sumter. VI, 203, 300
— order to muster troops. VI, 267
— report on Fremont's proclamation. VI, 359
Anderson, W. G., letter to. I, 151
Andre, —, hanging of. II, 247
Andrew, John A., Gov. of Mass., Banks' movements re-
ported to. VII, 196
— letter to. X, 12
— recruits negro troops. X, 12
— telegram to. VI, 352; X, 354
Andrews, Henry, sentence commuted IX, 279
Andrews, Israel D. VIII, 323
Andrews, —, Paymaster-Gen., personal feeling relative to
VIII, 227
Anecdotes, Lincoln's skill at. III, 209
Annexation; See, Cuba; Hayti; Mexico.
Antietam, battle of. VIII, 34
Anthony, —, Sen., assistance solicited XI, 33
Appalachicola, Fla., blockaded. XI, 80
"Appendix," Lincoln's speech in. II, 58
— sent to Whig papers. II, 50, 51
Appomattox, Federal lines on XI, 68
Aquia Creek, Lincoln meets Burnside at. VIII, 87
Aquia Creek R. R., McClellan asked to cut. VII, 195
Arbitration of Chilean seizure IX, 226
— disputed boundary. VI, 221
— domestic contention. VI, 254
Archer, Col., defeat of. II, 266
Argentine Republic. X, 285
Argument, in Rock Island Bridge case. II, 340
Argument (contd.)
— notes of...II, 366; XI, 112

Arizona, mineral resources...IX, 230
— question of admission.IV, 75

Arkansas, Congress refuses seats to representatives of...X, 139
— election plans.........X, 11
— electoral conventions.IX, 296
— emancipation in.....IX, 52
— Federal control of..IX, 246
— Murphy elected governor...X, 85
— reconstruction in........IX, 277, 289, 299; X, 8
— registry of voters authorized IX, 275
— re-occupation of plantations encouraged.........IX, 293
— re-organization of State government...........X, 130
— repression of Union sentiment in..............VI, 305
— Sickles asked to visit.IX, 299
— goes to ............X, 20
— Steele given complete charge of elections.........X, 12
— instructed to order elections...............IX, 291
— instructed about elections.............IX, 296
— vote desired in......X, 37

Arlington, Va., concentration of troops at........VI, 332

Armistice, impracticability of X, 222

Arms, destruction of, in Southern States...........VI, 298
— receipt for ..............I, 9

Armstrong, A. N., Maj. V, 94

Armstrong, Hannah, telegram to..............IX, 126

Army, U. S., annoyed by slaves .............VII, 121
— call for 100,000 militia to serve six months.VIII, 318
— character of...........VI, 320
— condition of...........VIII, 88
— discipline, L.'s leniency upsets...............X, 44
— Grant made Lieut.-Gen. of. X, 34

— Halleck made Gen.-in-Chief VII, 266
— immediate payment of, authorized by Congress......VIII, 192
— increase of.............VI, 264
— jealousy between Hooker and Halleck...........VIII, 320
— legality of increase.VI, 308
— negro force proposed for...VIII, 233
— negro troops to be employed in..............VIII, 186
— negroes in............IX, 246
— number of slaves in, in 1863, and 1865...........VIII, 288
— observance of Sabbath ordered.............VIII, 77
— pay-system in......VIII, 227
Army, U. S. (contd.)
— raising of armies by substitution..........IX, 79
— re-organization of medical department.......VII, 226
— resignations of Southern officers from......VI, 298, 321
— Scott proposes movements of..............VI, 92
— soldiers enticed to desert from..............VIII, 225

Army and Navy, general movement ordered..VII, 89
— joint expedition under Sherman..............VI, 357
— officers, dismissal of, opinion on...............X, 45
— aid Brown ......VI, 89
See also, Army, U. S.; Navy, U. S.

Army Corps, organization.....VII, 156

Army of the James....XI, 59

Army of the Potomac, arrest of Stone ............X, 69
— Burnside in command.....VIII, 72
— — relieved from.VIII, 204
— — resignation of.VIII, 177
— — changes in, only by L's orders..............VII, 117
— — congratulations to.VIII, 149
— — Franklin relieved from duty in..............VIII, 204
— — Heintzelman in command of Third corps....VII, 116
— heroism of, praised.VII, 261

Army of Potomac (contd.)
— horses supplied to...VIII, 69
— Hooker assigned to command..............VIII, 204
— — letter to, on taking command..............VIII, 206
— — plan of campaign against Richmond.......VIII, 243
— — reported retreat VIII, 264
— — to command Porter's corps...............VIII, 73
— Hunter to command Burnside's division.....VIII, 72
— Keyes to command Fourth corps.............VII, 116
— Lee, not Richmond, its main object..VIII, 297: IX, 130
— — Lincoln, pleasure of, at movements of.....VIII, 70
— — suggests immediate attack on Lee.........IX, 181
— — visits Harrison's Landing..................VII, 262
— — visits headquarters.XI, 61
— — wishes to "borrow"....VII, 141
— Md. soldiers' vote in.X, 262
— McClellan loses confidence of L.............VIII, 68
— — plans for movements of. .................VII, 92
— — relieved of command.....VIII, 72
— — takes field at head of...VII, 129
— McDowell assigned to First corps............VII, 116
Army of Potomac (contd.)
— N. Y. soldiers’ vote in X, 34
— Navy to co-operate VII, 118
— plan for movement VIII, 89
— plan of operations by Franklin and Smith VIII, 150
— Porter relieved of command VII, 73
— reserve cavalry corps formed for ............. VIII, 176
— Rosecrans choice of Halleck and Stanton for command VII, 206
— Schurz wishes his division withdrawn from VIII, 244
— Sumner assigned command of Second corps of VII, 116
— relieved from duty in VIII, 204
— Wheaton’s leave of absence IX, 113

See also, Potomac River; Troops, U. S.

Army pensioners, number of in 1864 ............... X, 301

Army of the Tennessee with Sherman on march to sea X, 325

Army of Virginia, Banks commands Second corps .... VII, 236
— Fremont commands First corps .......... VII, 236
— McDowell commands Third corps .......... VII, 236
— order constituting the ...... VII, 235

Army of Virginia (contd.)
— organization of .... VII, 236
— plan of operations of ...... VII, 236
— Pope in command VII, 236
Arnold, Isaac N., letter to, on “Chicago Times” X 108
— nominated ............ X, 141

Arrests, made for private malice in Mo ........ VIII, 171
— by process of courts and in cases of rebellion defined ... VIII, 304, 305

Arsenals, Confederate seizures of ............... VI, 297

Articles of Confederation, government by ...... II, 193
— perpetuity of Union plighted in .................. VI, 314

Asbury, Henry, letters to .... III, 197; V, 94; VI, 71

Ashland, Ky., Clay’s retirement to ........ IV, 163

Ashland, Va., Federal cavalry raid reported at VIII, 263
— seizure by Northern troops VII, 202

Ashley, Chester, Gen., U. S. Sen., death of ....... II, 16

Ashley, J. M., inquiry regarding peace commissioners X, 349

— amendment of, on Mexican War .............. IV, 192
Ashmun, Geo. (contd.)
— invites L. to attend Soldiers’ Fair..................X, 319
— letter to.............VI, 14, 38
— L. votes for his amendment VI, 35
— note to..................XI, 94
— resolutions on Mexican War V, 73
— vote on Mexican War V, 75
Assessments for Confederate outrages, evils of..VIII, 171
Astor, J. J., Jr., letter to...........IX, 202
Astor, W. B., letter to IX, 202
Atchison, D. R., Vice-presidency of.............II, 302
Atchison, Kas., predicted growth of...........VI, 6
Atherton’s Ferry, Ky., home of L. near..............VI, 26
Atkinson, — removal of X, 126
Atlanta, Ga., Sherman captures ..................X, 211
— — success at.............X, 325
Atlantic and Pacific States, railway and telegraph connection ..............X, 299
Atlantic cable, recommended to Congress ..............VIII, 99; IX, 229
Attorney-General, charged with superintendence of proceedings under Confiscation Act ..............VIII, 74
Auburn, N. Y., Seward’s speech at.................X, 243
Augusta, Ill., Lincoln speaks at ....................IV, 68
Austin, Benj., letter of Thos. Jefferson to........I, 244
Austria, Anson Burlingame proposed as minister to........VI, 223
Autobiography of Lincoln..............II, 368; VI, 24
Autograph sent to Mrs. Swift X, 253
Averell, W. W., Gen., success at Lewisburg........IX, 204
Avery, —, mail contract I, 348
Aves Island, claim paid X, 284

B
Babcock, O. E., Lt.-Col., Hampton Roads conference XI, 27
Backus, Abner L., letter to IX, 1
Bailey, Joshua F., collector of customs at N. Y........X, 6
Bailey, Theodorus, Capt., recommended for thanks of Congress .............VII, 161
Baily, —, Gen., report of starvation in La........X, 227
Baird, Isaac P., charge of desertion ..............VII, 309
Baird, Mrs., letter to, about son ..............VII, 309
Baker, —..................II, 275
Baker, E. D., Col.......VII, 62
— cabinet membership desired for..................II, 100
Baker, E. D. (contd.)
—defeat of L., by ......I, 263
—interest asked for Taylor...
    II, 16
—of, in Ill. appointments
    II, 105
—services in Mexican War...
  I, 353; II, 85
—signer of call for Whig State Convention.....I, 181
—of Whig circular.......I, 145, 166
—stipulation with.....II, 111
—understanding with......VI, 37
Baker, Ezra, liberty restrained
  XI, 78
Baker, Jehu, speech at Water-
  loo, Ill...............IV, 10
Baldwin, Abraham, Constitu-
  tional Father...V, 299, 300
—vote against slavery..V, 297
Baldwin, Chas. H., Com., re-
  ceives thanks of Congress...
    VII, 162
Baldwin, D. S. D., Dickin-
  son's note returned..X, 201
Ballot,right of negro soldier
  to ...................XI, 130
Ballots, rightful successor of
  bullets ..............VI, 322
Ball's Bluff, battle of.VII, 62
  "Baltic," movements.VII, 129
Baltimore, Md., changes in
  1864....................X, 76
—collision of troops with peo-
  ple of..............VI, 251
—committee of colored people,
  reply to..................X, 217
—convention of Democrats at
  II, 29; III, 202; IV, 3, 166
—of 1844, delegates to be
  instructed for Van Buren..
    II, 71
—resolutions approving ve-
  toes of internal improve-
  ments....................II, 67
—Whig, 1852, at.IV, 3, 166
—Gen. Wallace to retard
  enemy's march on .....X, 155
—held by Federal forces.....
    VI, 332
—mob....................VII, 293
—sacking, danger of..X, 155
—salute ordered.......X, 214
—Sanitary Fair at......X, 76
—Union National Convention,
  platform of.....X, 118-121
Baltimore and Ohio Rail-
  road, Meade clears, of enemy
  IX, 47
—fear for security of..IX, 47
Baltimore "American," char-
  acterization of oratory by..
    II, 70
Bancroft, Geo., "Life and
  Character of Abraham Lin-
  coln" ..............VIII, v
—opinion of L...V, vii, xxvi
Bankrupt law, position of
  Cass on................II, 63
Bangor, Me., military line ex-
  tended to.............VII, 8
—speech of Jefferson Davis.
  at....................V, 24
Bank Speech, Lincoln's, in Ill. legislature. . . . . . . I, 19
Banking Association, organization of. . . . . . . VIII, 193
Bank-note circulation, compelled by specie revenue collections. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . I, 104
— in D. C., legislation in regard to. . . . . . . . . VII, 231
— to be issued by government. . . . . . . . VIII, 102; X, 295
— taxation of. . . . . . . . . . . VIII, 193
— to be secured by government X, 295
See also, Currency; Greenbacks; Money; Specie.

Banks, issue of notes by. . . . . . VII, 231; VIII, 100, 193
— suspension of issues of. . . . . . . . . . VIII, 192
— of specie payment by. . . . . . . . . . VII, 231; VIII, 100, 193
See also, National Banks, State Banks, United States Bank.

Banks, Nathaniel P., Maj.-Gen., at Strasburg. . VII, 186
— authority assured. . . . . . . . . IX, 275
— beaten back. . . . . . . . . . . VII, 187
— Boutwell, Geo. S., letter to IX, 56
— canvass for L. by. . . . . . . . . . . IV, 176
— critical position. . . . . . . . . VII, 177
— Fremont moves against Jackson. . . . . VII, 179, 180
— draft of letter to. . . . . . . . . . X, 69
— fights Ewell. . . . . . . . . . . VII, 181

Banks, N. P. (contd.)
— force to be strengthened. . . . . . . . . VI, 332
— incapacity "to run an omnibus on Broadway." . . IX, 49
— in La. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . X, 334
— letter to. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . X, 277
— at Middletown. . . . . . . . . . . . VII, 230
— concerning a requisition. . . . . . . . . VIII, 81
— on Durant. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . IX, 200
— raising negro brigade. . . . . . . . . . . . VIII, 234
— La., destitution in. . . . . . . . X, 227
— electoral rights. . . . . . . . . . IX, 282
— new constitution. . . . . . . . . . . X, 186
— reconstruction in. . . . . . . . IX, 282
— supreme control given to IX, 273
— Miss. River opening, L’s thanks for. . . . . IX, 56
— moved to Shenandoah Valley. . . . . . . . . . . . VII, 214
— news from. . . . . . . . . . . . . VIII, 332
— operations at Port Hudson. . . . . . . . . . . . . VIII, 291
— question of resigning. . . . . . . . . . . . . . X, 277
— reported as losing an arm. . . . . . . . . . VIII, 295
— retreat to Williamsport. . . . . . . . . . VII, 194
— suggestion of, for Cabinet position. . . . . . VI, 76
— telegram to. . . . . . . . . . . . . . XI, 71
— asking information about enemy at Winchester. . VII, 182
Abraham Lincoln

Banks, N. P. (contd.)
— saying “watch enemy closely”…….VII, 201, 203
— to command Fifth corps………..VII, 117
— Second corps…..VII, 236
— to co-operate with Fremont VII, 207
— to form a junction with Grant at Vicksburg………..VIII, 200
— to sustain Fremont at Mount Jackson………..VII, 218
Baptist Home Mission Society, response to…..X, 109
Baptist Delegation, reply to X, 101
Barbary Powers, relations with …………..X, 287
Barnes, H., Gen., petition of…………..X, 339
Barney, Hiram, collector of N. Y. Custom House……X, 6
— despatch to……….VIII, 10
— offered post of minister to Portugal……………X, 6
— removal urged……….X, 138
— retirement rumored………..IX, 281; X, 6
— telegram to……….IX, 205
Barney, H. M., petition of………..II, 10
Barren County, Ky., assessment of rebel sympathizers X, 253, 255
Barret, —, attack on Taylor by …………..II, 116
Barrett, — (contd.)
— claim of Columbus Mfg. Co. against……………..V, 134
— Democrat partisan…….II, 109
Barrett, Jas. A., Col. VII, 139
Barrett, R. F., signer of Whig circular …………..I, 145
Barrett, Rich., vote against slavery …………..V, 297
Barry, W. T., Postmaster-Gen., appointment to Spanish mission …………..I, 134
— favoritism to friends…….I, 132
Bartlett, —, N. Y., Naval Brigade, organized……XI, 131
Bartlett, W. A., Col., dispatch to …………..VI, 289
Bartlett, W. O., presence desired in Washington, D. C……..X, 347
Bartley, T. W., letter to IX, 1
Barnburners, support of Gen. Taylor by………..II, 27
Bates, Edw., Atty.-Gen., letter to …………..X, 133
— Homestead law, suggests modification of……..IX, 242
— letter to……………..VI, 83, 101, 106, 225
— on “State troops”…VIII, 91
— L.’s invitation to Washington………..VI, 106
— opinion on Fort Sumter………..VI, 217, 230
— political situation of……VI, 20
— suggestion to raise revenue from mineral lands.IX, 243
General Index

Bates, Edw. (contd.)
— to have charge proceedings under Confiscation Act...VIII, 74
See also, Secretary of the Interior.

"Battery," Whig paper..II, 58
Baxter's Fire Zouaves VII, 306
Beardsley, H. C., sentenced for desertion...IX, 189
Beardstown, Ill., flatboat trip from............VI, 29
Beaufort, N. C., U. S., purchasing agency at...X, 230
— blockade................XI, 80
Beck, —, keeper of Globe Tavern, Springfield, Ill...I, 268
Bedell, Grace, letter to VI, 63
Beecher, Henry Ward, assassination of L...X, xviii
— invitation of, to L. to lecture.............VI, 8
— letter to...........XI, 41
— "Loss of Lincoln"....X, v
— opinion on slavery...X, xv
— release of Howard...X, 201
Belgium, King of, award in Chilean seizure...IX, 226
Bell, David, to be shot at St. Louis...........IX, 84
Bell Henry H., Com., recommended for thanks of Congress...........VII, 161
Bell, John, candidate for president...........VI, 13
— Douglas' manipulation of followers...........VI, 52

Bell, W. M., at Rock Island, discharge asked........X, 63
"Belleville Advocate," quotation from...........III, 23
Belmont, August, letter to....VII, 299
Belts, Chas. R., execution suspended...........IX, 292
Benefit of few at expense of many...............I, 105
Bennett, Jas. Gordon, Minister to France, appointment promised........XI, 38
Bennett, John, appointment of
I, 55
— letters to................I, 54, 259, 284, 285; II, 295
Benning, Henry L., Brig.-Gen., wounded at Chickamauga...........IX, 137
Berdan, Jas., letter to............I, 293, 294
Berks County, Pa., Lincoln family in...........II, 15, 24
— removal of President's grandfather from.....V, 287
Berrett, Jas. G., unsigned draft of letter to...VII, 148
Berry, Nathaniel S., telegram to................VI, 352
Berry, H. S., Gov. of N. H., requests L. to call for volunteers...........VII, 249
Berryville, Lee reported near VIII, 316
Bertinatti, Com., reply to Italian envoy........X, 169
Abraham Lincoln

Bible, a cure for blues...I, 180
— L.’s opinion of...X, 218
— presentation by committee of colored people...X, 217

Big Black River, Grant drives Pemberton over...VIII, 281

Big Blue River, Ind., residence of Josiah Lincoln on...II, 181

Bigler, W., Sen., declaration of, on Kan. Enabling Act...IV, 94, 96, 107, 146, 194, 196

Bill, against Ill. Cent. R. R. Co. II, 288
— draft of, to compensate States abolishing slavery...VII, 276
— prohibiting circulation of notes less than five dollars...VII, 231

See also, Currency.

Bingham, John A., Judge at Key West, Fla...IX, 53, 92
— appointed solicitor in U. S. Court of Claims...X, 178

Birchall, C., signer of invitation to Clay...I, 232

Birchard, M., letter to...IX, 1

Birdsall, —, on rejection of Van Buren by Baltimore Convention...II, 71

Birney, —, Col...IX, 150
— asked number of slaves recruited in Md...IX, 151

Birney, David B., Gen., nominated Maj-Gen...X, 32

Birth, Southern, of L...II, vi

Bishop, —, Capt., ed. of “Charleston Courier” I, 354
— position on Mexican War...I, 354

Bissell, Wm. H., Gov. of Ill., action on McCallister and Stebbins bonds...IV, 16; V, 133

Bixby, Mrs., letter of condolence to...X, 274
— literary style of...I, xxix

Black, Frank S., “The Greatness of Lincoln”...IV, v

Black Hawk War, Lincoln captain of company in...V, 288; VI, 31; VIII, xx

“Black Republicans”...V, 195
— creed of...III, 302
— platform of...III, 264, 306
— adopted in Ill. counties...III, 310
— pledges of...III, 264
— principles of...III, 263
— silence of, in Senate debate...III, 301
— Southern bitterness against...V, 310

See also, Republican Party.

Black, Wm., J., recommendation of...II, 266

Blackburn, Eng., distress of operatives at...VIII, 219

Blackmail, cotton seized for...X, 172

“Blackstone’s Commentaries,” XI, 114

Blackwell, R. S., endorser of
L.'s bill against Ill. Cent. R. R. Co. ..........II, 289
Blaine, Jas. G., news of Me... X, 224
— telegram to.........IX, 124
Blair, Austin, Gov. of Mich., requests call for volunteers VII, 250
Blair, Frank P., Jr., Gen., defection of, from Democratic Party .........IV, 350
— desired to join Gen. McCleland..............VII, 78
— desires to raise troop in Mo. VI, 339
— gradual emancipation plan defeated....V, 332, 334, 354
— Grant requested to find command for.............X, 41
— L.'s estimate of..........IX, 196
— possibility of election for Speaker..............IX, 195
— resignation and re-instatement of..............X, 87, 88
— returns to army........X, 89
— telegram to........VIII, 76, 77
— to withhold order for relief of Harvey........VI, 275.
— withdraws resignation.X, 84
Blair, F. P., Sr., endorsement on letter..........XI, 13, 16
— Hampton Roads conference XI, 25
— instructions, copy of, to Seward...............X, 351
Jefferson Davis explains his position to...........XI, 11
Blair, F. P., Sr. (contd.)
— — reports on visit to..........X, 342, 347
— letter of L. to be shown to Jefferson Davis ....XI, 12
— pass for....................XI, 11
— peace, terms of suggested by .......................X, 342
— Richmond, Va., mission to XI, 11
— Texas, invasion of, letter to regarding............IX, 49
Blair, Montgomery, Postmaster-Gen., conduct commended ..............X, 229
— invites Slave State Representatives to confer.VII, 120
— letter to .....................VI, 190; IX, 195, 206
— on postmasterships for widows of soldiers......IX, 42
— opinion on Emancipation Proclamation........X, 2
— Fort Sumter.VI, 214, 230
— resignation asked........X, 229
— return to Washington ordered.......................X, 211
— visit to Fremont........VI, 354
Blake, Marshal B., appointed collector .........VIII, 17
Blake, Wm. H., execution suspended ...........IX, 268
Blanchard, M. A., telegram to X, 224
Blandinsville, Ill., L. at...V, 89
Blankenship, E. C., letter to I, 10
Blockade (contd.)
— questions arising from...... IX, 224
— raising in various ports.... X, 272
— relaxed at Port of Alexandria, Va.............IX, 135
— rights of, message to Congress concerning....VII, 61
— Southern ports, Great Britain expected to respect.... VI, 281
— — order concerning, Apr. 11, 1865 .............XI, 79
— — proclamation of Apr. 19, Apr. 27, 1861..VI, 248, 256
Bloomington, Ill., Lincoln’s visit to ..................I, 177
— — lost speech at...........II, 308
— — “Pantagraph,” speech of L. in....................III, 349
— — perversion of L.’s speech by Douglas at...........IV, 215
— — Republican Party, organization at.............III, 272
— — speech of Douglas at.III, 54
— — State Convention at.IV, 311
Blount, Wm., vote against slavery ..........V, 296
Blow, H. T., letter to, on factional quarrels....VIII, 276
— telegram to on publication of a letter...........IX, 27
Blue Ridge, Geary reports on ....VII, 197
Blue River, Ind., settlement of Josiah Lincoln on....VI, 25

Blatchford, Rich. M., money advanced to, for public defense ............VII, 192
— appointment of, as ass’t treas. at N. Y.................X, 138
Bledsoe, A. T., appointment of ......................I, 242
— signer of invitation to Clay I, 232
— — Whig circular....I, 259
Blenker, Louis, Gen., ordered to command of Fremont..... VII, 138
Bliss, Geo., letter to....IX, 1
Bliss, W. S., Col., offers Loyal Brigade of the North...... VIII, 323
Blittersdorf, Gustave, pardoned .......... IX, 170
Blizzard, A., letter to..X, 248
Blockade, Charleston, property of Herman Koppel condemned ........IX, 104
— effect of, on price of cotton X, 312
— effectiveness of, increased.. VI, 331
— extension of........IX, 236
— Florida ports........X, 14
— Mobile Bay, order to close X, 260
— order concerning, at Norfolk..............VIII, 74
— prizes, number and value.... IX, 236
— proclamation Feb. 18, 1864.. X, 14

Abraham Lincoln
General Index

Blunt, Jas. G., Maj.-Gen., advice to Schofield about...... IX, 150
— encourages Judge Lynch in Kan..................IX, 88
— Gov. Carney complains of...
VIII, 256
— Kansas, not to be removed from department...IX, 38
— letter to on difficulties in Kansas..............IX, 87
— L.'s dissatisfaction with...
IX, 87
— removal not demanded by Carney..............IX, 34
— restraint demanded by Gov. Carney...........IX, 35
Boal, Robt., Dr., letters to......
I, 280; II, 298, 313
Boggs, Chas. Stewart, Com., receives thanks of Congress
VII, 162
Boker, Geo. H., "Our Heroic Themes" ..........VIII, liii.
— letter to, on being made member of Phila. Union
League ............IX, 182
Bolivia, relations with X, 285
Bolsom, Jane C., affidavit in Wright case........IX, 119
Bond, Benj., recommendation of ..................II, 106
Bond, L. Montgomery, letter of .....................VI, 62
Bonds, U. S., increasing value of .....................VIII, 193
— six per cent.......VII, 276
Boonville, Mo., Ann Todd in
I, 268
Border States, appeal to representatives of, to favor compensated emancipation.
VII, 270
— effect of emancipation upon
VIII, 33
— R. Mallory at White House conference........VII, 128
"Boston Advertiser," speech of L. at Worcester in. II, 89
Boston "Courier," Trumbull's speech in ............VI, 74
Boston, Mass., Lincoln in...
II, 89
— proposed sub-treasury at...
I, 117
— Sailors' Fair, telegram to..
X, 260
Botsford, Alban B., Capt....
VIII, 175
Botts, John Minor, assurances of, as to South.....VI, 50
Bouck, W. C., Gov. of N. Y.
I, 256
Bouiligny, John E., correspondence with....VIII, 247
— negotiates for election of La. representatives.VIII, 61
— negotiates for election of New Orleans......VII, 278
Bounty, distribution of..II, 13
— lands, distribution of in parcels.................II, 13
— — location of, in parcels..
II, 13
Abraham Lincoln

Bounty (contd.)
— navy, proposal to provide...
IX, 239
Boutwell, Geo. S., Gov. of Mass., Banks' letter to.....
IX, 56
Bowden, L. J., action in Wright case.........IX, 115
Bowen, Geo. W., discharge asked by wife.........X, 256
Bowen, S. W.........IV, 50
Bowling Green, Ky., Buell's movements on......VII, 75
— enemy holding railroad at...
VII, 106
— letter to Buell as to an attack on.............VII, 83
Boxing, L.'s participation in...
III, 210
Boyle, F. E., Rev.....VII, 61
— dispatch on situation at Boyle, J. T., Gen., answer to Louisville ...........VIII, 26
— in trouble; to call on Halleck ...............VII, 275
— ordered to suspend executions.............IX, 278
— telegram to............VIII, 20
— about whereabouts of Bragg..............VIII, 21
— at Louisville, about Buell.................VIII, 56
Boyle, S. T., Gen., letter to...
VIII, 210
Boyles, Jesse, Col., empow-
Breckinridge, John C., alarm of, at Douglas' campaign schemes ..........VI, 52
— candidate for president......VI, 13
— Douglas supporter......V, 216
— order of, copy desired.XI, 40
— treason of.........VIII, 305
Breckenridge, Robt. J., Col. XI, 40
Breese, K. Randolph, Capt., receives thanks of Congress VII, 162
Breese, Sidney, discussion with Douglas ........IV, 8
— opposition to Douglas.....IV, 169, 170
Brewster, Benj. E., correspondence on arrest of Simon Cameron......VII, 147
Bridges, G. W., Col., care of Wm. R. Bridges......X, 201
Bridges, R. T., case of.X, 324
Bridges, Wm. R., suspension of execution asked...X, 201
Brigadier-Generals, inefficiency among, in Dept. of Mo...VII, 77
Briggs, Jas. A., letter to....V, 258
Bright, Jesse D., Vice-presidency of.........II, 293
Bristow Station, affair at...IX, 179
Brimfield, Peoria Co., Ill., burning of post-office at....II, 10
British North America, arrest of U. S. Consul-General...

X, 10
Broadhead, Jas. O., Prov.-Mar.-Gen., supersedest Franklin A. Dick...IX, 158
— telegram to.........IX, 34
Brockman, J. M., letter to...

VI, 59
Brooklyn "Eagle," authorship of L.'s epigram III, 349
Brooklyn, N. Y., L. invited to lecture in ....V, 293; VI, 8
“Brooklyn,” U. S. S., order to land troops.........VI, 301
Brooks, —, Gen., in command at Pittsburg......VIII, 325
Brooks, Edw. P., exchanged...X, 41, 49
Brooks, Phillips, "Character of Lincoln".........VI, v
Brooks, Preston S., assault on Sumner ..........III, 175
— opinion on Constitution....

III, 175
— — perpetuation of slavery..

IV, 33, 374
— — slavery III, 175; V, 66, 335
Brough, —.........VIII, 326
Brough, John, Gov. of O., draft of letter to, to watch Vallandingham ......X, 132
— sends offer of troops from O.................X, 83
— telegram to, ordering pardon of the 12th Ohio.X, 70
Brough, John (contd.)
— transmitting news from Grant..................X, 107
Brougham, Henry, warning words .............IX, 1x
Brougham, Lord, supposed speech of Dallas to...VI, 53
Brown, —, correspondent of "Tribune," detained at Richmond ...............VIII, 290
Brown, B. Gratz, Sen., defeat of, gradual emancipation...
V, 63, 332
— objection to Pope...IX, 267
— part in relief of Schofield...
IX, 264
— telegram to.......VIII, 176
Brown, Egbert B., Brig.-Gen., Shelby driven out of Mo. by..................X, 341
Brown, Geo. T., election of...
II, 271
Brown, Geo. W., desire to consult with...........VI, 252
— reply to Mayor of Baltimore
VI, 251
Brown, Harvey, Col., expedition of .............VI, 233
Brown, Jas., Douglas partisan
IV, 190
Brown, Jas. N., letter to V, 87
Brown, John, execution of...
XI, 115
— fate of..................VI, 7
— nature of his effort..V, 318
— not a Republican. V, 314, 315
— Republicans dealt with un-
fairly over.............V, 315
— warning to rebels...XI, 115
Brown, John C., Brig.-Gen., wounded ..............IX, 137
Brown, John O., Gov. Morton asked about...........IX, 35
Brown, Mathias, pardoned....
IX, 170
— sentenced ...............IX, 188
Brown, W. H., letter to......
V, 283
Brown, Wm. Y., Rev. VII, 61
Browning, —, candidate for Gen. Land Office....II, 105
Browning and Bushnell, letter to.................II, 149
Browning, O. H., criticism of First Inaugural address...
VI, 169
— endorser of L.'s bill against Ill. Cent. R. R. Co...II, 289
— interest asked for Taylor...
II, 17
— letter to.....................
II, 134, 312; VI, 357; XI, 100
Browning, O. H., Mrs., letter to ..................I, 87
Brownsville, Tex., blockade...
XI, 80
— relaxation of...........X, 16
Brumfield, Wm., husband of Nancy Lincoln......VI, 25
Brunswick, Ga., blockade....
XI, 80
Bruzual, Blas, Minister from Venezuela, reply to...X, 216
Bryan, Thos. B., thanks for
lithograph of Emancipation
Proclamation ......IX, 286

Bryant, John H., letter to, on
monument for Hon. Owen
Lovejoy .............X, 110

Bryant, Wm. Cullen, "Abra-
ham Lincoln"...VI, xix, 42
— letter to...............I, 89
— — L., asking Sigel's rein-
statement ............VIII, 275
— — on Henderson case.....
X, 135
— L. introduced by....V, 293

Buchanan County, Mo.,
troubles in ............IX, 187

Buchanan, Franklin, Com...
VIII, 305

Buchanan, Jas. B., conditions
of acceptance for nomination
IV, 366
— difference with Douglas....
II, 336
— disagreement of, with Doug-
las.....................IV, 187
— Douglas disavows interview
with.....................III, 240
— effect of policy.......VI, 216
— embodiment of Democratic
platform..............IV, 366
— likeness to Lear......II, 309
— minister to Eng..........III, 330; IV, 160
— on Lecompton Constitution
III, 163
— presidential nomination ac-
cepted by.............IV, 232
— Pres., election for...II, 308

Buchanan, Jas. B. (contd.)
— principle on which elected...
VI, 25
— ruling on admission of
Minn....................IV, 29
— slavery in Territories, right
of people to decide..VI, 23
— — views on............
VIII, xvi, xxviii
— threatens Douglas.....V, 18
— weakness of.........VI, 215

Buchanan party, Douglas' at-
titude toward ......III, 198

Buckingham, Wm. A., letter
to, on loyalty of Conn. people
VIII, 185
— requests L. to call for volun-
teers...............VII, 249
— telegram to.........VI, 352

Buckner, Simon B., Gen.,
Federal commission for....
VI, 348
— L.'s statement as to Ky....
VI, 325
— treason of............VIII, 305

Buell, Carlos, Gen., East
Tenn. main object of cam-
paign ..............VII, 73
— instructions on commercial
intercourse............VII, 118
— letter to, on capture of East
Tenn....................VIII, 63
— — on attack on Columbus
and Bowling Green.VII, 83
— — on meeting with the
enemy.................VII, 128
— movements on Bowling
Abraham Lincoln

Green..................VII, 75
— part of command merged into the Dept. of Miss.....
  VII, 130
— position of, in Ky..VII, 84
— telegram of inquiry about Bragg..................VIII, 22
— to...................VII, 70
— to co-operate with Gen. Halleck..VII, 71, 74, 84, 98
— troops in pursuit of Bragg...
  VIII, 55
Buena Vista, battle of...II, 23
— death of Whig officers......
  II, 85
Buffalo Convention, silence of, on Mexican War...II, 94
Buffalo, N. Y., address at...
  VI, 132
Bulkly, Mrs., accused...X, 20
Bull Run, defeat at.....VI, 331
— Pope’s disaster.......X, 3
Bullets, folly of appeal to.....
  VI, 322
Bullitt, Cuthbert, nomination as collector of customs....
  VIII, 152
— letter to..........VII, 294
Bunker Hill, Jackson and Ewell near........VII, 199
Bunker, R. B., appointed attorney for Nev....VIII, 296
Bunn, —, Brig.-Gen., wounded at Chickamauga...IX, 137
Bunn, Jacob...........VIII, 286
Burbridge, S. G., Gen., action at Cynthiana, Ky.....X, 125
Burbridge, S. G. (contd.)
— assessments for depredations..................X, 255
— ordered to investigate Harris case..............X, 214
Helm, Emily T., Mrs., direc-
  tions for dealing with...X, 184
— Houston deports .....X, 265
— report on Meade’s discharge of..................X, 234
Bureau for Employment of disabled and discharged sol-
  diers ....................XI, 42
Bureau of Ordnance, changes necessary in........VII, 88
Burlingame, Anson, proposed minister to Austria..VI, 223
Burnet, David G., pres. Republic of Tex., signer of treaty with Santa Anna...
  I, 347
Burnley, J. Hume, British charge d’affaires.....XI, 9
Burnside, Ambrose E., Maj.-Gen., approves Halleck’s letter to...........VIII, 181
— arrests Vallandigham......
  VIII, 278
— at Newport News..VII, 277
— backed by L. in arrest of Vallandigham.....VIII, 279
— concerted movement of forces in crossing Rappa-
  hannock............VIII, 89
— confers with L....VIII, 88
— correspondence with......
  VIII, 177
Burnside, A. E. (contd.)
— courage and skill as commander..............VIII, 150
— defeated at Fredericksburg VIII, 149
— dissatisfaction with IX, 139
— draft of letter to....IX, 139
— draws up plan of movement at Warrentown.............
     VIII, 178, 179
— drives enemy across the river at London....IX, 111
— East Tenn. relief attempted IX, 64
— has Kingston and Knoxville IX, 111
— in command of Army of Potomac.............VIII, 72
— letter to, on movement across Rappahannock.....
     VIII, 179
— — about George Patten...
     VIII, 146
— — at Cumberland Gap....
     IX, 118
— — on sale of negroes......
     VIII, 257
— — Stahel and Schurz.....
     VIII, 145
— loss at Rogersville..IX, 204
— menaced from West.IX, 167
— mud march of......IX, 119
— not to move army without notifying L....VIII, 154
— ordered to re-enforce McClellan.........VII, 257
— plan for crossing Rappahan-
   nock..................VIII, 165
— — marching into Richmond
     VIII, 88, 89
— raising troops in Tenn.....
     IX, 175
— ready to attack Lee........
     VIII, 88
— relieved from command of
    Army of Potomac.............
     VIII, 204
— resignation of....VIII, 177
— strength of army..VIII, 88
— telegram inquiring for
    King's division....VII, 307
— — to
    VIII, 147, 262, 334;
    IX, 42, 141, 175, 204
— — about Pope.VIII, 18, 19
— — about Thomas M. Camp-
    bell, spy.............VIII, 280
— to drive Lee from Freder-
    icksburg...........VIII, 89
— to help Rosecrans..IX, 132
— to meet L. off Aquia Creek
    VIII, 87
— to re-enforce McClellan at
    James River............VII, 239
— to help Rosecrans at Chatt-
   anooga...........IX, 141
Bushwhackers,...........X, 134
Bushwhacking, by Democratic party..............V, 357, 360
    VIII, 149
Butler, note, ..........XI, 98
Butler, Benj. F., Maj.-Gen.,
Ames gun, promise to supply..........................X, 224
— Blake, ordered to suspend execution of............IX, 268
— canal, progress on. X, 224
— commanding Fortress Monroe.........................VI, 331
— Crouse complains of dismissal by.......................X, 235
— Findley, supposed skulking of.........................X, 242
— holds runaway slaves as contraband of war...VI, 351
— Lester, confiscation of money........................X, 236
— letter to..............X, 29, 31, 37
— concerning exchange of prisoners....................X, 71
— Gen. Phelps' report of fugitive negroes.........VII, 258
— Norfolk matters...X, 320
— naval prisoners, exchange, supervised by........X, 238
— note to..........................X, 20
— orders election in eastern Va........................X, 320
— order to allow Judge Snead to return home........X, 201
— Point Lookout prisoners, discharge of...........
VIII, 167; XI, 129
— proposes to raise troops in New Eng..................VI, 352
— requested to come to Washington..............VIII, 154; X, 339
— spoliation of personal effects.........................X, 343

Butler, Benj. F. (contd.)
— Stanton, telegram to.X, 259
— telegram to...........................................
VIII, 208; X, 20, 40, 49, 54
— concerning remains of Col. Dahlgren..........X, 43
— election in eastern Va......................X, 327
— volunteer commissions..............................X, 104
— to aid Bouligny in election........................VIII, 61
— to go to New Orleans..............VIII, 203
— to inquire into case of Charles Crumblin......X, 73
— Wilmington Expedition report.....................X, 338
— wishes to go to Tex...............................VIII, 203

Butler, Pierce, causes arrest of Simon Cameron.VII, 147
— vote against slavery..V, 297
Butler, John G., Rev...VII, 60
Butler, Wm., recommendation of.........................II, 112
— for clerk of U. S. Circuit Courts of Ill............II, 266
— telegram to..............VII, 145
— witness.........................I, 63

Buts, ifs, and ands....................VIII, 229, 305

Butterfield, Dan., Maj.-Gen.,
telegram to...VIII, 262, 271
— on news from Richmond VIII, 291

Butterfield, Justin, attack on
by Linder................II, 133
— defeat of L. for Gen. Land Office by..................II, 111
— opposition to appointment to Gen. Land Office.....II, 118

Button, —, Gen., captured by Sheridan..................XI, 76

C

“C. E. Hillman,” steamer, seizure of.............VI, 258

Cabinet, approves reconstruction plan of 1863........XI, 86
— Cameron in, impossible....VI, 91
— defection in the....VII, 101
— desire of West for representation in.............II, 100
— desired recall of Cameron’s appointment to......VI, 97
— difficulty of Northern appointments to.............VI, 95
— emancipation, compensated, disapproval by........XI, 3
— — proclamation, advice of..VIII, 161
— — — announced to...XI, xii
— — — division of, on.XI, xii
— — — draft of, submitted to VIII, 155
— Gentry, M. P., for...VI, 94
— Hunt, Randall, for...VI, 94
— Johnson’s coming to Washington, discussion of.X, 345
— letters to members on Fort Pillow massacre.......X, 92
— L.’s determination to co-op-erate with successor.X, 203
— note to, about admission of W. Va..............VIII, 151
— opinions asked on Fort Sum-ter..................VI, 192
— — on Fort Sumter..VI, 227
— power of dismissal from, re- served to L.............X, 158
— Southern appointments to, L.’s desire for......VI, 91
— — — rumor of......VI, 78

Cabiniss, J. M., signer of in-vitation to Clay,.......I, 232

Caesar, Lincoln contrasted with IX, lli

Caesarism, warning of...I, 47
Caio, Ill., joint movement from VI, 333
— information desired upon situation at............VI, 339

Caldwell, Chas. H. B., Lt.-Com., receives thanks of Congress.............VII, 162

Caldwell, Geo. W., letter to...VI, 260

Calhoun, John C., bill of rights ridiculed by..II, 173
— land resolutions of....I, 140
— Mephistopheles of slavery...IX, xxiii
— position of, on slavery.....VIII, xiv
— speech of, on tariff.....I, 245
— truth of Declaration denied by......................V, 37
— vice-president.......II, 293

California, additional collec-
tion districts. X, 336
— admission of II, 201
— — effect upon Northern representation in Congress. V, 28
— land claim, letter to Gen. Sickles on IX, 90
— proposed extension of slavery to II, 93
— treasure ships, protection ordered for VII, 190
Call for volunteers, legality of VI, 308
Cambridge, Mass., degree conferred upon Jackson in IV, 82
— Lincoln in II, 89
Camden, N. C., blockade XI, 80
Cameron, R. A., letter to VI, 99
Cameron, Simon, Sec. of War, advocates arming of slaves VII, 79
— appoints Lane to raise volunteers in Kan. VI, 294
— arrest of VII, 147
— candidacy for presidential nomination V, 258
— commission for S. B. Buckner VI, 348
— consultation about assigning Fremont VI, 296
— desired to muster in N. Y. German regiments VI, 272
— — receive Indiana regiments VI, 292
Cameron, Simeon (contd.)
— — Mass. regiment VI, 291
— — Mich. regiment VI, 291
— — O. troops VI, 292
— emancipation proclamation, suppression by L XI, xii
— letter of, to Gov. of Mo. VI, 338
— — to VI, 91, 96, 97, 339; VII, 79
— memorandum to VII, 6
— note to VI, 242
— objects to appointment of Meigs VI, 290
— offered Cabinet position VI, 90
— — post of minister to Russia VII, 80
— opinion on Fort Sumter VI, 202
— order to prepare expedition by sea VI, 226
— ordered to prosecute army and navy expedition VI, 356
— recommendations of, for Cabinet position VI, 72
— request as to appointment of Lane VI, 337
— resignation of VII, 79
— resolutions of House of Rep. censuring VII, 193
— telegrams to IX, 31; X, 239, 240
— unsuited for difficulties of War Dept VII, 79
Camp Beauregard and Columbus, movements of the enemy about.....VII, 75
Camp Chase, O., Bowen prisoner of war at......X, 256
— Dr. J. J. Williams, prisoner at...........VIII, 10
Camp Morton, Ind.,.IX, 88
Campaign, memorandum for plan of.............VII, 3
— political, L.'s first.....I, 1
— of 1856, L.'s speeches in.....VI, 38
Campbell, —, marriage to Ann Todd.............I, 268
Campbell, Antrim,...II, 129
— letter to.............III, 27
Campbell, Jas., letter to.....VIII, 286
Campbell, John Arch., Judge, Va., Confederate peace commissioner.......X, 348, 349
— error as to L.'s offer to.....XI, 92
— Hampton Roads conference XI, 16, 18, 22, 26, 27, 30
— remission of confiscations.....XI, 93
— Seward ordered to meet.....X, 351
— unsigned memo. given to.....XI, 71
— visits L. at Richmond.....XI, 73
See also, Confederate Peace Commission.
Campbell, Julian R., letter to, from John Hay...VIII, 319
Campbell, Lew., witness to III, 349
Campbell, Thos. H.,...IV, 78
Campbell, Thos. M., convicted as spy.....VIII, 280
— sentence respite...VIII, 280
Campbell, Thompson, candidate for Congress...IV, 45
Campbell, “Uncle Tom,” complaint of...........I, 270
Campbell, Wm. B., Johnson's proclamation........X, 248
Camps, annoyed by slaves.....VII, 121
Canada, depredations in......X, 289
— reciprocity treaty with......X, 290
— relations with U. S...X, 290
Canadian commerce, communications on......X, 10
Canal lands; See Public Lands.
Canals, in Ill., enlarging.....VIII, 109
— N. Y., enlarging..VIII, 109
— Jefferson's proposed application of Treasury surplus to.....................II, 38
— speech on grant of public lands to..................II, 101
— tonnage duties impossible to construct..................II, 42
See also, Rivers.
Canby, E. R. S., Gen., consent desired for Bailey's re-
Abraham Lincoln

lief expedition............X, 227
— Farragut, forwards telegram to.....................X, 314
— Hamilton not to be molested by.....................X, 186
— Hurlbut, correspondence with.........................X, 267
— letters to, relative to cotton X, 172, 312
— Mobile harbor, operations in X, 212
— officer at Mobile Bay, orders to........................X, 260
— wounded.....................X, 314
Caneedy, P. C., witness. I, 63
Canisius, H. L., letter to, on Mass., naturalization. V, 129
Canisius, Theo., memo. of letter to ..............VIII, 68
Canning, Geo., warning words IX, lx
Cannon, J. R., telegram to........................X, 236
Capability of Lincoln, Doug-
las' idea of....................III, 209
Cape Girardreau, Mo., slavery in.....................V, 224
Capen, F. L., indorsement on letter to...............VIII, 257
Capital, relation to labor.... V, 230, 248; VII, 56; X, 51
— rights of.......VII, 57; X, 52
See also, Wealth.
Capitalists, appeals of, for legis-
lation.......................I, 23
— proposition of, to working-
men.........................V, 230
Capitol, U. S., paintings in........ XI, v
Captives of war, negroes taking refuge within Federal lines..............VIII, 258
Carley, Mark, letter to.............. XI, 104
Carlin, Thos., Gov., removal of Sec. of State by..IV, 377
Carlin, W. H., campaign incident..............IV, 376
Carmichael, — Judge, case of VII, 237
Carney, Thos., Gov. of Kan. Blunt's removal not asked by....................IX, 34
— complains of Gen. Blunt... IX, 87
— explanation to, in regard to commissions........IX, 38
— letter of indorsement of...... X, 100
Carpenter, Chas., telegrams to Fort Warren, to execute sentence............X, 81
Carpenter, F. B., account of Emancipation Proclamation, X, 1
— letter to Wadsworth, report-
ed by....................XI, 131
— painting by..............XI, v
Carpenter, Wm., resolutions on Hungarian freedom.... II, 127
Carroll, Dan., vote against slavery..............V, 297
Carter County, Tenn., Lincoln
family in.............II, 182
Carter, Jas. T. P., letter to.. X, 248
Carter, John P., release of.. X, 278
Carter, T. J., appointment of IX, 164
Cass, Lewis, Gen., acceptance of Democratic nomination.. II, 29
— approval of vetoes of public improvements by Polk. II, 68
— debate on Chase's amendment to Neb. bill........... III, 287, 299
— effect of election to Presidency..................II, 67
— encouragement of extension of slavery by...........II, 93
— equivocation of, at Cleveland.....................II, 69
— Gov. of Mich........II, 80
— nomination of, for president II, 29
— originator of "Nebraskaism" IV, 231
— "Popular sovereignty".. XI, 106
— position of, on bankrupt law II, 63
— reply to Miller.....II, 77
— record of, on Wilmot proviso.................II, 76
— speeches of, in Ill....IV, 8
— Supt. of Indian Affairs ex-officio..................II, 80
— true hickory stripe of..II, 73

Cass, Lewis (contd.)
— working and eating capacities of described by Lincoln II, 80

Caucus for Speaker...VIII, 229

Cavalry Depot, employment desired at.............X, 192

Cedar Creek, Va., battle of.. X, 251

Census reports..VIII, 121, 123
— of 1850, slave population.. II, 220

See also, Population.

Central America, political affairs in...........VIII, 8
— effects of race equality in...

III, 92
— negro colonization in..... VIII, 6

Chaffee, C. C., Dr. owner of Dred Scott...........IV, 159

Challenge to Joint Debates...
III, 189

Chambers, —, rumor brought by ......................II, 126

Chambrun, Marquis de, article on Lincoln .........XI, 131

Chancellorsville, Lee's army near.............VIII, 315

Chandler, L. H., action in Wright case............IX, 115

Chandler, Zachariah, letter to IX, 212

Chaplains, to hospitals, appointment of...........VII, 60

Character, the American.... IV, xi
Abraham Lincoln

“Character of Lincoln,” by Phillips Brooks
Characteristics of Lincoln
Charleston, Ill., fourth Lincoln-Douglas debate at
— L. at...I, 180; II, 150
— rejoinder of L. to Douglas at...IV, 184
— reply of Douglas to L. at...
— residence of L.’s father...
Charleston, S. C., blockade...
— Du Pont and Hunter to cooperate at...VIII, 248
— Du Pont at...VIII, 246, 247
— Gen. Gilmore throws shot into...IX, 106
— naval and military operations...IX, 267
— sub-treasury proposed at...
See also, Fort Sumter.
Charleston, Va., Saxton forced from, by Jackson...VII, 199
Chase, —, Maj., writ of habeas corpus suspended in case of
— illness of...X, 8
— letter to...VI, 24, 21; VII, 306, 307; VIII, 133; IX, 183;
— accepting resignation...
Chase, Salmon P., Sec. of the Treasury...V, 140
— appeal of Evans in behalf of Welch...IX, 213
— on appointment of Augustin Chester...VIII, 283
— — Dennison...VI, 274
— — M. B. Field...X, 137
— — B. F. Flanders...VIII, 273
Chase, Salmon P. (contd.)
— interest on loans..............X, 102
— introducing Thos. H. Campbell..........VII, 128
— removal of Atkinson...X, 126
— Victor Smith, collector of customs......VIII, 270
— Edw. J. Westcott and Gov. Dickinson...VIII, 234
— nominated Chief Justice of Supreme Court......X, 311
— note to ..........................VIII, 148; IX, 295; X, 8, 19, 329
— on asst. collector at N. Y. ............VIII, 221, 222
— John E. Bouligny as surveyor at New Orleans..VII, 278
— Cuthbert Bullitt..............VIII, 152
— going to Gettysburg....IX, 208
— Hon. Wm. Kellogg....VIII, 333
— “Picayune” and “True Delta”..........VIII, 73
— tax commissions for Conn..............VIII, 9
— opinion on arming blacks..X, 2
— Fort Sumter..............VI, 201, 228
— special suspension of habeas corpus......VIII, 274

Chase, Salmon P. (contd.)
— order to, for appointment...VI, 266
— appoint Geo. Denison...VI, 273
— permission to appoint David Webb...........VI, 273
— rascal catching......X, 18
— refusal of, to recognize slavery in amendment to Nebraska bill......III, 288
— resignation of......X, 140
— not accepted..VIII, 148
— rival for nomination of president............X, 116
— speeches of, in Ill....IV, 8
— Taylor’s money scheme....XI, 122
— telegram to, on Judge Lawrence.............IX, 170
— telling movements of Banks............VII, 184
— to issue notes for payment of army and navy.............VIII, 192
— Treasury rules of, approved IX, 298
— Wilmot proviso supported by.................V, 77

Chase, W. M., Sec., letter to...VI, 268

Chattahoochee River, Sherman at.............X, 166

Chattanooga, Tenn., expedition to, L.’s solicitude for...VII, 255
— Grant secure at.....IX, 253
Abraham Lincoln

Chattanooga (contd.)
— important to hold…IX, 154
— Rosecrans to hold his position at.……IX, 131
Cheap buying and dear selling a fallacy……I, 304
Cheatham County, Tenn., election in.……X, 17
Chelsea, Mass., Lincoln in…… II, 89
Cheney, T. A., letter to…… VI, 48
Cherokee Indians, loyalty of VIII, 44, 45
— regiments of, correspondence with Gen. Curtis….. VIII, 56
Cherrystone, Va., blockade… XI, 80
Chesapeake Bay, orders to move on.…..VII, 118
Chesley, —, appointment….. IX, 19
Chester, Augustin, candidate for controller of the Treasury.……VIII, 283
Chew, Henry, order for furniture for…..IV, 199
Chew, R. S., instructions to….. VI, 241
Chicago, Ills., Cass superintendent of Indian agency at.….. II, 81
— convention 1860, reply of L. to committee of…..VI, 12
— 1864, significance of adjournment….……..X, 244
Chicago (contd.)
— — Confederate commissioners, supposed plans for X, 171
— Douglas' speech at. IV, 79
— indignation of against Compromise of 1850…..IV, 79
— letter to Conkling at, botched up in eastern papers…… IX, 109
— L.’s advice to settle in….. VI, 6
— — conduct of case at…… II, 339
— — speech at.II, 308; III, 19
— — perversion of, by Douglas.…..IV, 215
— "Long John" attacked….. XI, 103
— municipal election, speech at.………V, 114
— reply to committee from, asking for proclamation of emancipation…..VIII, 28
— speech of Trumbull at….. IV, 91
Chicago “American,” letter to.………..I, 96
Chicago "Daily Press," argument in.………II, 341
Chicago "Journal," letter to editor of.…..II, 131
Chicago "Times,"…..IV, 153
— Douglas answers L. in….. III, 193
— — interrogatories of, in… III, 272
General Index

Christian Commission, meeting Feb. 22, 1863.....VIII, 217
Christianity, duty of, to negro III, 218
Church, indorsement about a, at Memphis.....X, 99
Churches, government’s position as to.......VIII, 169
— Government does not control..................X, 4
— should not control..................X, 42
— memorandum about..X, 30
See also, under the names of the various denominations.

Churchill, Sam. B.....VII, 95
— allegiance of.......VIII, 277
— property assessed at St. Louis................XI, 48

Cincinnati, O., address at.....VI, 115
— address to Germans........VI, 119
— convention, platform of...
III, 43
— Democratic convention at...
III, 180
— joint movement from VI, 333
— speech at............V, 190

Cincinnati "Gazette," view of Ky. elections.....IX, 53

Cinnabar mines, discovery of X, 300

Circuit courts; See, Courts, circuit.

Circular letter to the governor...
Abraham Lincoln

Civil War (contd.)
— incident to military and naval operations...VIII, 100
— economic stimulus of...IX, 231
— effects of, on the people...VIII, 94
— emancipation proclamation necessary to success of...
X, 191
— would shorten....VIII, 124
— influence of foreign powers on the.....VIII, 195
— liberty involved in...X, 199
— L.'s views of condition of June 28, 1862.....VII, 240
— national existence threatened by..........X, 208
— policy for suppression of...
VII, 51
— political ambitions excited by..........VIII, 94
— prediction in regard to.....X, 130
— Schermerhorn, policy of....X, 222
— slavery the root of.......VIII, 32
— social condition changed by
VIII, 94
— statement as to number of troops with McClellan.....VII, 142
— when is war to end..X, 129
Claim, "Macedonian," settlement of, by Chili...X, 285

Claim, "Macedonian," settlement of, by Chili...X, 285
Claims, Government; See, Government claims.

Clarksburg, Md., McClellan at VIII, 25

Classes of labor...........I, 307

Clay, Brutus, elected to Congress...............IX, 62
— guarantees good faith of Ark. planters.......IX, 294

Clay, Cassius M., canvass in Ind.....................VI, 44
— capture of............I, 353
— letters to............VI, 44, 47
— political situation of..VI, 21
— proposed as minister to Spain...............VI, 190
— re-appointment as minister to Russia........VII, 309

Clay, Chris. F., loyalty assured IX, 294

Clay, Clement C., Peace Commissioner from Confederate States..............X, 159

Clay Club, invitation of.....
I, 232

Clay County, Ill., election returns from........II, 267

Clay County, Mo., Mrs. Price to remain in.........X, 345

Clay, Henry, birth of...II, 155
— character of........II, 165
— confirmation of L. on slavery by...............IV, 320
— death of son in Mexican War..................II, 85
— Douglas at death-bed of...
III, 104

Clay, Henry (contd.)
— Douglas' respect for...........
IV, 162
— Emancipation, position on...
III, 255; IV, 289
— failure of, to extinguish slavery.............II, 279
— founding of slavery........
III, 182
— influence of, on Taylor's nomination........II, 16
— invitation to.............I, 231
— land bill of, indorsed........
I, 248
— leader of Union men..IV, 2
— L. on electoral ticket of...
VI, 34
— L.'s adherence to tariff views of.............VI, 11
— — campaign work for, in Ind. .................I, 291
— — estimate of.......II, 163
— — eulogy of...........II, 155
— — ideal statesman..III, 255
— negro and Declaration of Independence.......III, 256
— nomination for president defeated by L........V, 76
— old horse turned out to root II, 70
— opposed to slavery..V, 63
— petition to liberate negroes of..................V, 39
— — — reply to......IV, 382
— re-entrance of, into politics V, 20, 77
— return of..........VII, 80

General Index 191
Clay, Henry (contd.)
— return of, to Senate...... IV, 164
— rewards supporter...II, 114
— sentiments for Declaration of Independence.....IV, 381
— sketch of life......II, 160
— slavery in D. C......III, 277
Clay, John M., gift of snuff-box from........VII, 307
Clay, T. H., letter to, on sending Gen. Morgan to Ky.... VIII, 55
Claybrook, Edwin C., ordered sent to L..........IX, 274
Clayton, J. M., See, Secretary of State........II, 130
Cleburne, Pat., Maj-Gen., wounded, ............IX, 137
Clemency of Lincoln........ VII, xxvi; IX, xlix, 117
Cleveland, O., address at...... VI, 129
— equivocation of Cass at.... II, 69
— invitation to visit, accepted VI, 109
Clifton, Ill., plea of Douglas at..................IV, 216
Clinton, Ill., speech at........ III, 349
Clymer, Geo., vote against slavery.............V, 297
Coal land best thing to commence an enterprise.VIII, 7
Coalter, John D., interested in McPheeters case...IX, 269.
Coddington, Ichabod, calls Republican State Convention... III, 259, 260
— letter to.............II, 264
— negro equality............V, 3
Cody, H. H.,...........IV, 50
Coercion, meaning of.....VI, 113
Coleman, —, Dr., letter of Andrew Jackson to......I, 245
Coles County, Ill., death of Thos. Lincoln in......II, 181
— home of Sally Bush Johnston.................VI, 27
— Johnston advised to work in II, 145
— indictment of men of...... X, 168
— reports of riot at......X, 168
— riot cases...........X, 141
Colfax, Schuyler, speaker of House of Rep., letter to...
V, 131; VI, 187
— Lincoln's opinion of...... VI, 187
— support of Douglas for re-election............VI, 187
Collamer, Jacob, amendment to bill to admit Wis...II, 18
— letter to.............XI, 119
College of N. J. confers degree X, 326
Collingsworth, Jas., Sec. of State, Republic of Tex., signer of treaty with Santa Anna..............I, 347
Collins, Wm., sentence suspended..............X, 72, 73
Colonies, how made States.... VI, 314
— slaveholding ............... III, 147; IV, 24
Colonization, address on, to deputation of negroes..... VIII, 1
— discussed in message to Congress, Dec. 1, 1862..... VIII, 97
— for South America....... VII, 272
— in Central America....... VIII, 6
— in Hayti............. VIII, 97
— in Liberia.......... VIII, 5
— of negroes............. II, 337; VII, 50; VIII, 1, 97; X, 36
— — appropriation proposed for.......... VIII, 117
— — difficulties of............. II, 206; VIII, 98
Colonization Society, Clay supports.............IV, 289
Colorado, enabling act signed X, 54
— legislature, resolutions of..... VII, 48
— mineral resources of..... IX, 231
— organized............VII, 48
Colored race; see Negro.
Colt, —, Judge, asks release of step-son............IX, 88
Columbia, District of; see District of Columbia.
Columbia (contd.)
— United States of; see, United States of Columbia.
Columbus Machine Mfg. Co., suit against Barret..V, 134
Columbus, O., feigned attack on, suggested.......VII, 71
— invitation to visit accepted VI, 107
— letter to Buell regarding attack on..........VII, 83
— L.’s speech at....... V, 140
— movements of the enemy about.................VII, 75
Commanders, orders to...... X, 323
Commentaries on American law by Kent..........II, 39
Commerce, annual report suggested .............VII, 47
— depredations upon..IX, 245
— power of Congress to regulate..................II, 40
— proclamation, concerning Jan. 10, 1865......X, 336
— with foreign countries...... VII, 61
Commercial intercourse, license of..........VIII, 238
— order relating to....VII, 109
— proclamation forbidding with insurgent States ......... VIII, 118, 242
— marine, protection for ......... VII, 190
— regulations, order concern-
Abraham Lincoln

Commercial (contd.)
— proclamation order concerning X, 197
Commercial treaty, between U. S. and Turkey. VIII, 98
Commissioner of Agriculture, remuneration of IX, 54
See also, Agriculture; Department of Agriculture.
Committee of Colored People, reply to X, 217
Committee on conduct of War, Butler summoned by X, 339
Committee of notification, L.'s reply to X, 116
Committee, reply to X, 346
See also, House of Representatives; Whig Party; and under names of appointing bodies.
Compensated Emancipation, appeal to Border Slave States VII, 270
— attention of Congress called to VIII, 110
— benefits of VIII, 120, 124
— burden of, shared by increased population VIII, 121
— Cabinet disapproves XI, 3
— compared to cost of war... VII, 113, 119, 132; VIII, 123
— constitutionality of VII, 125
— denunciation of, by Thaddeus Stevens VII, 112
Compens'd Emcip'n (contd.)
— draft of message proposing XI, 1
— L.'s scheme for VII, 122-127, 133
— message to Congress recommending VII, 112
— — misunderstood VII, 121
— N. Y. "Tribune" favors... VII, 123
— ready money not required for... VIII, 121
— resolution and articles preparatory to... VIII, 117
See also, Emancipation, Gradual Emancipation.
Compromise, impossible for maintenance of the Union.
IX, 96, 97
— of 1820 XI, 109
— of 1850, confirmation of, by political parties IV, 36, 187
— — description and effects of II, 203
— — history of IV, 164
— — slavery cause of IV, 187
— on slavery extension, object of... VI, 103
See also, Missouri Compromise.
Conduct of War, Committee on, Butler summoned by X, 339
Confederate Peace Commis-
sioners, Grant ordered to entertain ..........X, 350
— L. meets at Fortress Monroe .................X, 355
— report of meeting with, demand by Congress...XI, 6
— — — sent to Congress....XI, 10
— terms of peace indicated to X, 351
— Thirteenth amendment announced to.......XI, 31

See also, Campbell, J. A.; Hunter, R. M. T.; Stephens, A. H.

Confederate scrip, question of changing for cotton.......VIII, 83

Confederate States of Amer., allegiance of Va. with....VI, 306
— announce purpose to privateer...............VI, 308
— declarations of independence qualified...........VI, 321
— foreign intervention asked VI, 299; VII, 28, 29, 61
— hopes of union with Border States..........VII, 122, 123
— intercourse with Eng........VI, 279
— provisional government of VI, 85
— recognition of, not to be defined...............VI, 281
— — refused by L.......IX, 16
— what constitutes...VI, 282

Confederate States (contd.)
— recruiting, methods of......IX, 60
— representatives in London...VI, 278
— seizures of U. S. property...VI, 297
— status of.............VI, 282

Confiscation of property, act in regard to.........VIII, 39
— Attorney-General to have superintendence of..............VIII, 74
— order concerning...VIII, 74
— courts alone competent to pass on...........IX, 287
— military rule for....IX, 288
— remission of, in Va.........XI, 72, 74, 93
— used for insurrectionary purposes............VII, 49, 280

Congress of the U. S., acts of, criticized by L..VII, 40
— administration of justice in insurgent States referred to VII, 42
— amendment to Constitution for abolishment of slavery VIII, 116; X, 303
— appropriation for liberation of slaves in D. C...VII, 112
— — in aid of colonization...VIII, 1, 117
— — of public moneys by....II, 39
— Ark. Senators refused seats in..............X, 139
Abraham Lincoln

Congress of U. S. (contd.)
— Arnold, Isaac N., nominated...X, 141
— article of war, act of, to make additional...VIII, 38
— assembling of, prevented by Confederate machinations...VI, 310
— authority of people over...V, 232
— clerk of House of Rep., act of, to regulate duties of...IX, 190
— colonization of contrabands in suitable climate suggested to......VII, 49
— confiscation of property....VII, 49, 52
— constitutional duties of......IX, 75
—— rights to be supported by...IV, 61
— Court of Claims, removal of, to relieve ........VII, 43
— Crittenden-Montgomery bill in.............V, 118
— Currency, power of, to regulate..............VIII, 193
— Cushing, Lieut. Wm. B., receives thanks of....X, 280
— D. C., act to release slaves in.........II, 97; VII, 146
——— recommended to, for favorable consideration....VII, 48
— electoral votes, power to exclude..............XI, 9

Congress of U. S. (contd.)
—— report of result of, to L...XI, 10
— emancipation, first step toward.............IX, xxiv
—— proclamation, division upon..............XI, xii
— executive control of, L.'s ideas upon..V, 19; VI, 129
— extra session called...........VI, 246
— foreign affairs, correspondence on...........VIII, 93
— Freedman's Aid Societies, plan of, referred to........IX, 263
— fugitive slave clause, need of provisions to enforce...XI, 116
— “Glen,” appropriation for illegal capture of....IX, 281
— Goldsborough, Capt. L. M., receives thanks of........VII, 105
— government of new territory by.............II, 77
— Grant, Gen., presented with medal and resolutions from XI, 48
— hospital chaplains compensated by.............VII, 60
— Indian system remodeled by...X, 300
— internal revenue act, correction of errors in..X, 330
— Kansas, agitation about....III, 353
General Index

Congress of U. S. (contd.)
— Kelley, Judge, Philadelphia, renomination of...... X, 132
— Library of, correspondence about publications........ VIII, 146
— L. asks, to make war short and decisive........ VI, 311
— elected to......... I, 298
— followed preference of, in appointments........ VIII, xlvi
— member of ............. II, 270; III, 210; VIII, xx
— not a candidate for re-election to........ VI, 37
— La. representatives, election of........ VIII, 79, 80
— members of, duty of to be informed........ VI, 129
— message to............ VI, 297; VII, 189; VIII, 167; X, 18, 40, 62, 84, 86, 116, 280, 281, 332
— giving account of war up to May 26, 1862........ VII, 189
— African slave-trade, suppression of........ VII, 215
— agricultural exhibition at Hamburg....... VIII, 184
— amendment to, April 16, 1862........ VIII, 147
— annual, Dec. 3, 1861.... VII, 28
— Dec. 1, 1862........ VIII, 93

Congress of U. S. (contd.)
— Dec. 8, 1863, IX, 224
— Dec. 6, 1864.. X, 283
— Army and Navy, payment of......... VIII, 192
— Blackburn, Eng., distressed operatives in....... VIII, 219
— British charge d’ affaires, note of.......... XI, 9
— compensated emancipation..... VII, 112, 276; XI, 1
— misunderstanding of...... VII, 121
— consular pupils........ VIII, 153
— cotton cultivation in Africa........ VIII, 110
— Dahlgren, Com. J. A., recommended for thanks...
— Davis, Capt. Chas. H., recommended for thanks...
— Du Pont, Capt. Samuel F........ VII, 136
— Ecuador claims.... X, 40
— electoral vote..... XI, 8
— Farragut, Capt. David G.
— fisheries correspondence VI, 330
— Foote, Capt. Andrew H., recommended for thanks...
— fortification of sea-coast and lakes........ VII, 253
— navigation articles 43
— naval stores 95
Congress of U. S. (contd.)
— — Hanover, treaty with... VIl, 100
— — industrial exhibition in London ................
VI, 329; VII, 66, 72
— — insurrection, suppression of, and punishment of treason........ VII, 280
— — "Jargen Lorentzen"..... VIl, 134
— — "Jules et Marie" and "San Jacinto," indemnity for........ VIII, 132
— — July 17, 1862, criticism of........ VII, 280
— — Lardner, Capt. John L., recommended for thanks...
VII, 267
— — Morris, Com. Geo. U., recommended for thanks...
VIII, 138
— — naval officers...VII, 97
— — — list of, engaged in operations under Farragut...
VII, 161
— — navy, further efficiency of ................... VII, 104
— — N. M., Legislative Assembly of........ VIII, 221
— — Nev., Territory of...... VII, 138
— — Oporto, exhibition at... XI, 34
— — Peru, claims of citizens of................ IX, 272
— — Porter, Com. D. D., recommended for thanks...
VII, 268; VIII, 208
— — "Providencia"...VII, 88
— — railroads concentrating on Washington, construction of...........VIII, 198
— — Sec. of State, correspondence of, with Benj. E. Brewster.....VII, 147
— — Siam, correspondence with King of....VII, 108
— — "Trent" affair........
VII, 75, 86, 107
— — — letter to King of Italy
....................... VII, 111
— — — removal of U. S. citizens from....VII, 67, 92
— — Turkey, consular courts of............VIII, 203
— — Worden, Com. John L., recommended for thanks...
VIII, 136
— — Wright, Jos. A., report of................ IX, 291
— Mexican party in.....V, 75
— Mexico, declaration of war against............. II, 51
— Miss. River and Atlantic, memorialized to connect...
IX, 244
— need of all opinions in..... II, 91
— Northwest Territory, accepted by............II, 194
— Ordinance of '87, act to enforce............. V, 297
— organization of militia rec-
ommended to.....VII, 36
— pirates in eastern seas......VII, 33
— plan to run Douglas Repub-
can in Ill. for............. III, 199
— public domain, right of.... II, 104
— railroad and canal land
grants to States....II, 101
— reconstruction plan, 1863,
commendations from........ XI, 86
— representation of slave
States in.....II, 233; XI, 31
— representative of people.....II, 64
— Rogers, Capt., John, recom-
mendation of .....IX, 253
— Rowan, Com. S. C., receives
thanks of..............VII, 267
— Scheldt dues, recommendation of appropriation for...
X, 332
— “Signing of the Proclama-
tion of Emancipation,”
Garfield’s speech on presenta-
tion of.................XI, v
— slave State majority in.....II, 234
— slave trade, power of, to abolish.........III, 187
— slavery, purpose of Demo-
cratic party and, to national-
ize.......................V, 146
— slavery, early views of.....II, 245

Congress of U. S. (contd.)
— State Constitutions, power of, to regulate....IV, 230
— Stringham, Capt. S. H., rec-
receives thanks of...VII, 268
— taxation, authority over...
II, 40
— Thirteenth amendment..... X, 352; XI, 31
— — ratified by La. Legis-
lature...............XI, 89
— U. S. Bank, passage of bill
to charter.............II, 60
— — Courts, effect of act
relative to cases in...II, 149
— — Notes, issue of.......VII, 193
— unprepared to meet condi-
tion of country in 1862.....VII, 101
— war-making power of.....II, 2; VI, 36
— Winslow, Capt. John A., re-
receives thanks of....X, 280
See also, Committee on Con-
duct of the War; House of
Representatives; Senate.
— Congress of Paris, 1856, par-
ticipation of U. S. in.....VI, 283

“Congressional Globe” ....
I, 354; III, 289; IV, 28, 107,
155, 156
— Douglas’ reply to Trumbull
in......................IV, 58
— L.’s record in as shown in.,
VI, 35
"Congress'l Globe" (contd.)
— speech in ...........II, 58
— request for ...........II, 288
— sending of, to Whig papers
II, 50, 51
Conkling, F. A., Hon., asks
appointment for Marshal B.
Blake ...............VIII, 17
— letter declining to be pres-
ent at mass meeting in N.
Y ........................X, 112
Conkling, Jas. C., appointment
of, to Whig State Central
Committee ............I, 242
— letter to ............IX, 95
— containing speech to be
read at Springfield meeting
IX, 102
— telegram to ........IX, 89, 109
Conkling, Roscoe, employ-
ment of negro troops .......
X, 195, 197
— nomination for Congress ... 
X, 193
Conley, Edw., respite for . . 
X, 218
Connecticut, abolition of slav-
ery in ...................V, 8
— Butler's proposal to raise
troops in ................VI, 352
— formation of districts of R.
I. and ........................VII, 306
— loyalty and patriotism of . 
VIII, 185
— tax commissioners for ....
VIII, 9
Conscription; see, Draft.

Conspiracy to nationalize slav-
ery ..........III, 188; IV, 386
— — — Douglas,' part of, in ...
III, 187
— — — — denies ....IV, 339
— to perpetuate slavery .......
IV, 214

“Constellation,” frigate, serv-
cices to British brig ....XI, 9
Constitution of U. S., African
slave-trade, abolition of ....
V, 183, 208
— — — prohibited in ...V, 48
— Amendment of ....II, 44, 45
— — for abolition of slavery
VIII, 116
— — guaranteeing perpetuity
of slavery ..............VI, 182
— — Lincoln's opinion on ... 
II, 44
— — public improvements by
II, 38
— — resolution of Congress
on ........................X, 354
— Articles of Confederation
superseded by ............II, 193
— commander-in-chief, powers
of, in war time ....IX, 98
— Congress, power of, to do
things expressly ordered by
IX, 75
— Democratic party, view of,
as to internal improvements
under .................II, 29
— deserters, power of, to pun-
ish ...............VIII, 308
— Douglas' opinion of position
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Term</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>of negro under..............IV, 181</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Federal Union, perpetuity of, under..............VI, 173</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— foundations of..............III, 73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— framers of, would have improved..............IX, 78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— fugitive slave clause, enforcement of ....XI, 116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— reclamation provision....</td>
<td>V, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— habeas corpus, provision of VIII, 304</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — suspension of, an executive power........IX, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — inviolability of........III, 73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — loyalty of North to...II, 282</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — military arrests...VIII, 299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — rights of........VIII, 306</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — pardon, executive authorized to grant or withhold..... IX, 248</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — perversion of, to be corrected............V, 232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — power of the........IX, 76, 77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — preservation of, the first thought..........X, 66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — Pres., limitations of........XI, 31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— public improvements....... II, 38, 39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— rebellion, L.’s opinion on......IX, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— revenue for............I, 50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— secession, law regarding..... VIII, 301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— servant of the people..... IX, 97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Constitution U. S. (contd.)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Term</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>— slave States, representation of.......II, 235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — slavery, covert language of, on........V, 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — contemporary with..... III, 187</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — guaranteed by...III, 129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — not mentioned in...... V, 49, 335, 357</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — prohibition of, in new Territories........V, 209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — provided for in...V, 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — slaves not mentioned in.... V, 322</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — recognition of, as property............IV, 57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — right to hold, under.... II, 207, 282</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — States, sovereignty of, not mentioned in.....VI, 315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — — created by.....VI, 314</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — — powers of, reserved by... VI, 316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — — — Story on the.....II, 40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — — — support of............I, 43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — — — supreme law of land.IV, 210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — — — teaching of, L.’s devotion to VI, 156</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — — Texas acknowledges, as supreme.......VI, 315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — — treason, definition of..... VIII, 299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See also,* Thirteenth amendment.

**Constitution, State; see, State Constitution.**
Constitutional power in the acquisition of territory..... VII, 50
— — difference of, in times of peace and war..... VIII, 309
— — used by L. to quiet insurrection of States...... VII, 102
Consular court; see, Courts, Consular.
— pupils................VIII, 153
— system, self-sustaining..... IX, 230
Consuls, foreign, exemption of IX, 232
— — taxation of......IX, 232
Contraband, and leasing business................X, 24
— capture of British vessels having, on board......... VIII, 204
— correspondence with Mexico on...........VIII, 198
— intelligence and trade, restraint of...........IX, 158
— trade, order concerning..... XI, 127
Contrabands, ................ VII, 105; VIII, 258
— colonization of, suggested to Congress........VII, 49
— give information to King.. VII, 199
— order authorizing employment of..............VII, 287
See also, Colonization; Negroes; Slaves.

Convention, for adjustment of claims by joint commission. IX, 232
See also, Democratic Party; Illinois; Republican Party, Whig Party;
Converse, Geo. L., letter to... IX, 1
Cook, —, ................II, 275
Cook, B. C., head of Ill. delegation to Baltimore..X, 114
— letter to...........III, 198
Cook, Isaac,............IV, 50
Coolie-trade, Asiatic..VII, 67
Cooper, Henry, letter to.... X, 248
Cooper Institute, character of audience at.............V, 293
— L.'s speech changed to.... VI, 9
— speech at, nomination of L. made possible by.....XI, x
Cooper, Sam., Gen., telegram from Bragg to........IX, 135
Cooper Shop............X, 128
Copperhead,.............VIII, 278
Corin th, Miss., army fighting McClellan...........VII, 260
— force from, to go to Chattanooga...........IX, 133
— occupied by Northern forces VIII, 204
— rumored raid from, into Western Ky.............X, 252
Corkran, —, refusal of L.'s request for Evans' appointment VI, 266
Corkran, F. S., Hon., telegram to..................IX, 146
Corning, Erastus, letter to...
VIII, 288, 314
— telegram to, on resolutions of Albany meeting........
VIII, 284
Corruption, in Post Office Dep.
I, 134
— in purchase of supplies.... IX, 10
Corse, —, Gen., captured by Sheridan...............XI, 76
Corwine, R. M., telegram about Smith case.....X, 63
Corwin, Thos...............V, 140
— followed in debate by L.... V, 74
— proposed as minister to Mexico.............VI, 190
— speech on Mexican War... V, 75
Coryden, Ind., residence of L.’s cousins.............II, 14
Costa Rica, relations with...
X, 285
Cothran, —, Capt., case of...
VII, 211
Cottman, Thos., Dr., letter to...
VIII, 326
— on committee of La. State planters...........VIII, 326
— reconstruction of La., participates in.........IX, 256
Cotton, bringing out, persons engaged in, not to be hindered.............X, 207
Cotton (contd.)
— capture of, at Savannah...
X, 325
— changing Confederate scrip for..................VIII, 83
— culture of, in Africa....... VII, 110
— effect of blockade on....... X, 312, 313
— Hamilton’s shipment of, to Treas. Dept........X, 186
— price of, greater because of blockade.............X, 312
— seizure of, instructions in regard to............X, 172
— Sherman’s advice asked...... X, 188
— Wright and Hawkes’ plan to secure...............IX, 280
Cotton-gin, effect upon slavery
III, 175; IV, 33
Couch, D. N., Gen., dilatory at Gettysburg.....IX, 28
— telegram to.....................
VIII, 332, 334; IX, 15
Court of Claims, U. S., Bingham appointed solicitor....
X, 178
— removal of Congressional control of..........VII, 43
Court of Justice, Federal, defection in.........VII, 101
— inefficient in times of rebellion............VIII, 303, 304
— Lincoln’s first case in...... II, 140
— provisional, in La., order to
Abraham Lincoln

establish............VIII, 64
— — Peabody, Chas. A., Judge of.................VIII, 65
— subject to supreme authority of people...........V, 232

Court, U. S., Circuit, message to House of Rep. about...

VII, 217
— — recommended....VII, 38
— — resolution on death of Judge Nathanial Pope.....
II, 135

Court, U. S. Supreme, authority of.................II, 294
— — Chase, Salmon P., nominated Chief Justice........
X, 311
— — decisions of, not sacred XI, 111
— — degradation of a danger III, 136
— — Douglas' charge of L.'s imputation upon....III, 302
— — Dred Scott decision....
II, 315
— — governmental incursions of.......................VI, 180.
— — Jackson's opposition to...
III, 180
— — Jefferson on powers of...
III, 179
— — judicial functions relegated to................VII, 39
— — L.'s attitude toward....
III, 41
— — on Fifth Amendment...
V, 305

Court, U. S. Sup'm (contd.)
— — negro suffrage, decision upon right of States to confer....................IV, 26
— — questions of law to be referred to..............VII, 43
— — slavery in Territories, decision on..IV, 57, 64, 208

Courts, consular, in eastern countries................VII, 33
— — U. S., in Turkey........
VIII, 203
— — military, collection of debts by.......................VII, 41

Covington, Ky., telegram to officer in command..IX, 279

Cowles, Edwin, recommended for postmaster of Cleveland VI, 190

Craig, Mr. and Mrs., permit to occupy plantation..IX, 268

Craven, Thos. T., recommended for thanks of Congress.............VII, 161

Cravens, John R., appointment a question.....VII, 242

Crawford, —, Gen., telegram to..........................IX, 106

Crawford, Andrew, school of VI, 27

Creed, political, Douglas on...
IV, 11.
— — must be uniform in all sections...............V, 4

Creswell, John A. J., letter to
X, 30, 43

Crisfield, John W., letter to,
concerning Judge Car- 
michael .........VII, 237
— L. receives letter from.... IX, 206
— memo. of interview between 
L. and border slave State 
representatives....VII, 120

Crittenden, John J., III, 119
— at conference at White 
House.............VII, 127
— bill on admission of Kan. 
V, 118
— death of.............IX, 62
— Douglas supporter...V, 217
— Douglas’ tribute to...III, 61
— letter to......III, 17; V, 90
— name of, contributes to L.’s 
defeat................V, 91
— slavery agitation denied by 
V, 45

Crittenden-Montgomery bill 
V, 278

Crock, Geo., Gen., movements 
of....................XI, 60

Crosby and Nichols, letter to... IX, 284

Crosby, Pierce, Lt.-Com., re- 
ceives thanks of Congress.. 
VII, 162

Crowell, —, execution suspen- 
ded................IX, 278

Crozier, —, Col., acquaintance 
of Lincoln with.........II, 181

Crumblin, —, [Crumpton] sen- 
tenced..................X, 73

Crume, Ralph, husband of 
Mary Lincoln.......VI, 25

Cuba, annexation of, possible 
pro-slavery demand...VI, 93
— free labor in.......VIII, xiv
— maritime jurisdiction of 
Spain.................IX, 225
— position of Douglas upon ac-
quisation of.........IV, 28
— "San Jacinto" and "Jules 
Marie," indemnity to..... 
VIII, 132

Culpepper Court House...... 
VIII, 58

Cumberland, Army of the, on 
march to the sea.....X, 325
"Cumberland," engagement 
with "Merrimac."VIII, 138

Cumberland Gap, Burnside at 
IX, 118
— Gen. Morgan’s force leaves 
VIII, 55

Cunningham, J. O., letter to 
III, 270

Currency, duty of govern- 
ment in regard to....... 
I, 110; VIII, 101
— effects of contracting...... 
I, 106
— furnished by banking assocn. 
VIII, 193
— influence of banks on...... 
VII, 231
— position of Taylor on..... 
II, 63
— power of Congress to regu-
late....................VIII, 193

See also, Bank Notes; 
Banks; Circulation; Green-
Curtin, Andrew G., Gov. of Pa., asks for 80,000 troops
VIII, 25
— asks L. to call for volunteers.............VII, 249
— fears raid in Pa....X, 242
— letter to...........IX, 254
— — of thanks for a cane.... X, 171
— — offering foreign mission
VIII, 246
— — sanctioning call of Pa. militia.............VIII, 23
— reply to...........VI, 160
— Stover not to be mustered
X, 240
— suggestion for exemption from draft...........X, 258
— telegrams to.............VIII, 35; X, 240, 277
— — about order 154............VIII, 70
— — at Harrisburg...VIII, 25
— — for regiments to be sent to Washington....VII, 310
— — regarding safety of Pa.
VIII, 257
— — as to situation at Hagers-town.............VIII, 24
Curtis, Benj. R., Judge, decision .............II, 320
— Kirkland's letter to...IX, 217
Curtis, S. R., Gen., Churches not to be interfered with...
IX, 270
— cotton transactions, supposed.............IX, 265
— department created for....
IX, 275
— departmental command proposed for.............IX, 265
— head of faction of Union men in Mo.............VIII, 283
— letter to, assessing and collecting from Southern sympathizer...........VIII, 138
— — charges against Dr. McPheeters.............VIII, 168
— — Cherokees occupying Cherokee country..VIII, 56
— — civil authority into Mo.
VIII, 146
— — completing railroad at Springfield.............VIII, 57
— — Fremont, Gen. John C.
VII, 9, 10
— — Mo. matters...VIII, 171
— — removal from Dept. of Mo..................VIII, 294
— — slave troubles in Mo....
VIII, 184
— — Watkins, N. W...........
VIII, 145
— New Mexico, ordered to prevent outbreak in....IX, 297
— order of provost-marshal disapproved.............VIII, 187
— Price engaged with, at Fayetteville.................X, 259
— removal of...........VIII, 271
Curtis, S. R. (contd.)
— superseded by Schofield. . . .
  VIII, 282; IX, 158
— telegram to . . . . . VII, 308
— | force wanted by Frank
  Fithian. . . . . VIII, 144
— | concerning Dr. Wm.
  Blair. . . . . VIII, 92
Curtis, W. E., opinion on L.’s
  protest against slavery. . .
  I, 52
Cushing, Wm. B., Lieut., to
  receive thanks of Congress
  X, 281
Custom-houses, Confederate
  seizures of. . . . VI, 297
Cuthbert, —, Mrs. . . . IX, 134
Cynthiana, Ky., action at.
  X, 125

D
“Dacotah,” movements . . .
  VII, 129
Dahlgren, John A., Adm. . .
  VIII, 68; X, 29
— | gunpowder tests referred to
  IX, 54
— | thanks of Congress to . .
  VII, 267
Dahlgren, Ulric, Capt., brings
  dispatch to Gen. Hooker . .
  VIII, 320
— | killed at King and Queen
  Court House . . . . X, 31
“Daily Register,” article on
  challenged voters in. . II, 177
Dakota Territory . . . . VII, 48
Dallas, Geo. M., minister to
  Eng., dispatch from. . VI, 277
— | loyalty and fidelity. . VI, 279
— | intercourse between Eng.
  and Confederacy . . VI, 279
— | supposed speech of . . VI, 53
Dana, N. J. T., Maj.-Gen., let-
  ter of instructions to. . X, 331
— | passage of lines for certain
  persons . . . . XI, 37
Dana, Richard A., reports
  views of Grant on Emanci-
  pation Proclamation . . IX, 65
Danforth, J. B., Jr., charges
  against T. J. Pickett . .
  VIII, 252; X, 80
Davidson, J. W., Gen., Cairo
  X, 24
Davis, —, Gen., nomination of
  VIII, 232
Davis, —, U. S. Rep., from
  Ind., Republican support of
  V, 117
Davis, Chas. Henry, Capt.,
  thanks of Congress VII, 267
Davis, David, Judge, criticism
  of first inaugural . . VI, 169
— | opinion of L.’s legal abili-
  ties . . . . II, 140
Davis, Eliza, L.’s remembrance
  of . . . . I, 180, 211
Davis, G. T. M., thanks of L.
  to . . . . . . . . . . . II, 130
Davis, Henry Winter, letter
  to . . . . . VIII, 229
Davis, Jefferson, Blair’s mis-
  sion to . . . . XI, 11
Abraham Lincoln

Davis, Jefferson (contd.)
— — visit to........X, 342, 347
— effort to nationalize slavery
V, 333, 333
— Federal government, character-
ization of........IX, xvii
— Hampton Roads conference
XI, 25, 29
— Hood, visit to.......X, 235
— L.'s magnanimity to.......IX, xlviii
— peace proposition.X, 154
— peace, states to Blair wil-
ingness to negotiate for......X, 11
— speech at Bangor, Me.......VI, 24
— Stephens not the bearer of
terms of peace.......X, 185
Davis, John W., indorsement
on letter of..........VI, 355
Davis, Levi, information about
Edwards by.............II, 125
Davis, T. T., telegram to....
X, 257
Davis, Walter, mistake of,
about Post Office....II, 122
— opposition to........II, 116
— recommendation for Land
Office at Springfield.....
II, 115
Davis, Winter, Cabinet possi-
bility...................VI, 94
Dawson, —, sentenced...X, 85
Day, —..................II, 272
Dayton, O., invitation to visit
declined..............VI, 108
Dayton, Jonathan, Constitu-
tional Father...........V, 300
Dayton, Wm. L.,........II, 289
— proposed as minister to Eng.
VI, 189
— — — France........VI, 223
De Bare, —, Gen., captured by
Sheridan...............XI, 76
Debates with Douglas, chal-
lenge to..............III, 189
— Fifth, at Galesburg...IV, 237
— First, at Ottawa...III, 200
— Fourth, at Charleston.....
IV, 89
— preliminary correspondence
to.................III, 193
— Second, at Freeport.....
III, 271
— Seventh, at Alton......V, 1
— Sixth, at Quincy...IV, 311
— Third, at Jonesboro..IV, 1
De Camp, John, Com., thanks
of Congress.........VII, 162
Declaration of Independence
adherence to...........III, 185
— amendment of........III, 185
— called a lie...II, 247; V, 37
— Clay's sentiments on.....
IV, 381
— colonies named states by..
VI, 314
— criticism of........II, 205
— denied by Calhoun.....V, 37
— Douglas' construction of...
III, 185
— effect upon L.'s character...
X, ix
Decl'n Indepen'ce (contd.)
— equality under III, 186
— first general order issued after VIII, 77
— negro equality and V, 3
— — denounced by Douglas IV, 254
— — included in V, 87
— — no share in IV, 23; V, 187, 201, 279; VI, 26
— Pettit declares self-evident lie V, 37
— political feelings spring from VI, 157
— privileges of, for whites only III, 147
— ridiculed by Calhoun II, 173
— signers of, representing slave-holders IV, 24
— teaching of, L.'s devotion to VI, 156, 158
— Washington's lack of adhesion to IX, xi

Deb Ducas, Lincoln and Trumbull likened to III, 317

Deep Snow, winter of, in Ill.. VI, 29

Defalcations, of public officers I, 113

Defeat, political, L.'s only popular I, 1; V, 288; VI, 31

Deist, Lincoln, suspected of being I, 263

De Kalb County, Ill IV, 51, 52

De Kalb County (contd.)
— "Sentinel," IV, 52

DelafIELD, Richd., Brig.-Gen., ordered to make draft XI, 4

Delahay, M. W., letter to V, 128

Delaware, negroes, number of, in VI, 127
— regularly organized regiment of VI, 305
— slavery, proposed bill for compensated abolition VII, 21
— slaves in, census of 1860.. VII, 132
— Thirteenth amendment rejected VI, 352
— value of slaves in VII, xvii

Democracy, maintenance of VI, 304

"Democrat," editor of, postmaster at St. Louis VIII, 250

Democratic Party II, 304
— abolitionizing of III, 211, 314; IV, 5, 6, 77, 167, 171
— — denied by L IV, 189
— Black Republican President, won't stand XI, 115
— Blair's denunciation of treason VI, 214
— combination against IV, 14
— Bush-whacking tactics of V, 335
— compact to carry Ill. against IV, 14
Democratic Party (contd.)
— conduct of Douglas’ campaign...................III, 190
— Congressional convention at Joliet, 1855..........IV, 47
— Convention of, at Baltimore II, 29; IV, 3, 166
— creed of, a compulsion.........................II, 66
— declaration in Cincinnati platform...............III, 180
— defeat in O...................V, 335
— Pa...................V, 335
— defections from...............IV, 5
— degeneration of.............V, 125
— desire of, to aid Taylor’s army................II, 52
— District convention at Napierville, 1850........IV, 50
— division of, in N. Y..II, 88
— Douglas Republicans in......................III, 199
— effort to tranquilize country III, 353
— endorsement of Compromise of 1850..............II, 203; IV, 37
— intolerant of anti-slavery views...............V, 64
— Lincoln condemns doctrine of....................VIII, xxiii
— on resourcefulness of........VI, 43
— assurance of fraternal feeling for.............VI, 118
— Mo. Compromise...III, 202
— national character of.............IV, 247

Democratic Party (contd.)
— need of union in.......V, 20
— negro soldiers, disbandment of, demanded by....X, 190
— platform of, on internal improvements...............II, 30
— political necessities of..............IV, 263
— principles of..............III, 201; IV, 1, 83, 161, 331
— prospects of, in 1860.............VI, 43
— Republican Party, difference XI, 107
— revolt of, against Supreme Court decision........III, 180
— slavery question in...........II, 285; V, 61, 65..XI, 107
— Vt. State convention of........IV, 53

"Democratic Review," Douglas’ organ................V, 101

Democrats, rather than American Citizens........VIII, 310

Denmark, liquidation of Scheldt dues to.......IX, 226

Dennison, Geo., commission for...................VI, 273
— L.’s exculpation of..VI, 275

Dennison, Wm., appointed Postmaster Gen........X, 234
— collector of customs, New Orleans.............IX, 283
— letter to..............VI, 107
— accepting re-nomination for president........X, 136
— telegrams to........X, 71, 235
General Index

Department of Agriculture,
  report of................X, 302
  — organization of recommended.................VIII, 109
Department of the Interior,
  expenses under, 1862............. VIII, 103
  — suppression of African slave-trade........VII, 47
  — order for construction of Union Pacific R. R..X, 33
  — report of secretary of............. VII, 44
Department of the Mississippi, created........VII, 130
Department of the Missouri,
  Butler desired instead of Schofield............IX, 155
  — complaints in, of dishonest assessment for Southern outrages....VIII, 171, 172
  — contraband intelligence and trade..............IX, 158
  — Curtis relieved of command of.........................VIII, 282
  — Dick, F. A., superseded by Jas. O. Brodhead..IX, 158
  — dissatisfied with Schofield...IX, 155
  — distressed condition of people in........VIII, 197
  — — the consequence of war................IX, 157
  — enrolled militia of........IX, 155, 158
  — — refuses destruction of, for national force...IX, 163
Dept. of Missouri (contd.)
  — Frémont system of restraint IX, 158
  — Halleck system of restraint IX, 159
  — letter to Chas. Drake on situation in............IX, 155
  — L. pressed to give Gen Schofield command of..VII, 153
  — Pope, command of, objections to............IX, 267
  — Prov.-Marshal Gen.............. IX, 158
  — reasons for removal of Curtis from.............VIII, 282
  — Schofield gives satisfaction in the........VIII, 278
  — — charges against, refuted IX, 161
  — — imbecility charged as cause for removal........IX, 161
  — — Lincoln declines to remove............. IX, 161
  — — relieved from command of.........................IX, 264
  — — temporary command, difficulties of........IX, 267
See also, Missouri.
Department of the Mountain ..............VII, 130, 236
Department of the Potomac,
  McClellan placed in command of........VIII, 72
Department of St. Louis, orders persons south of military lines........VIII, 277
Abraham Lincoln

Department of the Susquehanna, under command of Halleck..............X, 176
Department of Washington, under Halleck's command...X, 176
Department of the West, letter to commander of VII, 11
Department of West Virginia, placed under Halleck X, 176

De Puy, Henry W., appointment as Indian agent.VI, 258
Derrickson, —, Capt., guard at Soldier's Retreat..VIII, 71
Description, personal, of Lincoln ..................V, 288
DeserterS, combinations to resist arrest of........IX, 6
— proclamation offering pardon to...........XI, 51
— penalties of.......VIII, 308
Deshler, Jas., Brig.-Gen., reported killed at Chickamauga.............IX, 137
Despotism, warning against....X, 51; XI, 110

Dick, Franklin A., Prov.-Marshal-Gen., of Dept. of the Mo., superseded by Jas. O. Brodhead.........IX, 158
— arrest of McPheeters.......IX, 269
Dickinson, D. S., Gov., note to Baldwin............X, 201
— interested in Edw. J. Westcott.....................VIII, 234

Dickson, Engineer of the "Hibernia"................XI, 42
Dictators,..............VIII, 207
Dictionary of Congress, autobiography in...........II, 368
Diggins, —, ............II, 272
Diligence, rule for all...II, 141
Diller, Isaac R., Capt., new formula for gunpowder......IX, 54

Diller, J. R., postmaster at Springfield, Ill........II, 109
Dimmick, —, Mrs., death of...X, 219

Dingman, A., Gen. telegram to............VIII, 326
Diplomatic Corps.....VI, 186
Directory of Congress, see Dictionary of Congress.

Discoveries, Inventions and Improvements, lecture on V, 99

Distillery, Lincoln works in III, 230

District of Columbia, abolition of slavery in..IV, 7, 12
— — appropriation for....VII, 112
— — bill for............II, 96
— — currency, in....VII, 231
— gradual emancipation favored in.............II, 215
— L. on abolition in...VI, 80
— negroes in, number of........VIII, 127
— opposition to slavery in....III, 262
District Columbia (contd.)
— recommended to Congress for favorable consideration.
    VII, 48
— slavery in, Henry Clay on...
    III, 277
— L. on.............III, 276
— L.'s tolerance of. VI, 103
— slave-trade abolished. II, 203
— in ...............II, 202
— slaves, number of, in......
    VII, 132
District Court; see, Court, district.

Divine Providence, belief in
    VIII, xxi
Divine Will, meditation on..
    VIII, 52
— regard for...........VIII, 77

Dix, John A., Maj.-Gen., commissioner to examine State
— letter to.............VII, 109
— asking consideration for
    Gen. Busteed............VIII, 149
— concerning N. Y.
    "World" and N. Y. "Journal of Commerce"............
    X, 103
— money advanced for public
    defence............VII, 192
— paroles Confederate soldiers
    IX, 90
— pickets at New Kent Court
    House.............VII, 245
— President Union Pacific R.
    R. Co., letter to........ IX, 214

Dix, John A. (contd.)
— proposed for N. Y. mayor-
    alty................IX, 202
— telegram to........VII, 260;
    VIII, 175, 209, 295
— as to condition of rail-
    road between Richmond and
    Fredericksburg.......VIII, 270
— number of Southern
    force at Richmond and Pe-
    tersburg..............VIII, 78
— telegraphic communica-
    tion between White House
    and Williamsburg....VII, 247
— case of Chas. Carpenter,
    deserter...............X, 81
— movements of Kirby
    Smith..............VIII, 332
— siege at Vicksburg.....
    VIII, 294
— to go to Fortress Monroe..
    VII, 210

Dixon, Jas., Sen., letter to, introducing Bronson Murray,
    VII, 290
— recommends Edw. Goodman
    for collector at Hartford...
    VIII, 221
— speech of, on Mexican war
    II, 51

Dockyards, Confederate sei-
— paroles Confederate soldiers
    IX, 90
— pickets at New Kent Court
    House.............VII, 245
— President Union Pacific R.
    R. Co., letter to........ IX, 214

Dockyards, Confederate sei-
— paroles Confederate soldiers
    IX, 90
— pickets at New Kent Court
    House.............VII, 245
— President Union Pacific R.
    R. Co., letter to........ IX, 214

Doctrine, of Republican Party,
— Lincoln on ..........VI, 22

Dodge, G. M., Maj.-Gen., plan
— to restore quiet in Mo....
    X, 340
Abraham Lincoln

Dodge, G. M. (contd.)
— Price, Mrs., to remain in Mo. X, 345
— telegram to X, 315
— — concerning Mrs. R. S. Ewell XI, 61
Dodge, Wm. E., Jr., letter to XI, 42
Dole, Geo. W., letter to V, 283
Donaldson, Edw., Lt.-Com., receives thanks of Congress VII, 162
Doniphan, A. W., Col., position on Mexican war. I, 353
Donnelly, Neil IV, 50
Doolittle, —, Sen. X, 4
— announces a slate. VII, 286
Doremus, John C., appointment of, to Whig State Central Committee I, 242
Dorsey, Azel W., family of VI, 27
— school of VI, 27
Doubleday, —, Gen., to await further orders IX, 110
Dougherty, John, Col., delegate at Springfield, Ill. IV, 42
— opposition to Douglas IV, 170
— support of Trumbull by IV, 9
Douglas, —, Mrs., memorandum of advice to VII, 23
Douglas, Stephen A., U. S. Sen. from Ill., alleged conspiracy of, in Dred Scott case III, 133
— answer to L.'s interrogatories III, 294, 297, 300, 302; IV, 83
— — to Trumbull's interrogation IV, 58
— attack of Trumbull upon IV, 91, 94, 147
— attitude toward South. III, 198
— cabinet-maker III, 209
— candidacy for president III, 157; VI, 12
— change of front on Territorial exclusion V, 67
— character of IV, 67
— — sketch of Lincoln by III, 209
— charge that Republican party dare not use name in Monroe Co., Ill. IV, 10
— Chase's amendment defeated by III, 286
— connection with Lecompton Constitution III, 27
— conscientiousness of IV, 212
— conspiracy of, to nationalize slavery III, 187, 188, 284
— continues fight against L V, 140
— contrast to Lincoln III, 158
General Index

Douglas, S. A. (contd.)
— danger of, to Republican Party……………….V, 118
— debates with, challenge to… III, 189
— — L.’s use of Declaration of Independence in..XI, x
— — literary quality of……… I, xxii
— — reports of, to be preserved……………….XI, III

See also, Debates with Douglas.
— deception of………III, 162
— declares government founded on white basis………… II, 259; III, 92, 216
— degree conferred upon…….. IV, 82
— Democracy of………VI, 22
— desirability as Democratic presidential nominee…… V, 195
— disagreement with Buchanan II, 358; III, 333
— disavowal of interviews on Dred Scott decision……… III, 249
— disclaims negro kinship…… III, 146
— difference between States and Territories stated by… IV, 263
— — from L. on slavery question……………….IV, 32
— dupe of conspirators…… IV, 217

Douglas, S. A. (contd.)
— early home in Vermont…… IV, 53, 81
— election of, to Ill. Supreme Court……………….IV, 222
— enemy of liberty………V, 122
— estimate of Lincoln………

III, 70, 152, 209; IV, 157
— estimate of Mo. Compromise by…………..II, 199
— evasiveness of……………… IV, 97, 207, 208
— expectation of leading Republicans…………III, 347
— extract from speech at Charleston in the matter of alleged plot of Kansas Constitution………………IV, 128
— falsity of his slavery premises……………….XI, 109
— fatal heresy denounced…… V, 271
— fracas with Francis… I, 149
— Fred Douglass’ appeal for defeat of………….IV, 169
— holds L. responsible for Trumbull’s charges..IV, 93
— indifference to slavery……… V, 62
— influence of………IV, 223
— instrumentality in changing basis of slavery……V, 67
— interrogatories of, answered by L………………III, 273
— — to L.……………III, 271
— introduction of Kan.-Neb. bill by………………III, 352
Abraham Lincoln

Douglas, S. A. (contd.)
— Iowa letter of, opposing repeal of African slave-trade laws..............V, 207
— Kansas, admission of...... III, 295
— L. charged with desire to impose uniformity on North and South............III, 286
— — charged with dissension by.......................III, 102
— — dissolution of Whig Party by.............III, 316
— — inciting war by...... III, 238; IV, 19
— — lying by..III, 283, 331
— — interrogatories to..III, 279
— — quoted in “Harper’s Magazine”.............V, 150
— — rival of, in 1858........ VIII, xx
— — welcomed to Congress by III, 210
— Little Giant........XI, 106
— manipulation of Bell supporters by...........VI, 52
— motion to extend Mo. line..II, 201
— negro, estimate of...V, 273
— — preferred to crocodile..V, 204
— — citizenship opposed by... III, 91, 216
— — declared inferior by.... III, 217, 218
— — suffrage opposed by...... IV, 26

Douglas, S. A. (contd.)
— new States, admission of.. IV, 28
— opposed to repeal of laws against African slave-trade V, 183
— — to Lecompton Constitution............III, 110; IV, 225
— orders from, to Ill. Legislature to approve Nebraska Bill.............II, 286
— preservation of the Union.. III, 105
— persistence of........VI, 77
— personal appearance of..... III, 158
— pledge to Clay........III, 104
— policy towards Americans.. III, 183
— — Old Whigs..III, 183
— political ingenuity of...... V, 94
— — good faith, necessity for IV, 11
— — shrewdness of............. V, 118, 216, 217
— principles of, alike in all quarters..................III, 268
— prospects of, for presidential nomination........VI, 11
— public opinion molded by.. V, 197
— purpose to nationalize slavery ..................... III, 181, 188, 239; IV, 158
— reasons for nomination of, for presidency...... V, 215
Douglas, S. A. (contd.)
— recoil of sectionalism upon VI, 43
— rejoinder at Alton...V, 72
— Galesburg......IV, 297
— Jonesboro.......IV, 71
— Ottawa...........III, 258
— renown of........III, 157
— re-opening of slavery ques-
tion by..............IV, 187
— reply to L. at Charleston...
   IV, 142
— — — Freeport......III, 203
— — — Quincy.......IV, 335
— report of, upon Kan. En-
abling Act..........IV, 95
— Republican support of......VI, 116
— — feeling for.......II, 364
— resolution of pro-slavery,
Democrats to sustain......II, 268
— reversal of, on Mo. Com-
promise.............V, 210
— school-teacher at Winches-
ter, III..........III, 209
— sedition law of.......V, 325
— services as Sen.......III, 283
— share in breaking down Ill.
Supreme Court.............IV, 377; V, 213
— shrewdness in debate......V, 33
— speech at Alton.......V, 1
— — Bloomington.......III, 54
— — Galesburg.......IV, 237
— — Jonesboro.......IV, 1

Douglas, S. A. (contd.)
— — Memphis....V, 121, 199
— — Ottawa.........III, 200
— — Peoria............II, 190
— — Springfield.......III, 108
— subversion of equality by.....
   IV, 200
— sustained by Ill. Legislature
1854 ..................II, 306
— Tenth amendment...V, 305
— Territories' power to ex-
clude slavery........III, 297
— Trumbull's repudiation plan
defeated by..............III, 211
— vote of, on Chase's amend-
ment to Neb. bill.....III, 286
— youth................III, 209
— — a disadvantage of.V, 101
See also, Debates with
Douglas; Kansas-Nebraska
Bill; Lecompton Consti-
tution; Missouri Compromise;
Squatter Sovereignty.

Douglass, Fred, abolition rad-
icalism of.............IV, 347
— appeal of, to support L.....
   IV, 169
— canvass for L.............IV, 76, 77, 176
— counsellor with L....III, 305
— Douglas offended by..IV, 8
— Lincoln's ally............IV, 168
— opinion of L............V, vi
— speeches of, in Ill....IV, 8

Doyle, Thos. A., candidate for postmaster at Providence..VI, 270
Draft, constitutionality of.... IX, 60
— exemptions in Penn..X, 258
— for one-year troops..X, 166
— form for notification of.... IX, 93
— for 300,000 men Oct. 17, 1863............X, 172
— 500,000 July 18, 1864.... X, 164
— 500,000 Dec. 19, 1864.... X, 316
— law, complaint of....IX, 78
— law of substitutes....IX, 79
— N. Y., reduction of quotas.... X, 23
— refusal to suspend in.... IX, 58
— N. J., letter regarding..... IX, 43
— operation of the....IX, 105
— order for, for 500,000 men, IX, 302
— corrections in.......... X, 317; XI, 4
— principle of............IX, 80
— requirements of........XI, 8
— riots in N. Y. C..VIII, 266
— telegram to J. S. Hayes, concerning....IX, 105, 112
— Vt., complains of....XI, 6
— volunteers to have credit on quotas of............IX, 93
Draft-bill, opposition in both houses to .......VIII, 266
Draft law, faithful execution of.................IX, 83
Draft law (contd.)
— difficulties in administering IX, 82
Drafted men, difference. between volunteers and.IX, 83
— old regiments filling up with VIII, 69
Drafting from militia.VII, 287
— government pressed to course of...........VII, 301
Drake, Chas. D., letter to on situation in Mo....IX, 155
— factional quarrels in Mo. VIII, 276
Dred Scott, appeal to court.... III, 81
— emancipated........IV, 159
— held in slavery in Kan.... IV, 205
— ownership of....IV, 159, 340
— reason for trial of..IV, 387
— remanded to slavery........ III, 81
— slavery in Mo........III, 81
— taken to Minn........III, 81
Dred Scott decision,........ II, 315; III, 9, 39, 251, 255, 288; IV, 158, 159; V, 67, 70, 271.
— adherence of Douglas to.... IV, 222
— attitude of L. towards..... V, 2
— binding character of...... IV, 357
— comprehensive character of IV, 380
General Index

Dred Scott dec'n (contd.)
— consequence of.....XI, 109
— conspiracy to secure......
 III, 244
— destroyer of popular sov-
 ereignty...........III, 138
— discussion of........V, 175
— Douglas on..............
 III, 90, 133, 181
— effect of.....III, 235; V, 178
— — elections upon...IV, 286
— — how nullified.....IV, 87
— essence of.........IV, 283
— force of.........IV, 209
— free States, applies to......
 XI, 109
— how made.........IV, 59
— L.'s reply to Douglas on...
 II, 315
— nationalization of slavery by
 V, 121
— nature of, anticipated......
 IV, 218
— objections of L. to...IV, 22
— on negro citizenship......
 IV, 185
— opposition of L. to...III, 177
— — Republican party to......
 IV, 329
— part of conspiracy to nation-
 alize slavery.........V, 31
— points of.........IV, 233
— right of State to confer ne-
 gro suffrage.........IV, 26
— slavery carried into free
 States by.........V, 181
— — nationalized by...III, 290

Dred Scott dec'n (contd.)
— — superiority asserted ......
 XI, 108

Dresser, Chas., contract with
 L......................I, 269

Driggs, J. F., letter to.X, 355

Drummond, —, debate on
election case...........I, 153

Drunkenness in the army....
 IX, 145

Dryer, —, U. S. minister at
Honolulu ............VII, 135

Dubois, Jesse K., letter to...
 II, 296, 354
— — and others, on appoint-
 ments..................VIII, 286
— — on Freeman and McCall-
 ister & Stebbin's bonds.....
 VIII, 139
— telegram to................
 IX, 19, 25, 119, 133; X, 269
— — on victory at Antietam.
 VIII, 34

Duff Green building appropri-
 ated by the government....
 VIII, 166

Duffie, Alfred N., Brig.-Gen.,
 brave action near Millers-
burg....................VIII, 330
— success at Lewisburg.IX,204

Dummer, Henry E., recom-
 mendation to...........II, 278

Dunbar, Paul Laurence,
 "Lincoln,"............IV, xvii

Dunlop, G.W., U. S. Rep. from
 Ky., consents to Bayles
 raising regiment.....VI, 295
Du Pont, Sam. F., Adm., instructions to, for operations at Charleston. VIII, 246, 248
— nominated to Senate. VII, 97
— receives vote of thanks from Congress. VII, 98, 137

Durant, Thos. J., conference with Banks suggested. IX, 58
— complains of police regulations in La. VII, 295
— registry of La. voters for constitutional convention. IX, 57, 200
— relations between master and slave. VII, 295
— telegrams to. IX, 172, 176

Durley, Williamson, letter to. I, 275

Duties, proclamation on discriminating. IX, 260

East, L. underrated by the. VII, xvii

East, E. H., letter to... X, 21
East, John, deported... XI, 33
Easthouse, —, death of I, 211
Eastman, M. E. VIII, 219

Eckert, T. T., Maj., Hampton Roads conference. X, 348; XI, 15, 19, 21, 24, 25, 26
— ordered to report to Seward at Fort Monroe. X, 354

Ecuador, adjustment of claims of. X, 40

Edds, Thos., alleged desertion of. IX, 117
— with Burnside on mud march. IX, 119

Edenton, N. C., blockaded. XI, 80

Edgar County, Ill, insurrection in. X, 28

Education, chief importance of I, 7
— definition of. V, 254
— Jefferson's proposed application of Treasury surplus to II, 38
— combination with labor. V, 251
— demanded by free labor. V, 252
— freedom from manual labor by. V, 251
— plan for, of negro children in La. IX, 56
— of L. I, xiii; V, x
— political, executive interference with. VI, 129

Edwards, B. S., Logan's candidacy endorsed by. XI, 101
— signer of opinion on challenge to voters... II, 178

Edwards, Cyrus, candidate
General Index

for head of land office

II, 105

— L. pledged to support

II, III, 119

— offended because of Land Office appointment...II, 124

Edwards, Ninian W., appointed to Whig State Central Committee

I, 242

— resolutions of, adopted

III, 117

— slander of

I, 16

Edwards Station, Grant defeats Loring and Pemberton near

VIII, 281

Edwardsville, Ill., fragment of speech at

XI, 106

"Egypt,"

III, 15

Egypt, maltreatment of Faris-el-Hakim in

VII, 175

— relations with U. S.

X, 287

— Viceroy of, letter to

VII, 7

Election, presidential, Whig principle of

II, 69

— of 1852

IV, 3

— of 1860, acceptance of nomination

VI, 13

— celebration of L.'s victory at Springfield

VI, 72

— combination to defeat Republican ticket

VI, 57

— danger of local issues

V, 131

— difficulties of counting votes in

VI, 91

Election (contd.)

— excitement of

V, 125, 130, 131, 155

— importance of Ill. in

V, 257

— — Pa. in

V, 257

— — nomination of L.

VI, 12

— of 1864

X, 164

— — encouraging results of

X, 306

— importance of

X, 171

— — L.'s concern in

X, 225

— — L. renominated

X, 116, 117

— — necessity of

X, 263

— — philosophy taught by

X, 264

— — postponement of, a disaster

X, 263

— — strain upon Federal government

X, 263

Elections, fraudulent practices at

I, 152

— free government impossible without

X, 263

— of 1862, uneasiness indicated by

IX, 245

— public purposes indicated by

X, 304

— Steele instructed to hold in Ark

IX, 291

— unfairness in

III, 112

— Whig principle of

II, 69

Election laws, opinion on

V, 86
Electoral Tickets, Lincoln usually on V, 288 — votes, Congressional power over XI, 9 — Lincoln's position on defined XI, 9

Electoral College, number of votes received X, 283 — resolution on State representation in XI, 9 — thanks to committee announcing result of count XI, 10

Electors, presidential, L's change of opinion concerning I, 355

Elizabethtown, Ky., Lincoln family at VI, 22 — marriage of Sally Bush Johnston at VI, 27

Elkins, Wm. F., letter to VIII, 286

Ellet, A. W., Gen., ordered to report to Rear-Adm. Porter VIII, 73

Ellis, Ab. Y., recommendation of II, 109

Ellsworth, Elmer E., Col., letter to parents of VI, 287

Ellsworth, Edw., appointment of VI, 340

Ellsworth gun carriage, order for VI, 361

Emancipation, attitude of Lincoln toward V, xvii — besought to proclaim VIII, 28; XI, xi

Emancipation (contd.) — compensated; see Compensated Emancipation.

— fear that friends of, may divide on X, 31

— Frémont's proclamation VI, 351

— — popular VI, 359 — gradual; see Gradual Emancipation.

— Hodges' position on X, 65 — Hunter's order revoked VII, 170

— initiation of VII, 113 — means of shortening war VIII, 124; X, 191

— in Mo. VII, 123 — misunderstood in Md. X, 31

— ordinance of, in Tenn. X, 340

— possible effect of, on border slave States VIII, 33

— question of feeding slaves in case of VIII, 30

— reasons for not proclaiming VIII, 30

— schemes of II, 207 — States in control of VII, 122

— views of army commanders on IX, 99 — wages of white laborer increased by VIII, 126

See also, Compensated Emancipation; Gradual Emancipation.
Emancipation Proclamation, account of related to Carpenter .......... X, 1
— amendment of .......... XI, xvi
— announcement of final .......... IX, 245
— comprehensive character of X, 353
— consummation of war .......... X, 353
— character of L. related to .......... XI, viii
— crisis in Civil War marked by .......... IX, 246
— decline of stocks after .......... VIII, 50
— difficulty of applying to certain parts of La. and Va. .......... IX, 108
— draft of, as first submitted to Cabinet .......... VII, 288
— — as finally submitted to Cabinet .......... VIII, 155
— — final .......... VIII, 161
— effect of, in Ark .......... IX, 52
— — in Mo. .......... IX, 52
— — on troops .......... VIII, 50
— England’s attitude on .......... VIII, xxxix
— gain by .......... X, 67, 191
— hundred-days notice of, given .......... VIII, 182
— lithographs of .......... IX, 286
— legality of, questionable .......... X, 353
— military necessity of .......... VIII, 182

Emancipation Proc’n (cont.)
— military, revoked by L. .......... X, 1
— original draft prepared .......... XI, xii
— — letter transmitting .......... X, 1
— perpetuity of, assured .......... IX, 181
— preliminary .......... VII, 288; VIII, 36
— preparation of second draft of .......... X, 3
— public discussion of .......... XI, xi
— ratification in Md .......... X, 270
— recognized in La. constitution .......... IX, 56
— reply to serenade upon announcement of .......... VIII, 43
— retraction of, impossible .......... IX, 249; XI, 30
— signing of .......... V, xxi; VIII, 161
— Thirteenth Amendment needed to make effective .......... X, 353

Embree, E., letter to .......... II, 121
Emerson, R. W., opinion of Lincoln .......... V, xxvi

Employment, indorsement of application for .......... X, 192
Enabling act, Col .......... X, 54

England, see, Great Britain.

English, Wm. H., repudiates his own bill .......... IV, 242; V, 16

English bill, effort to force .......... IV, 242
Abraham Lincoln

English Bill (contd.)
— nature of..................IV, 239
— opposed by Douglas........ III, 59, 113; IV, 239; V, 14
— origin of..................III, 166
Enos, L. A.,..................II, 50
Enrollment, N. Y. districts of X, 22
Epigram, authorship of...... III, 349
Equality of all nations....... III, 148
— political, of negroes....... II, 207; III, 309; IV, 254; XI, 131
Escambia Bay, Miss., landing at.........................X, 259
Ethridge, E., letter to .X, 248
Euclid, mastery of............VI, 28
Eulogy of Henry Clay..II, 155
Europe, overland telegraph to X, 286
— arbitration by, impossible... VI, 254
— Everett visits..............VIII, 43
— feeling for L. in .VIII, xlix
— population of.VIII, 121, 123
Evans, French S. appointment of.......................VI, 266
Evans, —, representative from Me......................XI, 99
Evans, E. P.,.............IX, 213
Evans, John, Gov. of Col., informed of signing of Col. enabling act........X, 54
Evarts, Wm. M., authorized to act....................VII, 191

—, importunity of...........I, 216
Everett, Edw., candidate..... VI, 13
— death of...................X, 346
— letter introducing......... VIII, 43
— letter to...................IX, 210
— Gettysburg speech .X, 346
— — orator at...............IX, 211
— thanks for address .IX, 302
— visits Europe.......VIII, 43
Ewell, E. R., Lt.-Gen., attacks Banks..................VII, 181
— captured.....................XI, 76
— Frémont attacks .VII, 180
— joins Jackson .VII, 198
— reported at Dalton .IX, 169
— uncertainty of..............VIII, 317
Ewell, E. R., Mrs., amnesty for.........................XI, 61
Ewing, Thos., Sec. of the Int. II, 132
Ewing, W. L. D., Gen., recommendations of .I, 163
— Sen. from Ill.............I, 252
— supports Butterfield .II, 118
Exchange of prisoners, correspondence on .IX, 303
Execution of Indians; see Indians.
Executive Clemency; see Clemency.
Executive, distinct from Legislative .V, 19; VI, 129
Excitement, political, in 1860 V, 125, 130, 131, 155
General Index

Expediency, right superior to V, 14
Experience, constancy of... I, 112
Extension of slavery; see Slavery.

F

Fairbanks, Erastus, Gov. of Vt., telegrams to... VI, 352
Fairs; see Sanitary Fairs.
Faith, Lincoln’s good... X, 191
Faris-El-Hakim, outraged... VII, 175
Farleigh, Wm., graduation... VI, 22
Farm work, Lincoln’s youth at V, 288
Farmer, right to consideration I, 306
Farmers, as a class............ V, 238, 239
— interest of............. V, 239
— L.’s opinion of........... V, 238
Farmington,—, Lincoln’s visit to.............. I, 177
Farnsworth, John F., counsellor of L........... III, 305
— opposed to admission of slave States.... IV, 80, 304
— supports L........... IV, 174
Farragut, Dav. G., Adm., takes New Orleans.VII, 294
— Mobile harbor, thanks for results in........... X, 212
— receives thanks of Congress VII, 161
Farragut, Dav. G. (contd.)
— telegram to........... X, 314
Fast Days; see National Fast Days.
Fathers, framers of Constitu-
ation.............. V, 294, 297
Fauchet, attempted seizure of VIII, 137
Fayette County, Ky., removal of Thos. Lincoln to... VI, 57
Fayetteville, Ark., Curtis engages Price at........ X, 259
Federal Government, bank circulation and... VIII, 102
— based on diversities... IV, 21
— best known............. X, 252
— churches and........... VIII, 169; X, 4, 30
— compensated emancipation and............. VII, 112
— course of, after war.VI, 323
— currency fluctuations to be prevented by... VIII, 101
— Douglas on slavery policy of IV, 34
— established only for white race... III, 92; IV, 23, 181
— existence tested........ X, 263
— expenditures of, on African colonization........ X, 36
— finances........... VIII, 100
— labor and capital in........ VII, 57
— L.’s assassination a blow at X, xvii
— determination to save... VII, 293; X, 244
Abraham Lincoln

Federal Govt. (contd.)
— majority against in Mo... VII, 76
— necessity of maintenance... VI, 322
— paralyzed during war...... VII, 295
— power of, to make internal improvements. . . . . .II, 29, 42
— powers of, general, ........ VI, 316
— use of. . . . . . . . . . . . . . V, 16
— protection of, before L.'s in- VI, 92
— relations of, to Indian tribes VII, 46
— slaves declared free by...... VIII, 39
— surrender to pro-slavery ele- ment urged.........VI, 93

Federal Union, anticipated conditions for preservation of ..............VI, 93
— avowal of severance from.. VI, 298, 303
— candidates loyal to...X, 264
— condition of, 1861...VII, 54
— devotion of South to..... VI, 313
— division of................ II, 294; VII, 51; VIII, 112
— in event of Republican success.................V, 219
— shallowness of pretext for..................VI, 94
— Douglas on preservation of III, 105

Federal Union (contd.)
— foreign enmity to...VI, 311
— history of. . . . . . . . . . . . .VI, 174
— L.'s love of. . . . . . . . . . . . .II, 236
— recognition of danger to VI, 132
— loyalty of North to. . .II, 282
— soldiers and seamen to.. VI, 321
— older than Constitution..... VI, 174
— States. . . . . . . . . . . . . .VI, 315
— preservation a world's work VI, 82, 173; X, 262
— necessary. . . . . . . . . . . . .VI, 299; VIII, 15; XI, 116
— restoration of...X, 191, 353
— negro troops necessary to X, 222
— no thought of, by Con- federate leaders...X, 197
— sole purpose of Civil War.................X, 191
— safety of. . . . . . . . . . . . .XI, 110
— secession from. . . . . . . . .VI, 175
— slavery only danger to..... V, 61, 346
— States created by...VI, 315
— seceded, restoration to.. XI, 131
— voters in La. loyal to.XI, 89

Fell, J. W., autobiography to V, 286

Fence rails, campaign incident of..................VI, 29

Fendall, P. R., Mrs. acts as nurse..............IX, 46
General Index

Fenton, Sallie A., letter to... VIII, 174
Ferguson, R. L., telegram to X, 332
Ferguson, “Uncle Ben,” illness of... I, 187
Fernandina, Fla., blockade raised... X, 272, 288
Fessenden, W. P., appointed Sec. of Treas. X, 140
— cotton transportation, order concerning... X, 207
— organization of House of Rep. IX, 191
Few, Wm., vote of... V, 296, 297
Ficklin, O. B., letter to... X, 166
— witness... IV, 191
Field, A. P., letter to... I, 95
Field, Chris. F., loyalty of... IX, 294
Field, Dav. Dudley, Lincoln escorted by... V, 293
Field, Maunsell B., appointment of... X, 137
Fignaire e Morai, J. C. de, Com., invitation of... XI, 34
Filley, O. D., interested in McPheeters’ case... VIII, 170; IX, 269; X, 4
Fillmore, Millard, Albany speech... II, 293
Finance Committee, Lincoln member of... I, 92
See also, Banks; Currency; Greenbacks; Loans; Money; Protection; Public money; Tariff taxation.

Finances, condition of... VIII, 100
Fink, W. E., letter to... IX, 1
Findley, Jos. R., Capt., supposed skulker... X, 242
“Fingal,” steamer, captured... IX, 253
Finney, A. D., letter to... VI, 109
Fish, Dan., Judge... I, vii; XI, 137
Fishback, W. M., letter to... X, 11
— telegram to... X, 37
Fisher, Arch., supposed murder of... I, 168
Fisher, C. H., letter to... VI, 53
Fisher, Geo. P., letter to... VIII, 12
Fisheries, correspondence on... VI, 330
Fisk, Clint. B., Gen., inefficient... XI, 35
— note to... IX, 188
Fithian, Wm., Dr... VIII, 144
— letters to... II, 129; III, 347
Fitzgibbon, Jackson, Chap., appeals for clemency XI, 37
Fitzsimmons, Thos., U. S. Rep. from Pa., reports bill... V, 297
Five Forks, Va., Sheridan retakes... XI, 66
Flag, raising, see Independence Hall.
Flags, captured... XI, 65
Flanders, B. F., confers with Banks... IX, 58
Abraham Lincoln

Flanders, B. F. (contd.)
— letter to................ IX, 203
— reports on reconstruction...
IX, 200
Flatboat, employed on... V, 361
Fleming, Chas. E., Lt., inquiry on ............... VII, 149
Fleming, J. M., letter to...... IX, 63
Fletcher, —, Gov. of Mo., letter to.......... XI, 38, 42
Flint, Chas. L., letter to..... VII, 170
Florida, cost to remove Indians from ............... VI, 317
— Du Pont's services on coast of.............. VII, 137
— Hunter's proclamation..... VII, 170
— insurrection in... I, 129, 130
— ports blockaded........ X, 14
— reconstruction in... IX, 283
— suspension of habeas corpus in............... VI, 271
"Florida," pirate, captured...
X, 261
Florida War, cost of... I, 129
Folancy, —, appeal for.IX, 104
Follet, Foster & Co., publish L.'s Ohio speeches... V, 289
— repudiation of "Life" by...
VI, 40
Foote, And. H., Adm., commandant Brooklyn Navy Yard ............... VI, 233
— recommended for thanks of Congress........... VII, 253
Foote, Hen. S., attempted escape...................... X, 339
Foot, Sol., letter to... VII, 279
Ford, "History of Illinois,"
IV, 190
Ford's Theatre,....... XI, 94
Foreign governments, asked to form conventions..... VIII, 96
— influence of, on war....... VIII, 195
— intercourse, expenses of.... VIII, 103
— relations with...... VIII, 98
— responsibilities of.XI, 128
Foreigners, rights of.. IX, 227
— naturalization of... IX, 228
See also, German citizens.
Forgery, allegation of, against L. ............... IV, 194
Forney, John W., visits Washington ......... X, 177
Forrest, N. B., Gen., reports Fort Pillow massacre.. X, 78
— inquiry for headquarters...
VIII, 282
Fort Brown, erection of I, 327
See also, Mexico; Mexican War.
Fort Donelson, letter on..... VII, 105
— plan for taking.... VII, 106
Fort Gaines, reduction of.... X, 211, 212
— salute at.............. X, 214
Fort Hatteras, N. C., Federal recruiting at........ VI, 356
Fort Independence, commander suspends execution... IX, 292
Fort Kearney, desertions from VI, 65
Fort McHenry, Wool at... VII, 208
Fort Morgan, capture of... X, 206, 211, 212, 214
Fort Pickens, reinforcement of VI, 301, 302
Fort Pillow, Tenn., Davis' services at VII, 267
— massacre .................. VII, 267; X, 78, 79, 92
— Cabinet consulted on... X, 92
— exaggerated reports of... X, 79
— Forrest's report of.X, 78
Fort Powell, reduction of... X, 211, 212
— salute at.............. X, 214
Fortress Monroe, Va., Negro troops for...... VIII, 186
— Confederate peace commissioners at... X, 349
— Dix sent to.............. VII, 208
— Eckert ordered to... X, 354
— Grant meets L. at.. X, 174
— L. joins Seward at... X, 351, 355
— visits .................. X, 71
— N. Y. Naval Brigade, claim for transporting, to XI, 131
— orders to Capt. Fox at... VII, 129
Forts, Confederate seizures of VI, 297
Fort Scott.............. VII, 56
Fort Smith, Ark., in Curtis' department ......... IX, 275
Fort Sumter, S. C., Anderson in command at...... VI, 188
— armament of......VI, 298
— assault on..VI, 303; IX, 106
— situation after... VII, 52
— war begun by....X, 221
— attempt to provision...... VI, 241, 302
— Du Pont and Hunter cooperate in taking.. VIII, 248
— evacuation of...... VI, 301
— fall of, question of date.... XI, 63
— Federal troops in...IX, 106
— opinion of Cabinet on..... VI, 227
— — Fox on......VI, 206, 239
— — Scott on.......... VI, 189
Fort Trumbull, offer to garrison ..................... X, 97
Fort Wagner, occupied by Federal force.... IX, 106
Fort Warren, telegrams to officer in command at.. X, 81
Fort Wayne, Ind., Cass supt. of Indian agency at...II, 81
Foster C. W., Col., draft corrected by................ XI, 4
Foster, J. G., Gen., Bramlette complain of.... IX, 278
— gallantry of his division.... XI, 70
Foster, J. G. (contd.)
— Grant with............IX, 286
— Peirpoint confers with......IX, 62
— telegrams to.IX, 105, 176, 297
— Wright case ....IX, 53, 169
Fourth of July.........II, 280
— Vicksburg falls, 1863.......IX, 21

See also, Declaration of Independence.

Fowler, —, Col., Odell directed to find.............X, 178

Fox, G. V., Capt., directions as to “Monitor”.......VII, 129
— letters to.............VI, 261
— opinion on Fort Sumter....VI, 206, 239

Fox, Wm., see Gustave Blittersdorf.

Fragment, Chicago banquet speech ..................II, 308
— Galena speech........II, 292
— notes for lecture........II, 138
— law lecture.............II, 140
— speeches .....................IV, 88, 200, 201, 202, 203, 212, 225
— on government..II, 182, 186
— sectionalism............II, 299
— slavery......II, 183, 184, 186
— suggestions on Taylor’s position..................II, 55

France, Bennett, Jas. Gordon, promised ministry to..XI, 38
— court of, Americans presented at..................VII, 98

France (contd.)
— Dayton proposed as minister to...............VI, 223
— exportation of contraband..............VIII, 198
— fisheries, correspondence on..............VI, 330
— Fremont proposed as minister to..............VI, 190
— indemnity to.............I, 131
— owners of “Jules et Marie,”..............VIII, 132
— movement to coerce European opinion........VI, 280
— neutrality vindicated.............IX, 224
— purchase of territory from........I, 339
— understanding with Great Britain...........VI, 280

Franchise, elective, caution on...............X, 38

See also, Negro.

Francis, J. M., signers of invitation to Henry Clay..I, 232

Francis, Simeon, fracas with Douglas ............I, 149
— pseud. of L.............I, 64
— recommendation of........II, 130

Franklin, Benj., manners of..III, v
— opposed to slavery.............V, 304; VIII, 150

Franklin, W. B., Gen., answers L.’s questions.VII, 265
— plan of operations..............VIII, 150
General Index

Franklin, W. B. (contd.)
— relieved from duty. VIII, 204
Frazer, W. E., letter to V, 257
Frederick, Md., Hunter at...

X, 179
— Meade at............X, 263
— L.’s remarks at........XI, 124
Fredericksburg, Va., defeat at
VIII, 149
— evacuation of........VII, 147
— force out of position at....
VII, 234
— Lee’s army near...VIII, 315
— McColl to withdraw from...
VII, 206
— McClellan protects........
VII, 213
— Richmond railroad, condition of...........VIII, 270
Freedmen, colonization of....
VII, 50
— immigration into Ill. pro-
hibited...............III, 149
— status of, in Ky....III, 100
— status of, in Me.....III, 99
See also, Negroes.
Freedom; see, Liberty.
Fremont, John C., Gen., at
Harper’s Ferry....VII, 209
— at Moorefield......VII, 195
— Blenker’s division ordered to
VII, 138, 225
— commands First Corps,
Army of Va.....VII, 236
— negro troops...VIII, 288
— dissatisfaction with........
VI, 361
— emancipation proclamation
of..............VI, 350, 358
— ordered to modify........
VI, 351, 353
— popularity of....VI, 359
— fraternizes with Douglas...
IV, 229
— guards against Jackson....
VII, 223
— Hamilton’s dispatch sent to
VII, 199
Free soil, L. a representative of............II, 89
— party, dereliction of...II, 92
— effect of...III, 78; IV, 6
Free State Democratic party,
Douglas proposes to form...
IV, 226
Free States, against South...
IV, 5
— number of mulattoes in....
III, 356
— people of independent.....
V, 249
— Washington’s hope for....
V, 312
Free Trade............VII, 296
Frelinghuysen, —, Atty. Gen., appeals of...........IX, 125
Free labor; see, Labor, free.
Freeman, —, connected with
McCallister and Stebbins
bonds .............VIII, 139
Freese, Jac., appointment of...
IX, 206
Freese, J. R., Dr., provost-
marshal .............X, 226
Abraham Lincoln

Frémont, John C. (contd.)
— Harrisonburg, movements near ................................
  VII, 179, 180, 195, 214, 218, 219, 223, 225
— introduces restraint system of trade in Dept. of Mo....
  IX, 158
— letter to, on supposed promise of 35,000 men..VII, 224
— — instructions to fall back VII, 218
— — Jackson's position....... VII, 219, 222
— L's confidence in integrity of VI, 354
— — support of...........II, 290
— Mt. Jackson, Va., position at VII, 215, 227
— movements in West......... VI, 332
— needs assistance....VI, 352
— Olio River, guards........ VI, 357
— presidential campaign of... II, 292
— — possibility.........X, 116
— proposed as minister to France.........VI, 190
— relieved of command....... VII, 10
— Strasburg, arrives at....... VII, 205
— — ordered to.......VII, 202
— telegram to, authorizing purchase of horses....... VII, 178

Frémont, John C. (contd.)
— — for information on Cairo VI, 339
— — ordering move against enemy........VII, 165, 200
— protects Shenandoah Valley and Western Va...VII, 225
— seizes railroad in East Tenn.
  VII, 224
— troops in Mo. unreliable.... VII, 76

Frémont, John C., Mrs. letter to.............VI, 354
French, B. B., letter to..X, 56
French settlements, slavery in ...................V, 224
French, W. H., Maj.-Gen., report's Lee's retreat..IX, 18
— success on Rappahannock... IX, 204
— telegram to on destruction of pontoons ...........IX, 17

Front Royal, Va., Banks ordered to............VII, 214
— Confederate movements near.............VII, 186, 187
— Federal line broken at...... VII, 186
— Jackson near......VII, 187
— McDowell ordered to........ VII, 202
— Shields retakes....VII, 207

Frost, Emily S., Mrs., affidavit in Wright case IX, 120

Fry, James B., Asst. Adj.-Gen., orders to Schenck.... VI, 328
Fry, James B. (contd.)
— letter to ............ VI, 50
Fry, J. R., letters to........ X, 89
Fugitive negroes; see, Negroes, fugitive.
Fugitive-slave law, constitutionality of.... III, 275; V, 69
— demand for repeal of........ III, 260; IV, 7, 13; V, 136
— enforcement of... V, 232, 279;
VI, 78, 172; VIII, 111
— L.'s position on......... II, 243
— tolerance of........ VI, 103
— Lovejoy's resolutions for re-
peal of............. III, 322
— passage of... II, 203; IV, 62
— Southern demand for...
II, 202
Fugitive slaves, protection of ...
VIII, 38, 258
— reclamation of, Constitution-
al language on......... V, 49
— surrender of........ VI, 181
Fuller, —, mail-contractor.....
I, 348
Fulton, —, brings news from
the front...... VII, 243, 244
"Funayma Solace," Japanese
steamer............. XI, 133
Furniture, security for........ IV, 199

G
Gage, Geo., letter from II, 267
— pledge of........ II, 272
Gaines, John P., Maj., opinion on Mexican War.. II, 87
— volunteer of 1812.... II, 13
"Galena," steamer, movements of ............... VII, 155
Galena, Ill., "Jeffersonian"...... II, 271
— L.'s speech at........ II, 292
Galesburg, Ill., Douglas' re-
joinder at........ IV, 297
— L.'s reply at........ IV, 262
— speech at........ IV, 237
Galloway, Sam., letter to...... VI, 7, 40, 134
Galveston, Tex., blockaded...
XI, 80
— cotton from........ X, 186
Gamble, Hamilton R., Gov.
of Mo., authorizes Moss to
arm Clinton and Platte coun-
ties ................ IX, 146
— Cameron's letter to... VI, 338
— head of Union party in Mo.
VIII, 283
— letter to, on Mo. difficulties
IX, 176
— removal of officers.....
VIII, 155
— order approving plan of....
VII, 15
— question of, on status of
Mo. troops......... VIII, 90
— to concerning mainte-
nance of law by enrolled
militia........ VIII, 147, 153
— of Unionism of.. VIII, 171
"Gangs of hogs," story of...
II, 88
Abraham Lincoln

Gantt, —, instruction to...... IX, 296
Gardner, Prof., letter to VI, 60
Garfield, Jas., Abram, failure of .......... VIII, 273
— "Lincoln and Emancipation" XI, v
Garrett, J. W., telegram to...... X, 142, 154
Garrison, Wm. Lloyd, radicalism of.......... IV, 347
— thanked.......... X, 345
Gasparin, A. de, Count, letter to ............ VII, 301
Gaston, Miss, refuses to take oath ............ X, 37
Geary, John W., Bvt.-Maj.-Gen., dispatches from...... VII, 194
— reports Jackson's movements.......... VII, 178
— reports strength and position of enemy ............ VII, 183, 197
General Government, see Federal Government.
General Land Office, Lincoln proposed for...... II, 105, 123
— Shields' incumbency of...... IV, 12
General Orders, see Orders, general.
Genius, aim of......... I, 47
— L.'s.............. VIII, 206
Gentry, M. P., Cabinet possibility ............. VI, 94
— letter to............ X, 38
Georgetown, S. C., blockaded ........ XI, 80
Georgia, cedes Miss. and Ala. ........ V, 298
— martial law in...... VII, 170
— Sherman's campaign in........ IX, 254; X, 211, 237
— U. S. troops in, embarrassed by Ky. combinations...... X, 146
German citizens, address to........ VI, 119
— opinion of........ VI, 120
Getty, G. W., Gen... VIII, 285
Gettysburg, Pa., Everett's speech at ...... X, 346
— L.'s address at...... IX, 209
— — feeling about battle at...... X, 346
— news of battle at...... IX, 17
Gettysburg Address, literary style of.......... I, xxviii
— manuscript of........ IX, 303
— successive versions... IX, 209
Ghislen, J. D., Jr., affidavit in Wright case...... IX, 119
Gibson, —, resignation.X, 172
Giddings, Josh. R., abolitionist leader......... IV, 8, 347
— canvass for L........ IV, 76, 77, 174, 176, 347
— letter to........ VI, 13
— supports Wilmot proviso........ V, 77
Gilder, Rich. Watson, "Lincoln as a Writer"..... I, ix
Gillam, A. C., Gen..... X, 176
Gillam, A. C. (contd.)
— appointed ........ IX, 87
— force of ........ X, 269
Gillespie, Jos., letters to ....
   II, 24, 119, 265, 354, 355;
   III, 52, 192
— signs Whig circular...I, 166
Gillespie, W. H., letter to ....
   VI, 108
Gillett, —, refused permission
to visit army......VIII, 272
Gillis, J. P., Com., prepares
vessels for sea......VII, 190
Gillmore, Q. A., Gen., bombards Charleston....IX, 106
— confers with Dahlgren.....
   IX, 267
— independent service for....
   IX, 266, 267
— occupies Fla........ IX, 283
Gilman, Nich., vote on slavery
   V, 297
Gilmer, John A., L.’s hope of
   VI, 79, 94
— — anticipated interview
with..................VI, 91
Gilmore, —, Dr., witness ....
   I, 172
Gilmore, —, L.’s plans to be
communicated to Greeley by
   XI, 120
Gilpin, —, Judge......VIII, 12
“Glen,” schooner, award to...
   IX, 281
Glenn, —, Lt.-Col., negroes
forced into army by..... XI, 5
Globe Tavern, L. at....I, 268
Glover, S. T., letter to......
   VIII, 197
— L.’s friend.........VI, 361
Goddard, —, execution suspended ........ IX, 278
Gold, utility of ........X, 264
— mines, discovered....X, 300
Goldsborough, L. M., Adm.,
at capture of Roanoke Is....
   VII, 215
— order for removal of vessels
countermanced. VII, 215
— telegram to........ VII, 155
— thanks of Congress to.....
   VII, 105
Gonyeag, Mary, Mother Superior, telegram to..IX, 259
Goodman, Edw., recommend-
ed ..................VIII, 221
Goodrich, Grant, endorses
L.’s fee-bill......... II, 289
Goodrich, John Z., letter to...
   XI, 53
Gordon, G. H., telegram to...
   XI, 78
Gordon, Nath., respite for...
   VII, 95
Gordon, W. J., letter to IX, 1
Gortchacow, Prince, corre-
spondence on “Trent” af-
fair .................. VII, 107
Goss, G. G., Rev....VII, 60
Gosport, Va., seizure of Navy
yard at ............. VI, 306
See also, Norfolk, Pa.
Government, duty of, to la-
borer ............. I, 307
Abraham Lincoln

**Government (contd.)**
- fragments on... II, 182, 186
- perpetuity a fundamental law of.........VI, 173
- policy of..............II, 37

**Government**, arms, contract for .................VII, 134
- claims, adjusted with Ecuador.................X, 40
- means provided for adjustment of........VII, 42
- transportation of N. Y. Naval brigade...XI, 131
- departments, disloyalty in...
  VII, 101, 192
- funds, effect of L.'s death upon...............X, xxi

**Governments, foreign, see**
Foreign Governments.

**Governors** of various States, telegrams to..........
  VI, 352; X, 270, 277
- views declared to....VI, 82

**Gradual** emancipation, appeal for..................VIII, 130
- advantages of...........
  VIII, 119, 130
- defeat of, in Mo...........
  V, 334, 354
- Ky........................II, 279
- favored in D. C...II, 215
- L. favors...................
  II, 207, 228; VIII, 116, 121;
  IX, 52; X, 31
- plans for............II, 252
- protection of Mo. slave-holders after........VIII, 329

**Gradual (contd.)**
- resolution for.......VIII, 117

See also, Emancipation; Emancipation Proclamation.

**Granadian Confederacy**
  VIII, 189, 190

**Grand Gulf, Miss., capture...**
  VIII, 269

**Granger, Gordon, Maj.-Gen.,**
  thanks to................X, 212

**Granier, E. D., Dr., affidavit**
  in Wright case......IX, 120

**Grant, U. S., Lt.-Gen., address to ..............X, 33**
- advances on Lee.......XI, 68
- aggressiveness of....IX, 26
- appointed Lt.-Gen........
  X, 34, 35
- Ark. in control of.VIII, 200
- asked for news of Foote...
  X, 340
- to postpone call..XI, 94
- at Burkesville Station.XI, 75
- at City Point..........X, 156; XI, 50, 59, 61, 65,
  69, 73
- Banks and lower flotilla to join...........VIII, 200
- "bull-dog grip" telegram...
  X, 193
- call for troops suggested...
  X, 167
- captures near Petersburg...
  XI, 67, 68, 69
- White Oak road..XI, 69
- "copious fighter but meagre writer"...........IX, 45
Grant, U. S. (contd.)
— command of departments transferred to Halleck.... X, 176
— Confederate Peace commissioners entertained by X, 350
— L.'s message to X, 355
— conference with Lee...... X, 187; XI, 43
— congratulated...... VIII, 55
— dispatch to Sherman X, 161
— effect of campaign X, 164
— election news to...... X, 241
— expedition proposed against Mobile, Ala....... IX, 64
— expels Jews...... VIII, 200
— fighting near Boydton road reported........... XI, 65
— Hampton Roads conference XI, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24
— Hurlbut given command.... IX, 51
— invited to dine........ X, 36
— joins Foster........ IX, 286
— Kinney recommended to... X, 241
— Laws refused passage of lines........... X, 355
— letter to, with resolutions and medal........ XI, 47
— — on Rich. T. Jacob X, 331
— — on Singleton and Hughes XI, 49
— L. publishes telegram of.... XI, 6
— — fears great loss of life.. X, 160

Grant, U. S. (contd.)
— — suggests Sheridan's reinforcement......... X, 223
— — visits ........................ X, 134, 174, 177, 178; XI, 59, 61
— — L.'s confidence in...... X, 90
— — fear for security of Shenandoah......... XI, 40
— — Sheridan.... X, 236
— — Washington X, 156
— — Lincoln, Robt. T., with.... X, 343
— Loring driven back......... VIII, 281
— Maryland soldiers' vote reported........... X, 263
— Milroy given command.... IX, 266
— moves against Johnston... VIII, 281
— national thanks to.... XI, 48
— naval prisoners exchanged X, 238
— N. Y. "Herald" excluded.. VIII, 230
— N. Y. mass meeting for... X, 112
— on North Anna..... X, 107
— Pemberton driven back.... VIII, 281
— Petersburg taken........ XI, 67, 70
— protests against prison recruiting............. X, 228
— Pryor's exchange objected to............. XI, 39
Abraham Lincoln

Grant, U. S. (contd.)
— Banks' movements. VIII, 290
— reports Richmond evacuated XI, 70
— — Sheridan's success...... XI, 65, 66, 76
— — situation of army.XI, 69
— satisfaction with treatment XI, 90
— Seward's accident reported to..............XI, 73
— Sheridan given command of troops in field......X, 180
— — ordered to press Lee...... XI, 77
— Singleton referred to......XI, 5
— telegram to..........IX, 214; X, 40, 126, 129, 140, 155, 156, 160, 206, 354; XI, 41
— thanks of Congress to...... IX, 264
— — for East Tenn. successes IX, 253
— value of services......IX, 26
— Va. troops captured by...... XI, 93
— Wilmington expedition, views on..........X, 327, 328
— Worthington desires to visit X, 206

Gratiott Street Prison. XI, 39
Gratz, Benjamin, telegram to, VIII, 232

“Grave of Lincoln,” by Maurice Thompson ......VII, liii
Gray, John P., Dr., in Wright case ..........IX, 114, 119


Great Britain, Adams, Chas. Francis, proposed minister to .............VI, 223
— African slave-trade suppressed...VIII, 95; IX, 225
— attitude to U. S......... VIII, 195; XI, viii
— correspondence on Sioux Indians.............IX, 299
— expected to respect blockade VI, 281
— explanations of Parliamentary debates........VI, 278
— grants belligerent rights...... IX, xxvi
— Gunpowder plot......V, 317
— hostile expeditions held...... IX, 224
— Hudson Bay and Puget Sound claims paid...... X, 40, 289
— industrial exhibition...... VII, 49, 66, 72
— intervention desired.VI, 282
— letter to London working-men..............VIII, 211
— — to Manchester working-men..............VIII, 194
— L.'s desire to maintain ministry..............XI, 128
— movement to coerce European opinion........VI, 280
— patron of privateering...... VI, 284
Great Britain (contd.)
— relations with United States
   VI, 284; VIII, xxxii;
   XI, viii
— sentiment of American people to................VIII, 196
— slavery forced on Colonies
   by..................V, 152, 165
— Stellwagen given sword by
   XI, 9
— surrender of disputed territory to......VI, 36; IX, 225
— telegraphic communication
   with U. S..............X, 286
“Great Michigander,” Cass so called
   ....................II, 75
“Greatness of Lincoln, The,”
   by Frank S. Black....IV, v
Greeley, Horace, editor N. Y.
   “Tribune,” letter to, concerning Tex. boundary.....II, 53
   — L. escorted by.......V, 293
   — L’s opinion of.......II, 363
   — — plans given to...XI, 120
   — — reply to “Prayer of
   Twenty Millions”..........
   VIII, 15; XI, xii
— opinion of L......V, vi, xxvi
— part in peace proposals.....
   X, 154, 159
— proposed for U. S. Sen.....
   VI, 104
— publishes correspondence.....
   X, 182, 184
— telegram to..............X, 183
“Greeley faction,” quarrel
   with ..................VII, 125
Green, Duff, Gen., letter to...
   II, 118
   — L’s statement of position to.
   VI, 88
Greenbacks, issue of VIII, 192
   See also, Currency.
Greene, Bowling, appointment
   .........................I, 55
Greenleaf’s “Evidence”.....
   XI, 114
Gregg, Dav. L., signs resolutions
   ......................II, 136
Gregg, John, Maj.-Gen., wounded
   .................IX, 137
Gregory, Dud. S., appointment
   .....................X, 138
Grider, H., consents to raising
   regiment ..............VI, 295
   — petition denied..X, 253, 256
Grimes, J. W., telegram to...
   IX, 169
Grimes, Wm., letter to......
   II, 290, 339
Grimsley, E. J., Mrs., tele-
   gram to...VIII, 293; IX, 91
Grimsley, Harrison....II, 50
Grinnell, Moses H., acts for
   Navy dept.............VII, 191
Grocery-keeper, Lincoln de-
   nies having been....III, 230
Grosbeck regiment joins Fré-
   mont ...................VI, 344
Grow, Galusha A., difficulty
   with ...................VI, 330
   — letter to..........VII, 278
   — Speaker of House of Reps.
   VIII, 215
Abraham Lincoln

Guerrillas, expelled from Mo.
IX, 149
— — Tenn. and Ky..VIII, 64
Guest, John, Lt.-Com., thanks of Congress to....VII, 162
Gunboats, Burnside's dispatch on ..............VII, 215
— improvements in during war X, 62
— McClellan supported by.... VII, 248
— needed to remove loyal refugees..........VIII, 170
— on James River....VII, 259
— on the Rappahannock...... VIII, 89
— report on..............X, 62
Gun-carriage, Ellsworth's.... VI, 361
Gunn, Lewis C., appointed collector at Puget Sound...
VIII, 273
Guns, capture of......X, 325
Gunpowder Plot, failure of... V, 317
Gurney, Eliza P., letter to...
X, 215
— reply to..............VIII, 50
Gurley, John A., musters troops ..........VI, 292
— letter to..............VI, 344
Guthrie, Jas............VII, 6
— letter to..............VIII, 276

H
Habeas corpus, suspension of
V, 258, 271; VII, 8, 87;
VIII, 274, 300, 304; IX, 2, 121; X, 147.
— — in case before Judge Leavitt..........VIII, 274
— — — of Major Chase.... VII, 87
— — Constitutional provision for...VI, 310; VIII, 302, 304
— — continued throughout war..............IX, 122
— — executive power....IX, 2
— — in Ky..............X, 147
— — L.'s hesitation on...... VIII, 303
— — in Mo..............VII, 26
— — proclaimed ............ VII, 41; IX, 121; X, 144
— — reasons for indicated.... VI, 309
— — Scott makes in Maryland VI, 295
— — Vallandigham's appeal to...
VIII, 311
See also, Martial law; Vallandigham, C. L.
Hackett, Jas. H., letter to...
IX, 84, 198
Hackleman, —, Gen., death of
VIII, 55
Hagerstown, Md., Confederates at.............IX, 18
Haggard, —, Col., misunderstanding about....VIII, 279
— telegram to..............VIII, 282
Hahn, Michael, Gov. of La.,
Banks confers with...IX, 58
— letter to..............X, 38
Hahn, Michael (contd.)
— military power conferred upon..................X, 43

Haldeman, Jac. S., proposed minister to Sweden and Nor-way .............VI, 191

Hale, John P., supporter of Lincoln ........IV, 76, 176
— telegram to.......VIII, 296

Hale, J. T., letter to...VI, 93

Haley, Jas., deserter..IX, 188

Hall, B. F..................IV, 50

Hall, Curtis H......VII, 131

— views on compensated emancipation......VII, 126

Halleck, Henry Wager, Maj.-Gen., advises Burnside
VIII, 165, 180
— antagonism to Hooker.....
VIII, 206, 320
— asked for infantry.VII, 260
— at St. Louis............VII, 76
— at Tusculum...........VII, 276
— Buell to act in concert with
VII, 71, 84
— cannot reinforce McClellan
VII, 257
— conference with Burnside reported to.........VIII, 88
— Corinth in hands of......
VII, 208, 212
— departments commanded by
VII, 130, 214; X, 176
— desires to remove Grant....
IX, 26

Halleck, H. W. (contd.)
— East Tenn., relief attempted
IX, 64
— Gettysburg, urged to pursue advantage of victory at...IX, 18
— ignorant of Buell’s intended operations in Mo...VII, 77
— instructions on commercial intercourse........VII, 119
— — guerilla warfare.IX, 297
— introduces Koerner.VII, 85
— — Sprague.......VII, 261
— Johnson confers with on Ky. raid.......VII, 268, 269
— letter of, to Buell on East Tenn...............VIII, 63
— — Burnside on movement across Rappahanock.......VIII, 179
— — Grant.............VIII, 200
— letter to VII, 71, 85, 105, 139, 228, 261, 277; VIII, 165, 176, 179, 200; IX, 128, 131, 171, 180
— — on Barrett, Col. Jas. A.
VII, 139
— — East Tenn. expedition..
VII, 228
— — Fort Donelson..VII, 105
— — Lawrence outrage.....IX, 107
— — Lee’s movements.......IX, 171, 180
— — reserve cavalry corps...
VIII, 176
— — Rosecrans........IX, 131
Abraham Lincoln

Halleck, H. W. (contd.)
— — suggested feint against Columbus.............VII, 71
— levies contributions. IX, 158
— Magoffin's confinement mitigated...............VII, 144
— McClellan informs, army cannot subsist at Winchester...............VIII, 57
— — instructed by...VIII, 53
— made General-in-Chief.....VII, 266
— Meade ordered not to engage Lee.............IX, 46
— — urged to attack Lee.....IX, 22
— ordered to forward troops...VII, 238
— ordered to Washington....VII, 277
— opinion of parole..VIII, 53
— organizes army....VIII, 20
— Pope ordered not to cross into British territory......VIII, 244
— Price operates against in Mo..................VII, 108
— rejects plan for entering Richmond........VIII, 88, 89
— resignation........VIII, 166
— Schenck's advice on Milroy IX, 12
— suspends writ of habeas corpus.............VII, 26
— telegram to................VII, 68, 70, 139, 149, 153, 179, 238, 247, 268, 269, 275

Halleck, H. W. (contd.)
— — on Chattanooga expedition..................VII, 247
— — Gen. Denver.............VII, 137, 139
— — requests for reinforcements..................VII, 179
— — report of battle at Pittsburgh Landing...........VII, 149
— — Schoefield's command of Dept. of Mo........VII, 153
— — "stampede" in Ky....VII, 275

Hamburg exposition, report of ..................IX, 291

Hamilton, —, Gen., petition of...........VII, 174
— — relieved from command.....VII, 157
— — reports.............VII, 199

Hamilton, Alex., Sec. of the Treas., opinion on U. S. Bank .............II, 60
— — opposed to slavery...V, 304
— — stature of..................III, v

Hamilton, A. J., authorized to transport ..................X, 186
— — telegram to...........IX, 89

Hamlin, Hannibal, Vice-Pres. of the U. S., asked about troops .............VI, 265
— — candidacy of, for Vice-President ..................VI, 13
— — letter to.....................VI, 44, 55, 68, 72, 75, 86
— — on emancipation proclamation..................VIII, 50
Hamlin, Hannibal (contd.)
— on organization of House ................. IX, 190
— telegram to .......... IX, 117

Hammond, —, office for ...... XI, 32

Hammond, Hen., appointed VIII, 9

Hammond, Jas. Hen., on slavery ............... V, 335

Hampton Roads, naval engagement ............... VIII, 138

Hampton Roads Conference, Confederate Peace commisioners at ..............
XI, 16, 18, 22, 26, 27, 30
— futility of ........ XI, 28, 32
— held on “River Queen” .... XI, 30
— informal nature of ........ XI, 28
— L. arrives at ....... XI, 24
— proposals at ...... XI, 19, 30
— report of .......... XI, 10

Hancock County, Ill...IV, 68
— death of Mordecai Lincoln .. II, 181
— descendants of Mordecai Lincoln ........ VI, 25
— Lincoln family .. II, 14
— settlement of Josiah Lincoln VI, 25
— — Mordecai Lincoln VI, 25

Hancock, Winfield Scott, Gen., telegram to .... XI, 60

Hand Bill, in “Sangamon Journal” ............ I, 57

Hanks family in Ill..... V, 286
— in Va ............... VI, 26

Hanks, John, proposed trip .. VI, 29
— “rail enterprise” of .. VI, 30
— recollections of L..... I, xiv
— returns from St. Louis .... VI, 30
— second cousin of L...VI, 31

Hanks, Nancv, marriage of .. VI, 25
— mother of L ........ VI, 21
— relatives of, in IA..... VI, 26

Hanover, treaty with VII, 100

Hanover Court House, Branch driven from .... VII, 195
— Federals raid .... VIII, 263

Hanscomb, —, detective X, 18

Hanson, Dan., arrested .... IX, 170

Harbors, improvement of .... II, 33

Hardie, —, Col., prayers for Lincoln .......... XI, 92

Hardiman, B., signs treaty ... I, 347

Hardin County, Ky., Lincoln's birth-place ............... V, 286; VI, 24; VIII, xviii
— Lincoln family in VI, 22, 24

Hardin, J. J., Brig.-Maj., defeats Lincoln ....... I, 262
— letters to... I, 266, 270, 271
— order for arms .... I, 9
— service in Mexican war .... II, 85
Abraham Lincoln

Hardin, J. J. (contd.)
— signs Whig circular. I, 166
— understanding with VI, 37
— withdraws. I, 293
Harmon’s “sandal sock”. X, 140
Harney, W. S., Gen., checks Mo. outrages VI, 288
— relieved from command VI, 275
Harper’s Ferry, Md., communication lost VIII, 316
— Confederates capture X, 142
— enemy pushing on to VII, 176
— executions suspended XI, 37
— guns sent to VII, 185
— Hunter at X, 161
— Kelley at VIII, 317
— Lee returns toward VIII, 321
— military line from VI, 333
— Milroy brought from VIII, 316
— Republicans not in raid at V, 358
— Saxton at VII, 206
— seizure of arsenal at VI, 306
— troops arrive at VIII, 317
“Harper’s Magazine” Douglas in V, 150, 164, 264
Harrell, Abram D., thanks of Congress to VII, 162
“Harriett Lane,” vessel, sailing orders VI, 226

Harris, A., case of X, 214
Harris, Isham G., question of, for gov. IX, 116
Harris Thos. L, Maj., candidate IV, 171, 278, 279, 336
— Douglas endorses IV, 338
— quotes “Black Republican” resolutions III, 307
Harris, Townsend, minister to Japan VI, 336
Harrisburg, Pa., address at VI, 162
— invitation to visit VI, 109
— question of calling out militia at VIII, 261
— reply at VI, 160
Harrison County, Ind., Lincoln family in II, 14
— residence of Josiah Lincoln II, 181
Harrison, Jas., protection for X, 324
Harrison, Napoleon B., Lt.-Com., thanks of Congress to VII, 162
Harrison, Wm. Hen., Gen., Pres. candidacy in Ill., I, 147
— death of I, 257
— election as Pres. II, 293
— “Life” of I, 146
— L. on electoral ticket of VI, 34
— nomination popular I, 147
Harrisonburg, Va., Frémont near VII, 214, 218, 225, 227
— Jackson at VII, 179
Harrison’s Landing, Va., Lin-
Hawkes, Chas. K. (contd.)
— plan of, to secure cotton... IX, 280

Hawley, Eliphalet, letter to VIII, 286

Hay, John, Maj., administers oath ............ XI, 129
— carries dispatches ............. VIII, 168; X, 159
— commissioned...........IX, 283
— indorsement on letter to...
X, 113, 114
— letter to Campbell.VIII, 319
— — Willing............X, 173
— — Nicolay's letter to...X, 113
— — telegram to..........X, 159

Haycraft, Sam, letter to...
VI, 21, 39, 51, 52, 69

Hayes, J. S., Comptroller.... IX, 105

Hayner, —, Maj., report.... IX, III, 124

Hayti, colonization in, VIII, 97
— policy on..............VII, 33
— relations with........X, 285
— slave revolution in..V, 317

Hazel, Cal., school of, attended
by L,......................VI, 26

Haywood, —, complaint againstagainst.........X, 311

Heddon and Hoey, contract of .............VII, 134

Heintzelman, S. P., Gen., commands Third corps...
VII, 116
— memorandum of questions and answers........VII, 263
Heintzelman, S. P. (contd.)
— watches Vallandigham......
     X, 132
— wishes Stahl assigned.....
      VIII, 226
Helena, Ark., oath administered ..........IX, 277
Helm, Ben, first clerk, VI, 22
Helm, Ben. Hardin, Brig.-Gen., Confederate officer...
     IX, 256
— killed at Chickamauga......
     IX, 137
— L.'s relations with...VI, 39
Helm, Ben Hardin, Mrs......
     IX, 169, 255
Hempster, C. T., appointment for son of.........VI, 190
Henderson, —, case of, X, 135
Henderson, J. T., letter to...  
     II, 263, 268
Henderson, John B., Sen., objects to Pope......IX, 267
— participates in Schofield's relief............IX, 264
Henning, Fanny, L.'s opinion of ............I, 180
Henry, A. G., Dr., appointment .........I, 242
— letters to...V, 94; VI, 42, 57
— signs call for Whig State convention....I, 181
— — invitation to Clay to visit Illinois .......I, 232
— — Whig circular....I, 145
— supports L...........XI, 99
— telegram to.......VIII, 272

Henry, Alex., telegram to....  
     VIII, 27
Henry IV, of France, Lincoln likened to.........IX, lii
Henry, Ill., Lincoln's speech at ....  
     IV, 68
Henry, John, Douglas supporter ............IV, 192
Henry, Pat., quoted...VIII, 78
— view on slavery...VIII, ix
Herara, J. J. de, overthrow of ...........II, 24
Hermitage, Lion of Jackson so called ...........II, 73
Herndon, Row, letter to, I, 95
Herndon, "Uncle Billy," death ...........I, 187
Herndon, Wm. H............  
     III, 3; VIII, 217
— character.............II, 57
— indiscretion of......V, 290
— L.'s partner...........II, 57
— letters to.............
     I, 316, 325, 350, 351, 354;  
     II, 1, 49, 56; VI, 62; VII, 94
Herpert, Wilton M., officer...  
     VIII, 331
Herran, Pedro Alcantara, Gen., minister from New Granada ........VIII, 189
Herrington, A. M.....IV, 50
Herron, F. J., refuses to serve .........VIII, 277
— resignation...........VIII, 278
Hewett, Josephus.....I, 355
Hicklin and Spratt, proceedings against........X, 332
Hickman, John, and "irrepressible conflict" ... V, 214
— antislavery zeal ... V, 155
— L. asks cheers for ... V, 155
— Republican support of ... V, 117
Hicks, —, Lincoln's autobiographical sketch to ... VI, 40
Hicks, G. Montague, endorsement on letter of ... VII, 175
Hicks, Thos. S., gov. of Md., consulted ... VI, 252
— plan of arbitration proposed by ... VI, 253
— reply to ... VI, 251
"Highlander," vessel, watch to master of ... X, 18
Hill, J. G., witness to epigram ... III, 349
Hillhouse, Thos., appointment of ... X, 138
Hilton, Ala., captured ... X, 259
Hilton Head, S. C., salute at X, 214
Hise, John ... IV, 50
"History of Illinois," Ford's IV, 190
Hodgenville, Ky., Lincoln family at ... VI, 22
Hodges, A. G., consultation with ... X, 276
— discharge of Price referred to ... X, 256
— letter to, on slavery ... X, 65
— — on emancipation ... X, 65
Hoffman, Hen. W., anxiety of ... X, 239
Hoffman, H. W. (contd.)
— vote reported to ... X, 262
Hoffman, Ogden, letter to ... IX, 258
Hogeboom, Judge, general appraiser ... IX, 139
Holbrooke, Fred, gov. of Vt., requests Lincoln to call for volunteers ... VII, 249
Holcomb, Jas. B., Peace Commissioner ... X, 160
Hollander, —, arrested ... VIII, 312
Hollister, F. Dav., tax commissioner ... VIII, 9
Holman, — ... IX, 124
Holmes, Wm. J., affidavit in Wright case ... IX, 120
Holt, Jos., Sec. of War, candidate for Vice-Pres., ... X, 115
— letter to ... VI, 354
— transmits documents ... VI, 188
Homer, —, doorkeeper, ... I, 316
Homestead Law ... VIII, 106
— enactment of ... IX, 242
— operation of ... IX, 242
See also, Public Lands.
Honesty of Lincoln, VIII, xlv
Honor, political, of Lincoln ... I, 326
Hood, John B., Gen., assistance of hundred-day troops to defeat ... X, 237
— Davis visits ... X, 235
— reported wounded ... IX, 137
Hooker, Jos., Gen., advice to VIII, 297
Hooker, Jos. (contd.)
— antagonism to Halleck
     VIII, 320
— asks command of regiment
     VI, 293
— commands Army of Potomac
     VIII, 204, 206
— Porter’s corps
     VIII, 73
— Dahlgren carries dispatches to
     VIII, 320
— desires presence of Marchant
     VIII, 218
— early movement of, not desirable
     VIII, 275
— of, suggested
     VIII, 264
— at Fairfax Station
     VIII, 317
— Geary’s part in night fight of
     IX, 194
— indorses plan
     VIII, 243
— informed of capture of Grand Gulf
     VIII, 269
— of news in Richmond papers
     VIII, 263, 264
— inquiry to
     VIII, 284
— letters to
     VII, xxxvi;
     VIII, 264, 275, 320
— L. suggests breaking Lee’s line
     VIII, 315
— proposes visit to
     VIII, 243
— L.’s opinion of
     VIII, 206
— Meade proposed for command under
     IX, 44
— Moore assigned to
     VIII, 292
— order in Humphrey case
     X, 338

Hooker, Jos. (contd.)
— promotion of
     VII, xxxvii
— relations with Slocum
     IX, 142
— reply to
     VIII, 245
— reported in retreat
     VIII, 263
— resignation of
     VIII, 320
— telegrams to
     VIII, 218, 243, 145, 249, 261,
     263, 264, 265, 269, 273, 292,
     314, 315, 324, 328, 331, 333
— under orders to Halleck
     VIII, 323

Hope, —, Dr., question answered
      VI, 23

Hopkins, Hen., Rev.
      VII, 60

Horse race, Lincoln’s participation in
      III, 210

Horsman, J
      IV, 51

Hospitals, chaplains for
      VII, 8, 36, 60

Hough, Lotty, Mrs., recommendation of
      X, 238

Hough, R. M., Col., letter to
      XI, 54

Houk, Dav. A., letter to
      IX, 1

“House divided”
      III, 2

House of Representatives
      U. S., asked to postpone adjournment
      VII, 278
— bill to abolish slavery in D.
      of C.
      II, 96
— Cameron censured
      VII, 193
— certificates of election to
      IX, 192
— effort to prohibit slavery in
acquired Mexican territory
IV, 293
— first Northern majority in
V, 28
— Homer doorkeeper in I, 316
— Ill. land grants II, 21
— interrogatories in I, 338
— Lecompton constitution defeated III, 29
— L. elected to I, 298; V, 288; VI, 34
— vetoes bill on internal revenue act X, 330
— L.'s speech on admission of Wis II, 18
— — internal improvements II, 28
— — Mexican War I, 327
— — proposed land grants II, 101
— — Judiciary committee's report II, 12
— — Military committee's report II, 12
— — salary of Judge of Western Va II, 55
— — on Taylor and veto power II, 59
— — vote on Mexican war V, 75
— McCormick doorkeeper I, 316
— message to VI, 326, 334, 335, 337; VII, 61, 62, 67, 140, 146, 175, 176, 217, 219, 227, 274; VIII, 173, 212, 215; X, 10, 26, 87, 91, 330, 334

House Represent's (contd.)
— — to, on action of Gov. Stanton VII, 212
— — affairs in Mexico VII, 62, 146, 176; VIII, 212
— — Asiatic coolie trade VII, 67
— — Baltimore police commissioners VI, 335
— — blockade rights VII, 61
— — Circuit Court of U. S. for Cal VII, 217
— — foreign commerce VII, 61
— — foreign relations VII, 274
— — Indian outbreak VIII, 215
— — memorial from N. Y. State VII, 219
— — organization of army medical department VII, 227
— — outrage to Faris-el-Ha- kim VII, 175
— — Pike's dispatch from the Hague VII, 140
— — relations with New Granada VIII, 188
— — report of Committee on Post-Office and Post-Roads I, 348; II, 4
— — interview with Confederate Peace Commissioners XI, 10
— — resolutions in I, 318
— — Sargent made Sergeant-at-Arms I, 316
Abraham Lincoln

House Representative (cont'd.)
- Thirteenth amendment passed...X, 352
- treason in...VII, 101
- Whig caucus in...II, 49
- Winthrop nominated Speaker...I, 316

Houston, John B., deported
X, 265
- discharged...X, 266

Hovey, Chas., Brig.-Gen., appointment...IX, 40
- Humphrey's sentence modified by...X, 338
- Sherman complains of appointment of...X, 174

Howard, -, agent...VI, 40
Howard, Jos., released, X, 201
Howard, Mark, refused collectorship...VIII, 221

Howard, O. O., letter to, on battle of Gettysburg...IX, 39
- reinforces, Rosecrans...IX, 142
- with Sherman...X, 325

Hoyne, Thos...IV, 50
Hoyt, Chas., letter to...II, 146, 262

Hoyt, Mark, telegram to...XI, 6

Hubbard, G. S., letter to...V, 283

Hudgin, Moses, affidavit of...IX, 119

"Hudson," news from...IX, 73

Hudson's Bay Company, claims adjusted...X, 40, 289

Hudson, N. Y., address at...VI, 144

Hughes, Archbishop, letter to VII, 8

Hughes, -, Judge, in Richmond...XI, 49

Huidekoper, H. C., Col. enlists Confederate prisoners X, 210

Human nature, unchanging...X, 263

Humanity, common right of...V, 65
- duty toward negro...III, 218

Humor of Lincoln...I, xxiii
VII, xvii; IX xlii; 119

Humphreys, And., sentence modified...X, 339
- reports fight...XI, 76

"Hunchback," position of...VII, 215

Hundred-day troops, thanks to...X, 237

Hungary, freedom of...II, 127

Hunkerism...VIII, 171

Hunt, -, Belgian consul, seizure of papers of...X, 124

Hunt, -, Mrs., property restored to...X, 73

Hunt, Randall, Cabinet possibility...VI, 94

Hunt, Ward, letter to...X, 193

Hunter, Dav., Gen., answer to "ugly letter" of...VII, 68
- command merged...VII, 130
- commands Burnside's division...VIII, 72
Hunter, Dav. (contd.)
— negro force...VIII, 239
— co-operates with Wright...
X, 157, 161
— deports Frederick citizens...
X, 179
— letters to................
VI, 65, 86; VII, 97; VIII, 239, 260; IX, 14
— misunderstands orders.....
X, 161
— order of military emancipation revoked.VII, 167, 273
— ordered to relieve Frémont
VII, 10
— orders to, on operations about Charleston.VIII, 248
— proclaims martial law in Fla., Ga. and S. Car.VII, 170
— reinforces McClellan.....
VII, 257, 259
— requests service with Frémont..............VI, 352
— Schaad reports to........
VIII, 259, 260
— telegrams to................
X, 170, 175, 178

Hunter, R. M. T., Confederate Peace Commissioner....
X, 348, 349
— at Hampton Roads Conference .................
XI, 16, 18, 22, 26, 27, 30
— Seward ordered to meet...
X, 351

See also, Confederate Peace Commissioners.

Hurlbut, S. A., Gen., asked to reconsider resignation..
IX, 51
— assigned command by Grant
IX, 51
— court of inquiry for.X, 91
— esteem held in.......IX, 51
— letter to................
II, 58, 364; VI, 65
— opposition, to new State government in La..X, 267
— receives news of Grant.....
VIII, 281
— suspends execution of Luckett.............IX, 263
— telegrams to..VIII, 232, 281

Hurd et al., against Rock Island Bridge Co.....II, 340

Hunt, —, Democratic partizan
II, 112

Hutchins, W. A., letter to...
IX, 1

Idaho, resources of...IX, 230

Ide, —, Rev. Dr., letter to...
X, 109

Idleness a pensioner...I, 307

Illinois, address to...I, 242, 243
— admission of...........V, 224
— appointment of U. S. Marshall for.............II, 106
— apportionment of offices...
IV, 15
— attempt to abolitionize old parties in...........IV, 6
— bitterness of L. and Douglas debate in...........III, 153
Illinois (contd.)
— "Black Republican" convention..........III, 306
— Butterfield appointed. II, 119
— circular of Whig State convention..........I, 142
— claims on public land sales IX, 91
— Clay invited to visit. I, 231
— compact with Trumbull...... IV, 35
— condition of Whig party in I, 256
— constitutional convention of 1847.............V, 76
— "deep snow" in.............VI, 29
— Democratic differences in.....III, 198
— Congressional convention, 1850..........IV, 47
— District convention, Naperville, 1850........IV, 50
— platform of 1851........III, 117
— State convention, 1858.. IV, 42
— District conventions in..... I, 255
— distinguished sons in Mexican war..........II, 85
— doubtful for Taylor..II, 27
— Douglas campaign scheme in.....................VI, 52
— elected U. S. Senator... V, 277
— speaks in............... II, 315; III, 19, 54, 108, 200,
Illinois (contd.)
— — supported at Baltimore by..................X, 114
— — — “plain people”. V, 95
— L.'s candidacy for Sen..... III, 1
— canvass for Taylor..... VI, 37
— — opinion on election law II, 177
— — speeches in, see under names of various places in which they were delivered.
— McCallister and Stebbins bonds, Freeman's connection with.............VIII, 139
— — L.'s opposition to payment of.............V, 133
— militia offered by.....X, 82
— miscegenation illegal in.... IV, 91
— negro not a citizen of.V, 27
— — status of, in.............III, 218; X, 267
— N. Y. “Tribune” in.II, 363
— office holders threatened in IV, 246
— opposition to Nebraska bill in..................III, 337
— political warfare in..I, 253
— position of, on “popular sovereignty”.....III, 63, 115
— Presidential election in, 1864.............X, 306, 397

Illinois (contd.)
— Rep. party, importance of State to, 1860...........V, 257
— — organized in............. III, 273; XI, 103
— — platform, 1854.....IV, 7
— — — 1856............III, 337
— — prospects for, 1860..... V, 234
— — to be kept intact in..... V, 92
— — vote of, in 1856...V, 92
— Rep. State Cent. committee asks L. to serve....II, 264
— Rep. State convention, 1854 III, 279
— — 1857............IV, 16
— — 1858............IV, 43
— Republicans for Douglas in II, 363
— resolutions in Circuit and District Court of, on death of Judge Nath. Pope.II, 135
— Reynolds governor of.I, 252
— Scott campaign a failure in VI, 37
— slavery decreased in.V, 225
— — feeling toward in.II, 91
— — prohibited in.....IV, 25
— — tried in.............V, 27
— — unsuited to...........IV, 369
— slaves imported into..... III, 141
— — not freed by residence in V, 32
— Supreme Court packed..... IV, 222
Illinois (contd.)
— territorial history of...........
   III, 141
— Thirteenth amendment rati-
    fied by.................X, 353
— Trumbull's attempt to aboli-
    tionize Democratic party of
   IV, 171
— Whig call for convention in
   II, 154
— — caucus on Clay...V, 76
— — defeats in.........I, 253
— — district conventions.....
   I, 260
— Whig party of, abolitionized
   IV, 171
— — dissolves in.....III, 204
— — plans to organize in....
   I, 143
— — platform of 1851........
   III, 117
— — recommendations to.....
   I, 240
— Whig senators defeated,
   1842....................I, 254
— — State Cent. Com. ap-
    pointed...................I, 242
— — victory of 1840...I, 256
— Whigs bargain for U. S.
   Sen.....................IV, 15
— — demand election of L...
   IV, 15
— Young, —, Judge, Sen. from
   I, 252

See also, Sangamon County.

Illinois legislature, carried
by Abolitionists...IV, 170

Illinois legislature (contd.)
— Comp. of 1850 approved...
   IV, 166
— — endorsed by......II, 203
— extract of L.'s protests in..
   I, 166
— disapproves of Abolition so-
    cieties....................I, 51
— inaction of..............I, 51
— L. and Douglas in..III, 210
— L. a member of...........
   II, 269; III, 209; V, 288;
   VIII, xx
— L.'s campaign for....VI, 31
— — defeat for Speaker of...
   VI, 34
— — election to...........VI, 32
— — protest in.............VI, 33
— — re-elections to......VI, 33
— — refusal of re-election to
   VI, 34
— — remarks in.............
   I, 92, 153, 154, 156
— — resolution in......I, 152
— — speech before.......I, 19
— Linder's speech in..II, 132
— Lovejoy's preamble and res-
    olutions.................III, 321
— Neb. bill approved...II, 286
— plan to run Douglas Repub-
    licans for...........III, 199
— “popular sovereignty” ap-
    proved..................III, 204
— refusal to make fair appor-
    tionment for Whigs.III, 156
— repeals Wilmot proviso in-
    structions.............III, 117.
General Index

Illinois legislature (contd.)
— vote of L.’s own precinct in race for.............VI, 31

Illinois and Michigan canal,
benefits of.............II, 35
— continuance of.......I, 157
— enlargement of.....VIII, 109
— L.’s vote on........II, 270

Illinois Central R R. Co.,
L.’s bill to.............II, 288
— suit for taxes........II, 179

Illinois State Bank,
charter of.............I, 21, 22, 33
— commissioners for.....I, 30
— connection of.........I, 24
— constitutionality of....I, 21
— L.’s speech on........II, 19
— proposal to revise charter of
I, 21
— secrecy of employes...I, 25
— stockholders quarrel...I, 23
— suspension of specie pay-
ments by.............I, 28
— usury charged of.....I, 27

See also, National Banks;
State Banks; U. S. Bank.

Illinois Supreme Court,
decision on power of Gov. to
remove Sec. of State......
III, 254
— election laws decision.V, 86
— L. practises in.......XI, 98
— packing of..........IV, 222
— proposed re-organization of
I, 161
— prostitution of to political ends ..............IV, 377

Illinois “State Journal” Cab-
inet article in.............II, 100
— L.’s editorial in.......VI, 78
— speech in.............III, 188

Illinois “State Register”....
II, 50, 360; III, 308; IV, 278
— Douglas organ.......IV, 281
— opposes Lecompton consti-
tution........................IV, 225

Imboden, John D., Brig-
Gen., retreats............IX, 180

Immigration, act to encour-
age .............IX, 291; X, 290
— advantages of...........X, 291

Imposts, see Tariff.

Improvements, Internal, see
Internal Improvements.

Inaugural address, First....
VI, 169
— care given to.........XI, 118
— conditions at time of...
VI, 169
— Second...............XI, 44

Inaugural addresses, style of
I, xxvi

Indemnity, French, payment
of .................I, 131
— recommended to owners of
“Jules et Marie”..VIII, 132

Independence, how lost....
XI, 110
— love of liberty bulwark of..
XI, 110
— war in defense of.....VI, 284

Independence, Declaration
of, see Declaration of Inde-
pendence.
Independence Hall, address in . . . VI, 156; VIII, xxiii
— — on raising a flag over . . .
VI, 159, 163
— — first entrance into . . . .
VI, 163
— L.'s speech in . . . . . . . . XI, x
— reply to Mayor of Philadelphia in . . . . . VI, 155

Indian massacre in Minn . . .
VIII, 140
— reserves, treason in . VII, 101
— system, necessity of remodeling . . . . .
VIII, 108; IX, 243
— — Congress remodels . .
X, 300
— tribes subordinate . VIII, 107
— — outbreak of, in Northwest . . . . . . . VIII, 215

Indian affairs, Department of, see Department of Indian affairs.
— government hindered in administering . . . VII, 46

Indian Territory, Confederate control of . . . . . . . VII, 46
— rebellion in . . . VIII, 107

Indiana, Clay, C. M., canvasses for L. in . . VI, 44
— — Henry, petitioned to liberate slaves on visit to . .
IV, 382; V, 39
— County elections, 1863 . . . . .
IX, 169
— Douglas' campaign scheme in . . . . . . VI, 52

Indiana (contd.)
— elections of 1864 . X, 241
— Hundred-day troops of . .
X, 237
— L.'s campaign work for Clay in . . . . . . . . . I, 290
— — early life in . . . . . . . IV, 81
— — poetry of early life in . . . . . . . I, 291
— — removal to . . . . . VI, 27
— Lincoln family in . . . . . .
II, 14, 181; V, 287
— — removes from . . . . VI, 28
— petitions Congress to hold slaves . . . . . V, 170, 223
— political importance of, in 1860 . . . . . . VI, 47
— — in 1864 . . . . . . . . X, 226
— regiment, address to . XI, 55
— — regiments ordered to be received . . . . . XI, 120
— troops offered to government . . . . . . . . X, 82
— invitation to visit . . . . . VI, 99

Indiana legislature, address to . . . . . . . . VI, 113

Indianapolis, Ind., address at . . . . . VI, 111
— invitation to visit . . . . VI, 100

Indians, Cherokee, loyalty of . . . . . . . VIII, 44
— cost of removing, 1838 . . . . . . . I, 130
— disbursements for, 1863 . . . . X, 292
— killing of L.'s grand-father by . . . . . VI, 25
Indians (contd.)
— outbreak of......VIII, 108
— possessory rights of.IX, 243
— proclamation concerning...
  X, 57
— removal of west of Missis-
  sippi ............... IX, 243
— sentence of......VIII, 73, 92
— Sioux attack Minn. settle-
  ments............VIII, 107, 133
— executed.......VIII, 134
— pursuit of, into Hudson’s
  Bay territory.......IX, 299
— record of trial of......
  VIII, 140
— supply of arms to, prohib-
  ited...............XI, 57
— wish protection of Federal
  troops.............VII, 46

Industrial interests of United
States, represented in Great
Britain ............VII, 49

“Influence of Lincoln, The,”
by R. G. Ingersoll...VII, v

Ingalls, Rufus, Col., dispatch
from ..............VII, 244
— telegrams to......VIII, 264

Institutions, perpetuity of...
  II, 235

Insurgents claim Northern
support ............VII, 52

Insurrection, consequences of
  VII, 41
— depressing influences of....
  VII, 44
— existence of, declared......
  VII, 51

Insurrection (contd.)
— policy for suppression of..
  VII, 51
— slave, impossibility of......
  V, 316
— Southamptons, 1832...V, 316
— war on people.......VII, 56

Insurrectionary States, pur-
chase of products of, X, 230

Intelligence, general, plea for
  I, 50

Intemperance, in the army...
  IX, 144
— in early settlements...I, 199
— evils of.............IX, 145
— L. charged with....III, 209
— L.’s tolerance of............
  I, 193, 201

See also Temperance.

Interest on State debt, I, 154

Interior, Dept. of, see Depart-
ment of the Interior.

Internal improvements, ap-
propriations for...II, 33, 39
— Cass party opposed to.II, 66
— Cass’ position on.......II, 67
— compared to protection of
  commerce on high seas....
  II, 34
— Congressional grants for...
  II, 20, 22, 101
— constitutionality of...II, 38
— cost of, under J. Q. Adams
  II, 33
— Democratic theory of.II, 29
— interest of government in...
  II, 22
Abraham Lincoln

Internal Improv'ts (contd.)
— L.'s method of appropriating for.............II, 47
— L.'s speech on....II, 28, 53
— power to execute....II, 29
— public utility of.........I, 1
— Taylor's position on....II, 63
— tonnage duties for....II, 41
See also Canal; Illinois and Michigan Canal; Railroad; River; Road.

International Postal Conference ..........IX, 240

Interrogatories, Lincoln's to
Douglas ...............IV, 64
— Douglas answers ......IV, 83

Interstate Slave-trade, Campbell's reply on....IV, 45
— L.'s position on.....VI, 80
— Rep. pledge to prohibit....IV, 336

Invasion, meaning of..VI, 113
Iowa, admission of...........
II, 195, 196, 208, 219; IV, 38, 39
— Hanks family in.....VI, 26
— Hundred-day troops.X, 237
— endorsement as to allotment commissioners for...VII, 74
— L.'s lands in.......VI, 31
— opposed to Clay....II, 17
— Presidential election, 1864...
X, 306
— troops offered by.....X, 82
— to serve in Missouri....VI, 288
— U. P. railroad in.....X, 33

Iron for completion of U. P.
R. R. ..................X, 36
Iron-clad steamers, number of,
1863.................IX, 236
"Irrepressible conflict," authorship of phrase..V. 215
— use of phrase by Seward...
VI, 3
Irwin, Jas. S., letter to, XI, 98
Irwin, Robt., signers invitation ...............I, 232
— witness................I, 63
Island of Vache, transport ordered to.........IX, 301

Italy arbitrates collision......
VIII, 132
— King of, and "Trent" affair
VII, 111
— relations with.............
VIII, 98; X, 169
— reply to envoy from.X, 169
Iverson, Alfred, speech of...
II, 70

J
Jackson, —, execution suspended ..............XI, 37
Jackson, And., cost of administration ..........I, 126
— degree for.............IV, 82
— elected President...II, 293
— fined for contempt.VIII, 312
— letter to Coleman....I, 245
— L. in role of...........IV, 93
— popularity of.........II, 73
— position on habeas corpus..
VIII, 311
General Index 259

Jackson, And. (contd.)
— — internal improvements...
   II, 68
— — National bank...I, 122
— — Supreme Court.III, 180
— — “shelter under coat-tails” of............II, 72

Jackson, Thos. J., Gen., at Harrisburg ......VII, 179
— at Winchester......VII, 198
— crosses Potomac..VIII, 317
— Frémont defeats....VII, 219
— moves toward Centreville..VII, 178
— near Front Royal..VII, 187
— position on ShenandoahVII, 220
— prepares to attack Banks..
   VII, 198
— reinforced............VII, 228
— reported wounded.VIII, 263

Jackson, W. M.,......IV, 50
Jacksonville, Fla., negro troops at...........VIII, 239
— Hunter at.........VIII, 239
— port closed.........X, 14

Jacksonville, Ill., railroad through ..............I, 2

Jacob, Rich. T., Lt. Gov. of Ky., invited to Washington
   X, 331
— ordered out of State.X, 331
— permitted to return..X, 341
— “stationary” attitude of....X, 276

James, B. F., letters to........
   I, 278, 282, 285, 286
— position on Mexican war...
   I, 353

James River, gunboats on........
   VII, 259
— McClellan’s movements on
   VII, 239, 259
— O. National guard on........
   X, 219

Jameson, E. H., telegram to....
   IX, 207

Jaquess, J. F., Rev. Dr., mission for............VIII, 285

Japan, detention of vessel built for ..............XI, 33
— Tycoon of, opposes U. S...
   IX, 229

“Jargen Lorentzen”.VII, 134

Jay, John, letter of Washington to............IX, x
— opposes slavery......V, 358

Jayne, Julia M., letter to Springfield “Journal”.I, 221

Jayne, Wm., Herndon’s indiscretion with.........V, 290
— letter to............X, 21
— Territorial gov.....VI, 231

Jealousy, folly of........II, 57

Jefferson, Thos., Pres., defeated opponents of....V, 218
— devotion of, to abstract truth..............V, 127
— letter to Benj. Austin.I, 244
— L. denies depreciating.....VI, 60
— La. purchased by...VII, 50
Jefferson, Thos. (contd.)
— Northwest Territory, author of ordinance for government of........V, 167
— on judicial authority........III, 179
— owns slaves........IV, 255
— position on internal improvements...........II, 38
— National bank.....II, 60
— principles of, axioms of free society............V, 126
— slavery, opinion on........II, 195; IV, 264; V, 318, 358; VIII, x
— recognizes danger in.........V, 159
— veto power, interpretation of II, 61
— view on admission of Mo..II, 169
— public improvements....II, 38

Jews, expulsion of....VIII, 200

Johnson, —, State Sen. of Ky., letter to............VI, 266

Johnson, And., gov. of Tenn., advice to, on State government ....IX, 116, 127; X, 8
— asked to suggest successor..X, 340
— concerned about Schurz...X, 176
— confers with Halleck......VII, 268
— information about Lincoln family in Tenn......II, 182

Johnson, And. (contd.)
— letters to..........................VIII, 137; IX, 126
— opinion on operations about Murfreesboro...........VIII, 183, 185
— proclaims election..............X, 21, 248
— proposes to raise negro troops.............VIII, 233
— reports on emancipation ordinance...........X, 341
— requests return of troops...........VIII, 76
— request to send Getty to Burnside...........VIII, 285
— telegram on Gillam.X, 179
— — Heiskell.............X, 179
— telegrams to....................VII, 150, 212, 215; VIII, 71, 183; IX, 87, 113, 165, 186;X, 62, 105, 278
— time to reach Washington.....X, 345

Johnson, Bradish, letter to..............VIII, 327

Johnson, Herschel V., for Vice-Pres. ............VI, 12

Johnson, John O., assistance for ..............XI, 103
— Republican organizer.......XI, 103

Johnson, Reverdy, letter to...VI, 254
— — on feeling in Louisiana....VII, 292
— report of...........VIII, 151
General Index 261

Johnson, Rich. M., advocate of negro equality......IV, 90
Johnson, Wm. S., vote of against slavery ......V, 297
Johnson's Island, O., parole for Stephens at......X, 356
— prisoners released at X, 279
Johnsonville, Tenn., gunboat destroyed at ......X, 259
Johnston, —, letter to.......I, 289, 294, 298
Johnston, John D., letters to II, 135, 144, 147, 149, 150, 152
— letters to, literary style of..I, xviii
— proposed flatboat trip of...VI, 29
— returns to family from St. Louis .................VI, 31
Johnston, Jos. E., Gen., defeat of ...............X, 237
— news from.............VIII, 281
— treason of.............VIII, 305
Johnston, Sally Bush, marriage of ...............VI, 27
— step-mother of Pres....VI, 21
Johnston, W. H., threatens Vicksburg ...........IX, 66
Joint Debates, see Debates with Douglas.
Joliet, Ill., Dem. Cong. convention, 1850............IV, 47
— Douglas' speech at..IV, 66
Jonas, A., letter to........VI, 45
Jones, Alb.............IX, 125
Jones, Thos. D., recommended XI, 47
Jones, Wm., Sir., quotation from ...............IX, xxix
Jonesboro, Ill., debate at.....IV, 1, 71
Jordan, Warren, letter of........X, 17
— telegram to.............X, 17
Judd, —, .............II, 275, 290
Judd, Frank R., execution suspended.............X, 329
Judd, Norman B., arranges joint debates with Douglas.
— confidence of L. in.......V, 284
— endorses L.'s bill........II, 289
— letters to................V, 91, 93, 281, 282, 290, 291
Judgment, against Thos. Lincoln ....................II, 96
Judicial authority, loyalty to...III, 178
— system, reorganization of, in Ill...........I, 160; VII, 38
Judiciary, decisions of, final...IV, 85
— provisional, in La............VIII, 64
— — Peabody, Chas. A., judge in La...............VIII, 65
"Jules et Marie," indemnification for............VIII, 132
Justice, L.'s sense of........I, 57; V, 289
Justice of the Peace, L.'s opinion on............XI, 102
Abraham Lincoln

K

Kane County, Ill., K convention in .............III, 281
Kankakee County, Ill..II, 275
Kansas, admission of ............
   III, 353; IV, 75, 240; V, 10
— Douglas on.............III, 295
— bill to form............II, 204
— Blunt encourages “Judge Lynch” in.............IX, 88
— constitution of, defeated.....
   III, 353
— detested by citizens of....
   III, 353
— forced upon.............
   IV, 94, 96, 198
— Democrats “won’t stand,”
   “Black Republican” presi-
   dent.....................XI, 115
— Dred Scott in.............IV, 205
— election in.............III, 353
— enabling act.............IV, 98
— Douglas on.............IV, 147
— Gov. empowered to give
   commissions and fill vacan-
   cies.....................IX, 34
— Lane adjusts matters in...
   VIII, 256
— Lecompton constitution in.
   III, 109
— L’s reply to Douglas on...
   II, 315
— speeches in.............V, 260
— subscription for......VI, 64
— negroes held in........IV, 205
— outrage at Lawrence.....
   IX, 107

Kansas (contd.)
— removal from Blunt’s de-
   partment................IX, 35
— right of, on slavery...V, 11
— Schofield, removal of.....
   IX, 104
— squatter sovereignty in....
   V, 132
— troops in, question of rais-
   ing.......................X, 100
— of, captured.............IX, 282
— vote on Lecompton constitu-
   tion in....................IV, 29

Kansas City, Mo., outbreak near
— introduction of.............III, 352
— principle of.............VI, 25
Kapp, Fred., telegram to, about troops from N. Y...
   VIII, 322
Kaskaskia, Ill., slavery in...
   II, 251; V, 224
“Kearsarge,” destroys “Ala-
   bama”.....................X, 280
Keenan, —, Mrs., pass for...
   X, 73
Kelley, B. F., Gen., telegram to .............VIII, 317
Kelley, W. D., Judge, opposition to.............X, 132, 181
— raises negro troops.VIII, 331
— suspicion of.............VI, 59
Kellogg, —, introduces Lin-
   coln .....................II, 89
Kellogg, Wm., letter to........
   VI, 77; IX, 10
Kellogg, Wm. (contd.)
— note to Chase on... VIII, 333
— visit to L........... VI, 102
Kelly, —............. IV, 50
Kelly, Moses, Register of
Wills ............... VII, 8
Kelly’s Ford, Va., Meade’s
success at......... IX, 204
Kennedy, —, apprehensions of
VIII, 79
Kent, Jas., Chancellor, ambition of.........II, 41
— “Commentaries” of, on Am.
law ...............II, 39
— L.’s opinion of.......II, 41
— methods of........II, 41
— summary on appropriations.
II, 39
Kentuckians, remarks to....
V, 195
Kentucky, arming of VIII, 175
— arrests..............VII, 6
— — letter to Seward on....
VII, 6
— assessments for rebel depre-
dations.........X, 253, 255
— bravery of.......VIII, 176
— Buckner, statement to.....
VI, 325
— Buell menaces Bowling
Green..........VII, 84
— citizens disturb public peace
X, 146
— contested election cases in..
I, 258
— delegation of, letter to.....
VI, 294
Kentucky (contd.)
— difficulty about land titles in
VI, 26
— Douglas campaign scheme
in.....................VI, 51
— election, difficulties in......
X, 266
— — strongly Republican....
IX, 62
— emigration of grandfather
of Pres. to............VI, 24
— gradual emancipation in...
II, 279
— L. born in.......VIII, xviii
— Lincoln family in........
II, 181; V, 287; VI, 24, 25
— martial law established in...
X, 147
— military force, remonstrance
at presence of...........VI, 349
— pacification of.........X, 276
— raid in............VII, 268, 269
— removal of Josiah Lincoln
from...................II, 15
— Mordecai Lincoln from
II, 181; VI, 25
— — President’s grandfather
to.....................V, 286
— — Thos. Lincoln to.....
II, 15; VI, 24, 25
— slavery in............VI, 26
— slaves, liberated...VII, 282
— — number of, in 1860......
VII, 133
— “stampede” in........VII, 275
— status of negroes in........
III, 100; IV, 25
Abraham Lincoln

Kentucky (contd.)
— suspension of habeas corpus
in..............................X, 147
— Thirteenth amendment, re-
jected......................X, 352
— troops, negro.........X, 61
— quotas adjusted......X, 60
— Union in, fair prospects for
VI, 351
— feeling in..............VII, 53
— men in, misunderstanding among..........X, 342
— value of, to Union cause...
VI, 360
— Western, raid in......X, 252
Kentucky legislature, resents
Fremont's proclamation.......
VI, 359
Ketchum, —, Gen., telegram
to.................................VIII, 36
Key, John J., Maj., dismissal
of...............................VIII, 46
Key, Thos. M., Col., with
Cobb, interview with.X, 335
Keyes, E. D., Lt.-Col. com-
mands Fourth Corps......
VII, 116
— order to..............VI, 239
— memorandum of questions
and answers between.......VII, 264
Key West, Fla., Bingham ap-
pointed judge at................IX, 53
— blockade....................XI, 80
— port opened................XI, 81
Kimball, —, Gen., dispatches
of.............................IX, 277
Kimball, Lee..............II, 50
King, —, Gen., reports Jackson
reinforced...............VII, 199
King, Sen., difficulty with.....VI, 330
King, Rufus, Constitutional
Father......................V, 300
— vote on slavery.......V, 297
King, Turner R., opposition
to.............................II, 116
— recommendation for......
II, 108, 113, 115
King, Wm. R., acting Vice-
Pres. .......................II, 293
— death of....................II, 302
Kings, divine right of........
II, 253; V, 65
Kingsbury, —, Capt., ap-
proves Ellsworth gun car-
rriage......................VI, 361
Kingston, Tenn., Burnside
takes.......................IX, 111
— Rosecrans holds road to....IX, 167
Kinney, —...................II, 273
Kinney, —, Capt., introduced
to Grant......................X, 62
Kinney, Alex. B., release for
X, 278
Kirby, Spencer, letter to.....IX, 215
Kirkland, C. P., letter to.....
VIII, 136
— telegram to............IX, 217
Klein, Joseph, affidavit of.I, 72
Knob Creek, Ky., Lincoln's
house on.....................VI, 26
### General Index 265

**Knob Creek (contd.)**  
— remembrance of. VI, 39

**Know-nothings, compact to elect Lincoln.** IV, 14  
*See also American party.*

**Knox County, Ill., Douglas in IV, 237**

**Knox, T. W., “N. Y. Herald” correspondent, court-martialed** VIII, 230

**Knoxville, Tenn., Burnside takes** IX, 111

— and Cincinnati R. R.. X, 86

— Grant and Foster at. IX, 286

— position at. IX, 253

— scheme for cutting railroad near. VII, 106

**Koerner, G., Gov. of Ill., introduced to Halleck.** VII, 85

**Koppel, Herman, breach of blockade by** VIII, 202

**Kuhn, —, appeal for mercy** IX, 104

### L

**Labor and capital, equality of** X, 51

— question of. VII, 56

— relation between. V, 230

**Labor, basis of all government** VI, 119

— a commodity. VIII, 126

— capital dependent upon. V, 247

— cessation of, effect of. I, 314

**Labor (contd.)**  
— combination with education V, 251

— conflict of free, with slave-labor. V, 214

— demand for, increases price of. VIII, 127

— education demanded by free V, 252

— effect of protection upon I, 307

— slave-labor on free. V, 204; VIII, 126

— essential to enjoyment. I, 307

— free, nature of. V, 250; X, 51

— independent of capital. V, 248

— injured by U. S. notes. VIII, 192

— L.’s views on. X, 51, 52, 53

— meritoriousness of. I, 307

— “mud-sill” theory of. V, 248, 251

— negro, in U. S. Army. IX, 247

— products of, property of laborer. I, 307

— relation of capital to. V, 248

— source of all supply. V, 247

— strikes possible by American system of. V, 336

— transportation a loss of. VI, 128

— true standard of value. VI, 128
Abraham Lincoln

Labor (contd.)
— useless, a burden upon useful....................I, 309
— forms of.............I, 301, 308
— produces same effect as idleness..................I, 314
— robber of useful..I, 307
See also, Capital; Wealth.
Laborer, fatality of situation of V, 248
— L. hired as.............V, 361
— L.'s views on hired..VII, 58
Laborers, education of.V, 251
— extract on, from annual message of 1861........X, 51
— scarcity of.............IX, 231
— slaves employed as.............
VII, 284, 285
Lafayette, boast of.......IX, vii
— Washington's letter to......
V, 312
Lafourche Parish, La., exempted .............VIII, 163
La Harpe, Ill., residence of Lincoln's cousins........II, 14
Lai, —, appeal.............IX, 104
Laidley, —, Major, projectile tested by.............IX, 283
"La Manche," claim of......X, 10
Lambert, Wm. H., Maj.,......
I, vii; XI, 142
Lamborn, —, on administration .............I, 125
— prosecutes murder trial......
I, 171
Lamon, Ward H., letter to...
II, 365
Lamon, Ward H. (contd.)
— passed to Richmond..XI, 78
— reference to...........II, 290
— Springfield farewell scene described by........VI, 110
Land bill, Clay's...........I, 248
Land resolutions..........I, 140
— titles, difficult in Ky.VI, 26
Lands, public; see, Public lands.
Lander, F., Brig.-Gen., division of .................VII, 117
Lane, —, Col., reports Owensboro, Ky., in possession of Confederates ......VI, 357
Lane, Geo. W., detained at Norfolk .............XI, 59, 78
Lane, J. H., Gen., assigned command ......VII, 90, 99
— assistance in Kan..........VIII, 256
— empowered to raise regiments.............VI, 294
— letter to, answering inquiries IX, 34
— — on Gen. Hunter......
VII, 99
— L. appoints.............VI, 339
— operations in Mo..VII, 76
— Senate inquiry on appointment.............VI, 337
— Schofield's removal demanded by.............IX, 104
Lane, Jos., candidate for Vice-Pres. .............VI, 13
Lane, S. H., Sen., introduces Winston .............X, 102
Langdon, John, Constitutional Father ............V, 299
— vote of, on slavery...V, 297

Langford, —, in Fisher murder case ............I, 174

Lanphier, Chas. H., editor of “State Register”............
III, 308; IV, 279, 336
— endorsement of....IV, 338

Lardner, John L., Capt., receives thanks of Congress...
VIII, 267

Larned, —, Maj., appointment of ............VIII, 227

La Rue County, Ky., formation of ............VI, 24

La Salle County, Ill... II, 272
La Salle, Tex., blockade..... XI, 80

Last public address...XI, 84
Latin, knowledge of....V, 287

Lavely, —, paid by L...I, 317

Law, advice on study of...... VI, 59
— to student of...XI, 114
— distinction of......V, 320
— Kent’s “Commentaries” on American............II, 39
— L. a student of....V, 288
— — admitted to practice of.
VIII, xx
— — resumes practice of..... VI, 37
— L.’s absorption in practice of............VI, 37
— — division of attention to
VI, 38

Law (contd.)
— — license to practice......VI, 33
— notes of argument in case at
II, 366
— notes for lecture on..II, 140

Law, fugitive slave; see Fugitive slave law.
— martial; see, Martial law.
— sedition, Douglas’....V, 325

Lawlessness, denunciation of.
I, 33
— growth of............I, 37
See also, Lynching.

Lawmakers, respect for...I, 8

Law of nations, on blockade.
VII, 249
— privateers.......VII, 281
See also, Great Britain.

Lawrence, —, the Rev., supports Lincoln .......II, 272

Lawrence, Kan., massacre at IX, 107, 161

Lawrenceburg, Ind., troops for ............VII, 2

Laws, —, Grant stops at lines X, 354

Laws, bad, to be obeyed..I, 44
— class of, to distribute burdens and benefits....IX, 81
— enforcement of............VI, 180; VII, 111
— failure of............I, 44
— reverence for....I, 43, 50
— support of............I, 43

Laws, U. S. Statute, condition of............VII, 39
Laws, U. S. Statute (contd.)
— Congress asked to consider plan to revise and rewrite...
VII, 41
Lawyers, Kent one of most learned ..................II, 41
— popular belief in dishonesty of.....................II, 143
Leavenworth, Kan., complaints from......VIII, 256
— predicted growth of...VI, 6
— speech at.............XI, 115
Leavitt, —, Judge, case before
VIII, 274
Le Blond, F. C., letter to.....IX, 1
Lecture, “Discoveries, Inventions and Improvements”...
V, 99
— notes for, on Niagara Falls
II, 138
Lecompton Constitution, acceptance of ....IV, 232, 233
— attempt to force...III, 109
— defeat of.............IV, 29
— — Douglas approves.III, 166
— — — claims credit of.....III, 27
— Democratic party, condemned for action on.....
VI, 16
— — splits on............IV, 276
— Douglas’ disagreement on...
IV, 187; V, 46
— — opposition to.............III, 56; IV, 28, 225, 238; V, 12
Lecompton Const’n (contd.)
— failure of.......V, 329, 341
— framers of, promote slavery
III, 250
— L.’s position on.............III, 163, 165; IV, 229
— opponents of supported.V, 17
— provision for amendment of
III, 246
— re-introduced as English bill
V, 14, 15
— rejected by Kan.............IV, 244, 245
— slavery provided for in......III, 291
— Trumbull opposes..III, 168
— vote on.............III, 165
Lee, —, Judge-Advocate, instructed to revise proceedings ...........VIII, 187
— letter to, from Nicolay.....VII, 211
— — on sentences of Indians
VIII, 92
Lee, Custus, Gen., captured...
XI, 76
Lee, J. C., letter to .....VI, 64
Lee, Sam. Phillips, Rear-Adm., draft of telegram to...
IX, 15
— recommended for thanks of Congress...........VII, ’161
— telegram to............IX, 16
Lee, Robt. E., Gen., conference with Grant....X, 187
— Hooker defeated by............VIII, 263, 264
Lee, Robt. E. (contd.)
— L.'s mortification at escape of.................IX, 39
— Longstreet withdrawn from IX, 171
— losses of his army............ IX, 70, 71
— McClellan's lost chance to defeat..........VIII, 321
— magnitude of his escape.... IX, 29
— Meade avoids.......IX, 171
— pursues .............IX, 22
— movements of.. IX, 171, 180
— re-inforces Early....X, 236
— retreats across Potomac.... VIII, 22, 29, 39
— returns toward Harper's Ferry.............VIII, 321
— Russell letter returned by... XI, 62
— situation of, in front of Burnside...........VIII, 88
— strength of army of, before Richmond........IX, 129
— in October 1863..IX, 171
— surrender of..........XI, 84
— treason of..............VIII, 305
Legal abilities of Lincoln.... II, 140
— fees, importance of....... II, 142
— opinion, on Cong. land act V, 97
— profession, need of..II, 142
Legislative elections, Whig principle of ........II, 69
Legislative, freedom of..V, 19
Legislative, duty of....IV, 61
Lellyett, John, letter to..... X, 248
Lennon, John, execution sus- pended ............X, 329
Lester, John H., confiscation of money of........X, 236
Letcher, R. P., contested election case of.........I, 258
Letter, circular, to Governors of various States..VII, 256
Letters. For letters to and from Abraham Lincoln, see the names of their respective writers and recipients.
Letters, form of reply to..... VI, 22
Letters of Lincoln, literary style of .........I, xvii
Lewis, Alph., encourages cul- tivation of Arkansas plantations .........IX, 293
— introduced to Thomas...... X, 27
Lewis, Jas. T., Gov. of Wis., offers troops........X, 83
Lewis, Thos., on committee of Hungarian freedom..II, 127
Lewisburg, Va., success of Averill and Duffie at...... IX, 204
Lexington, Ky., Burbridge at X, 125, 214, 234
— early home of Mary Todd Lincoln.............II, 181
— forces near......VI, 4, 5
Abraham Lincoln

Lexington (contd.)
— Johnston’s camp near
    VIII, 281
— L.’s trip to
    I, 185
— proposed railroad connections with
    VIII, 31
— residence of Thos. Lincoln
    II, 15
Libby Prison, exchange of Rogers from
    X, 54
Libel; see, Slander.
Liberia, commercial treaty with
    VIII, 98
— colonization in.
    VIII, 5, 97
— independence of.
    VI, 33
— L. favors ngero colonization
    II, 209
— official correspondence with
    X, 285
— policy on
    VII, 33
— proposal to furnish gunboat
    to
    X, 285
Liberty, bulwark of.
    XI, 110
— civil and religious.
    VII, 154
— — cause of, not to be surrendered
    V, 94
— — desire for
    VI, 120
— — L.’s opinion of his own efforts for
    V, 95
— Clay’s love of.
    II, 164, 171
— definitions of
    X, 77
— Hungarian, sympathy with
    II, 127
— of the press
    VIII, 302; X, 108
— of speech
    VIII, 302
— preservation of
    II, 235
Library of Congress, publications presented to
    VIII, 146
License, to pass blockade.
    X, 14
— of commercial intercourse
    VIII, 238
    VIII, v
“Life of Washington,” Weems
    VI, 151
Lima, Peru, joint commission at
    IX, 226
“Lincoln,” by Paul Laurence Dunbar
    IV, xvii
“Lincoln,” by S. Weir Mitchell
    II, xv
Lincoln, Abraham. For incidents of his life, transactions, correspondence, etc., see the various subject-entries throughout this Index.
Lincoln, Abraham, cousin of President
    II, 14
Lincoln, Abraham, grandfather of the President.
    II, 11, 180; V, 286; VI, 24, 56.
— family of
    II, 181
— killed by Indians
    V, 286; VI, 24, 57
— removed to Ky.
    VI, 57
— surviving family of
    VI, 25
Lincoln, Abraham, Mrs., birth and rearing of
    II, 181
— Grant and Meade invited to dine by
    X, 36
Lincoln, A. Mrs. (contd.)
— letters to........IX, 61, 130
— result at Chickamauga tele-
graphed to........IX, 137
— situation at Fort Sumter and
Fort Wagner telegraphed to
IX, 106
— telegrams to..VIII, 148, 296,
317, 322; IX, 46, 110, 112,
130, 134, 216; X, 89, 131,
134, 140, 206, 219, 220; XI,
66
Lincoln and Douglas de-
bates; see, Douglas, debates
with.
“Lincoln and Emancipa-
tion,” by Jas. A. Garfield...
XI, v
“Lincoln and the Race Prob-
lem,” by Theo. Roosevelt...
II, v
“Lincoln as a Writer,” by
Rich. Watson Gilder...I, ix
“Lincoln Bibliography,” com-
piled by Dan. Fish XI, 137
Lincoln, Dav., first cousin of
President’s father....II, 14
— letters to....II, 11, 14, 181
Lincoln, Edw. Baker, death
of ..................II, 135
Lincoln, Isaac, great-uncle of
President ................
II, 15, 180; VI, 24, 57
— descendants of........VI, 24
Lincoln, Jacob, great-uncle of
President..II, 16; VI, 24, 57
— descendants of........VI, 24
Lincoln, Jesse, letter to......
II, 180
Lincoln, John, great-uncle of
President..II, 15; VI, 24, 57
— descendants of........VI, 24
Lincoln, Josiah, last knowl-
edge of.............II, 14
— uncle of Pres...........
II, 14, 180; VI, 25
“Lincoln Literature,” XI, 137
“Lincoln, the Man of the
People,” by Edwin Mark-
ham .................III, xlvii
Lincoln, Mary, great-aunt of
President.II, 14, 180; VI, 25
— descendants of........VI, 25
Lincoln, Mordecai, cousin of
President .............II, 14
Lincoln, Mordecai, uncle of
President II, 14, 190; VI, 25
— death of.............II, 180
— legend of.............II, 180
— settlement of........II, 14
Lincoln, Nancy, great-aunt of
Pres. .................VI, 25
Lincoln, Robt. T., assigned to
Grant’s staff..........X, 343
— at Harvard..............VI, 43
— letter of, to Nicolay..I, v
— telegrams to.............
IX, 15, 24, 30, 281, 286; X,
241; XI, 60
Lincoln, Sally Bush John-
ston, step-mother of Presi-
dent, affection for Lincoln...
II, 44, 153
— Lincoln’s loyalty to...II, 144
Abraham Lincoln

Lincoln, Thos., cousin of President.............II, 14
Lincoln, Thos., father of President.............

II, 14, 180; VI, 21, 24
— death of................II, 181
— illiteracy of..............VI, 25
— employment of.............VI, 25
— letter to..................II, 96
— removal of, from Ky. V, 287
— to Coles County, Ill. ....
VI, 31
— to Ky..................VI, 57
— Virginia birth of...VI, 57
Lincoln, Thos., great-uncle of President..II, 15; VI, 24, 57
Lincoln-Trumbull bargain; see Matheny, Jas. H.
Linder, Dan., discharge of...
IX, 275
— sent to L................IX, 272
Linder, U. F., letter to..II, 3
— reply to................I, 19
— speech of................II, 131
— telegram to...............IX, 275
Literary style of Lincoln, R. W. Gilder............I, ix
Litigation, discouragement of.
II, 142
— enormity of instigating....
II, 142
Little, S., request for draft...
IV, 199
Little, S. H., signs Whig cir-
cular ..............I, 166; II, 272
“Little Hickory,” Polk known as ..................II, 73
Little Rock, Ark., oath of al-
legiance in...........IX, 277
— reconstruction in.......X, 11
Lloyd, Robt., bill for services as axeman.............I, 13
Loans, money raised on......
VIII, 193
— national, legislation on.....
IX, 233
— receipts from, 1861-62......
VIII, 103; X, 292
— refunding of............X, 102
Loans of U. S. Treasury; see Treasury, U. S.
Local issues, dangers of V, 131
Locke, Erie, letter to..VI, 100
Locofoco party, effect of Tay-
lor’s nomination on...II, 27
— exultation of.............II, 273
— opposition to.............I, 352
— position on Mexican war...
I, 352
Logan, Chris.............II, 50
Logan, John A., Gen., at Car-
bondale, Ill.............X, 266
— extended leave for........
IX, 71; X, 266
— invited to capitol.......X, 266
Logan, Step. T., appoint-
ment of....................I, 242
— assists L................II, 140
— candidacy of.............XI, 101
— draws resolutions on death
of Judge Nath. Pope.....
II, 136
— opinion on Ill. election law
, II, 178
General Index

Logan, Step. T. (contd.)
- practices law with L.........I, 189; XI, 98
- signs Whig circular...I, 259
Logue, Felix, affidavit in Wright case.......IX, 119
London, Eng., Confederate representatives in...VI, 278
- industrial exhibition at....VI, 329
- letter to working-men of..VIII, 211
London and Hampshire railroad, troops ordered over..VI, 327
"London Times," estimate of Second Inaugural....XI, 44
Long, Alex., letter to...IX, 1
"Long John," defense of....XI, 103
Longstreet, Jas., Lt.-Gen., inquiry on position of.VII, 204
- marching toward RichmondVIII, 269
- movement to Tenn...IX, 135
- reported battle with HookerVIII, 263
- rumors of movement toward Washington............X, 157
- uncertainty of his movements..............VIII, 316
- withdrawal from Lee's armyIX, 171
Loomis, Dwight, recommends Goodman.......VIII, 221
Loomis, F. B., offers garrisonX, 97
Loring, W. W., defeated by Grant..............VIII, 281
- driven back............VIII, 281
"Lost Townships," letter from .................I, 221
Louaillier, —, denounces Jackson's martial law..VIII, 311
Louden, Robt., sentenced....X, 93
Loudon, Va., Burnside drives Confederate force from....IX, 111
Louisiana, admission of II, 196
- arrangement for freedmen of IX, 202
- banks prevented from loaning money.........X, 268
- Banks' ability for work in X, 277
- - confers with citizens ofIX, 56
- paper relating to..X, 333
- blockade of ports of........VI, 248, 257; X, 14; XI, 81
- Butler recommends repeal of ordinance of secessionIX, 203
- - requested to aid election plans..............VIII, 61
- candidacy of Federal officersVIII, 79
- civil government to be supported in............X, 269
- - support promised to....X, 267
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>— constitutional convention meets</td>
<td>X, 268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— military insult to</td>
<td>VIII, 327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— status of negro</td>
<td>X, 267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— court officers' salaries, provision for</td>
<td>VIII, 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— destitution in</td>
<td>X, 227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— election in</td>
<td>XI, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— negotiations for</td>
<td>VIII, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— proclamation declaring</td>
<td>X, 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— day for</td>
<td>VIII, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— promised</td>
<td>VIII, 328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Congressional</td>
<td>VIII, 79, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — — letters to Shepley on</td>
<td>VIII, 79, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— emancipation in</td>
<td>IX, 56, 108; XI, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Federal Union, relation to</td>
<td>XI, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Free-State constitution adopted</td>
<td>XI, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Hahn elected Governor</td>
<td>X, 38, 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — invested with full powers in</td>
<td>X, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— letter to Trumbull on affairs in</td>
<td>X, 333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— loyal voters in number of</td>
<td>XI, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— military protection assured to</td>
<td>VIII, 297</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>— supremacy assured to</td>
<td>X, 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— negro franchise authorized</td>
<td>XI, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — — L.'s position on</td>
<td>XI, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — — withheld in</td>
<td>XI, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — schools established</td>
<td>XI, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— negroes in convention, question of</td>
<td>X, 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — organized in</td>
<td>VIII, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— new Constitution adopted</td>
<td>IX, 203; X, 185; XI, 85, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — established</td>
<td>VIII, 79, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — reception of</td>
<td>X, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — supported</td>
<td>X, 267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— organization of</td>
<td>V, 299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Phelps' influence in</td>
<td>VII, 292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— police regulations in</td>
<td>VII, 295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— provisional court established in</td>
<td>VIII, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — — Peabody made judge of</td>
<td>VIII, 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— purchase of</td>
<td>VIII, 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— rebellion declared in</td>
<td>VIII, 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— reconstruction in</td>
<td>IX, 273; XI, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — Banks reports on</td>
<td>IX, 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — Flanders reports on</td>
<td>IX, 200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Louisiana (contd.)
— inaugurated…VIII, 80
— L.’s plan for, frustrated VIII, 80
— Slidell’s pleasure in failure of…X, 267
re-establishment of relations with U. S…X, 313, 334
— restoration to Union…….
VII, 299
— salaries of public officers scaled…X, 268
— Shepley, instructed in affairs in…..IX, 201
— situation in……VII, 297
— slavery in, regulated by act of Congress…V, 299, 300
— starvation in…..X, 227
— State constitution amended VIII, 327
— — government, correspondence on…..XI, 87
— — Federal support necessary to…..XI, 91
— — Hurlbut’s opposition to………X, 267
— — in conformity with Constitution urged……
VII, 297
— — military hostility to……X, 268
— — number of constituents……XI, 89
— — organized……XI, 89
— — part taken by L. in XI, 85
— — status of…..X, 267

Louisiana (contd.)
— Thirteenth Amendment ratified……XI, 89
— — supported in…XI, 91

Louisville, Ky., Anderson at…..
VII, 5
— appeals from, against withdrawal of troops from….
VIII, 26
— Boyle at…VIII, 20, 21, 26
— — questioned about situation at……VIII, 26
— Buell at……………
VII, 70, 73, 74, 98, 118
— Churchill banished to……
XI, 48
— Harris arrested at…X, 214
— L.’s proposed visit to……
I, 175
— Meade discharged at……
X, 234
— negroes sold at…VIII, 257
— Palmer at……..XI, 40
— situation of……VII, 2
— Thomas at…X, 24, 26, 125
— Wright responsible for…..
VIII, 26
— — withdraws troops from VIII, 26

Louisville “Journal,” attitude of …………..VI, 67

Lovejoy, Elijah, killing of…
I, 51

Lovejoy, Owen, abolition radicalism of……IV, 347
— candidate for Congress…. IV, 179
Abraham Lincoln

Lovejoy, Owen (contd.)
— canvass for L............. IV, 76, 77, 80
— catechism of.......III, 217
— character of........X, 111
— complaint against L....... III, 287
— counsellor of L.......III, 395
— erection of monument to... X, 110
— fear of, by friends of L.... IV, 174
— L. supported by............ IV, 174, 176
— acquaintance with..X, 111
— negro equality.............V, 3
— nomination of.............II, 290, 365
— opposes admission of slave States............IV, 80, 304
— — Douglas..............IV, 8
— pre-amble and resolutions of III, 320; IV, 12
— share in Republican party III, 224
Lowe, F. F., letter to on “New Almaden” mine...IX, 38
— — act of Congress...IX, 190
— telegram to.............IX, 24
Lowe, J. G., letter to...VI, 108
Lowell, Jas. Russell, author... IX, 284
— opinion of L............V, xxvi
Lower California, proposed seizure of...........I, 342
“Loyal Brigade of the North,” offer of.......VIII, 323
Lucas, J. M., letter to........... II, 114, 358
Luckett, Hen, F., execution suspended ............IX, 263
Ludlow, —, Col., telegrams to VIII, 290
Lusk, Edward, letter to V, 90
Luther, Martin, quotation from .............IX, xx
Lutherans, response to............. VII, 153
Lyman, —, Dr.,...........II, 272
“Lynch, Judge,” Blunt encourages ............IX, 88
Lynchburg, Va, raid near.... IX, 181
Lynching, denunciation of.... I, 38

See also, Lawlessness.

Lyon, Nath., Brig.-Gen., gallantry of.............VI, 356
Lyons, Lord, correspondence on African slave-trade..... VII, 216
— “Trent” affair...VII, 91
— gratitude of............X, 84
— proposed as mediator..... VI, 252

M

McCall, G. A., Gen., at Fredericksburg . . . .VII, 206, 208
McCallister and Stebbins bonds, see Illinois.
McCallum, —, Gen., Sullivan’s sentence suspended by..... IX, 139
McClaran, Chas., assessed...

McClaran, Geo. Brinton,
Gen., advised to break enemy's line.............VII, 140
— aloofness of...........VII, 157
— Antietam, battle of........

VIII, 34
— appointed general-in-chief..

VII, 13
— Aquia Creek R. R. broken

VII, 195
— army re-organized...VII, 156
— asks reinforcements........

VII, 253, 254
— Blenker's division detached from.............VII, 225
— Burnside reinforces........

VII, 257
— censured for relieving Hamilton.............VII, 157
— commands Dept. of Potomac

VIII, 72
— commands West Va. forces

VI, 332
— communication with White House cut off.....VII, 242
— complains of support........

VII, 141; VIII, 57
— congratulated ............

VII, 202, 261; VIII, 34
— consulted on appointment..

VII, 151
— Corinth army opposed to...

VII, 260
— Democratic candidate......

X, 116

McClaran, Geo. B. (contd.)
— disposition of force.............

VII, 242
— Dix assigned to...VII, 221
— evacuation of Fredericksburg reported to..VII, 147
— fears enemy in force........

VII, 235
— Halleck cannot reinforce...

VII, 257
— — repeats order to move...

VIII, 66
— illness of............VII, 71
— informed of enemy's move- ments.............VII, 207
— informed of Jackson's reinforce- ment.............VII, 228
— Lee attacks............VII, 239
— letter to..................

VII, 24, 61, 93, 94, 138, 157; VIII, 25, 57, 59; IX, 13
— — on Hamilton's reinstatement.............VII, 174
— L's course in event of elec- tion of.............X, 204
— Malvern Hill, battle of....

VII, 239
— moves his army...VIII, 70
— Noggle case referred to... 

VII, 308
— James River, falls back from

VII, 259
— Lane expedition placed under..............VII, 90
— McDowell placed under....

VII, 174
— — cooperates with.VII, 169
McClellan, Geo. B. (contd.)
— memorandum of questions and answers......VII, 262
— mounts reported sick......VIII, 67
— — supplied to......VIII, 69
— ordered to move......VIII, 54
— — to suspend habeas corpus..............VII, 89
— overcautiousness of......VIII, 57
— plans movement......VII, 93
— opens communication with Pope................VIII, 19
— Porter ordered to......VIII, 25
— Potomac, crosses..............VIII, 53, 54, 59, 68
— Rawley case referred to......VII, 308
— recruits with drafted men......VIII, 69
— relieved from command......VIII, 72
— restoration to command difficult..............IX, 13
— Richmond, campaign against VII, 141, 183
— — fails to take......VII, 198
— — retreat from......VII, 239
— — suffers reverse before......VII, 238
— — urged to attack......VIII, 58
— Sharpsburg, meets enemy at VIII, 35
— size of force......VII, 142
— Stanton, quarrel with......VII, 304, 305

McClellan, Geo. B. (contd.)
— strength on Peninsula......VII, 274
— subsistence threatened......VIII, 57
— support promised......VII, 163
— supported by gunboats......VII, 248
— takes field......VII, 129
— — reviewing situation......VII, 186
— urged to attack................VII, 143; VIII, 67
— views desired......VII, 230
— war, plan to end......X, 189
— Washington, plan to defend VII, 254
— Winchester, urged to attack VIII, 57
— Wool's command attached to VII, 143
— — department merged with VII, 208
— Young case..............VII, 61

McClerand, John A., Brig.-Gen.,..............II, 354, 355
— charges against..............IX, 68
— leave extended..............X, 178
— letter from Stanton......IX, 120
— letters to......................VI, 286; VII, 18; VIII, 181, 201
McClernand, J. A. (contd.)
— relieved..............VII, 18
— seeks release of prisoners...
X, 324
McClure, A. K., Col., interview on Cameron....VI, 92
— L.'s personal appearance described by .........III, x
— telegram to........IX, 14
McCook, —, Col., at Vienna, Va. .............VI, 328
McCullom, —, letter to.......VIII, 286
McCullough, Fanny, letter to VIII, 153
McCurdy, Robt. H., letter to VII, 278
McDonough Co., Ill...IV, 68
McDowell, Chas., delegate... IV, 50
McDowell, Irwin, Maj.-Gen., at Front Royal.....VII, 202
— commands Dept. of Rappahannock.............VII, 169
— — First Corps....VII, 116
— — Third Corps....VII, 236
— Frémont's telegram sent to VII, 205
— informed of Jackson's force VII, 204
— McCall detached from...... VII, 212
— occupies Rappahannock..... VII, 147
— opposed by Anderson...... VII, 177
— reports whereabouts of Shields and Jackson........... VII, 211
— Saxton's dispatch sent to...
VII, 206
— telegram to, to move to the Shenandoah....VII, 180
— — on force at Fredericksburg............VII, 181
— — suggesting movement...
VII, 194
— urged to attack....VII, 198
— Washington, detained to defend................VII, 239
— West Point, supplied from...
VII, 169
McDowell, Jas., Gov...II, 15
“Macedonian,” claim of, paid X, 285
McElrath, —, Mrs., deportation .................X, 224
McGaughey, —, candidate...
II, 105
McGuire, Geo. W., sentenced IX, 84
McHenry, Jas., favors slavery V, 296
Mack, Dav., paper by...II, 117
Mackay, Alf., telegram to.... X, 105
McKee, —, proceedings against IX, 37
Mackinaw trout, gift of.X, 355
McKinley, Wm., on “Abraham Lincoln, the Great Republican” .............V, v
McKinney, J. F., letter to.... IX, 1
Abraham Lincoln

Maclean, John, Dr., degree for X, 326
— Dred Scott decision...II, 320
— judicial career.....VII, 38
— letters to...II, 266; X, 326
— Presidential possibility.....II, 16
Macomb, Ill..........IV, 68
Macon Co., Ill., Hanks family in ...............V, 286
— Lincoln family in..............VI, 29, 288
McLean Co., Ill., delegates of II, 365
— Douglas’ early home...........III, 106
— — gratitude to...III, 106
— — speech in........III, 54
— — sues for taxes........II, 179
McLellan, C. W........I, vii
McMichael, Mort., letter to...X, 181
McNeil, C. F., letter to...VI, 8
McPheeters, Sam S., Rev. Dr., case of..............VIII, 168; IX, 269
— — indorsement on...IX, 271
McPherson, Jas. B., Gen., assigned command.....X, 41
McVeigh, Wayne, telegrams to ...................IX, 168
Madison Co. Ill.,.....II, 275
Madison, Jas., Pres., course toward defeated opponents.V, 218
— opposed to U. S. Bank.....II, 60

Lincoln

Madison, Jas. (contd.)
— position on slavery.........V, 297; VIII, xi
Magnanimity of Lincoln.....X, 228, 264
Magoffin, Beriah, Gov. of Ky. VII, 144, 349
MAGRATH, F. M., Gen., treason of....................VIII, 305
Magruder, John B., Gen., treason of....................VIII, 305
Mail contract, Lincoln’s brother bids on.......II, 135
Mail matter, free appropriation for.....................VII, 43
Mails, U. S., detention of............I, 323
— continuance of........VI, 299
— government rights in..............VIII, 252
— inviolability of...VIII, 252
— remuneration for carrying ....I, 324
Maine, boundary question............I, 135
— Butler proposes to raise troops in..............VI, 353
— compared to So. Car. II, 233
— liquor laws of........III, 129
— negro franchise in..............III, 143
— — status in........................III, 99; IV, 26
Majority, rights of..................V, 7; I, 339
Malhiet, E. E., on committee .VIII, 327
Malhiot, E. E. (contd.)
— letter to ........... VIII, 326
Mallory, Jas., case of. ..X, 324
Mallory, R., consents to raising regiment in Ky. VI, 295
— at slave State conference. .... VII, 128
Maltby, Harrison, letter to ...
II, 297
Malvern Hill, battle of .... VII, 239
Manassas Junction, Va., left unprotected ... VII, 141, 142
— military line from ... VI, 332
— Ricketts ordered to ..... VII, 195
Manchester, Eng., letter to workingmen of ... VIII, 194
Mangum, W. P., Vice-Pres. of .............. II, 302
Manierre, Benj. F., letter to. IX, 215
Manifest destiny, reference to V, 101
Mankind, duty to ...... VI, 120
Manly, Miss, refuses allegiance X, 37
Mann, Horace, Mrs., letter to X, 68
Mansfield, J. K. F., Gen., advice asked .......... VI, 293
Manufactures, Calhoun’s views in regard to ........ I, 245
— importance of ......... I, 244
— protection of ........ II, 40
Marchant, Hen. A., Capt., leave for .......... VIII, 222
Marchant, H. A. (contd.)
— ordered to Washington .... VIII, 218
Marcy, R. R., Gen., telegram to ...................... VII, 200
Marine, see Commercial Marine.
Markham, Edwin ... III, xlvii
Marsh, —, letter to ... VI, 99
Marsh, Geo. P., proposed minister ................. VI, 223
Marshall, —, services of II, 85
Marshall Co., Ill., Lincoln speaks in ............. IV, 68
Marston, —, Gen....VIII, 167
— proclamation of ...... XI, 129
Martel, Charles .... IX, xxxii
Martial law ........ VIII, 42
— Hunter proclaims. VII, 170
— in Ky. .............. X, 147
See also, Habeas Corpus.
Martin, Wes., deported XI, 33
Martin, Wm., appointed collector ............. VIII, 13
Martinsburg, Va., Banks at ...
VII, 187
— beseiged ........ VIII, 317
— re-captured .......... X, 142
— Tyler at ......... VIII, 315
Maryland, call for militia .... VIII, 318
— constitution adopted .......... X, 243, 270
— ratified ........ X, 239
— election of 1864 in .. X, 271
— violence of ........ IX, 185, 196
Abraham Lincoln

Maryland (contd.)
— emancipation in X, 30
— — misunderstood X, 31
— — plans in IX, 247
— — hopes for X, 43
— — invasion X, 142
— L’s canvass in VI, 37
— — majority in X, 271
— — views on VII, 125
— — loyalty of X, 243
— — dependent on Ky VI, 360
— negroes in VIII, 127
— — recruited in IX, 150
— — protection for voters IX, 196
— — reorganized X, 303
— — slavery in VII, 124
— — slaves in VII, 132
— — soldiers’ vote X, 262
— Union Committee, reply to X, 270
— — feeling in VII, 293; X, 270
— — sustained by VII, 53
— — voting test in IX, 197
Maryland legislature, anticipates arming people VI, 255
Mason and Dixon’s line, insurgent support north of VII, 52
Mason, Jas. M., on Constitutional Fathers V, 335
— homespun suit V, 337, 363
Massachusetts, Butler’s proposal to raise troops in VI, 352
Massachusetts (contd.)
— delegation, reply to XI, 118
— L’s canvass in VI, 37
— movement against foreigners in V, 131
— slavery, view of, in II, 91
Massachusetts legislature, invitation declined VI, 10
“Massachusetts,” d e t a i n s “Perthshire” VII, 32
Massacre, see Fort Pillow.
Mass-meeting, to honor Grant X, 112
Matheny, C. W...I, 63; II, 50
Matheny, Jas. H., appointed I, 242
— candidate IV, 14
— friend of L...IV, 171
— L and Trumbull bargain III, 204; IV, 14, 36, 77, 171
— Trumbull attacked by III, 212; IV, 15
Mathers, John, letter to III, 188
Matteson, Joel A...IV, 50
— defeats L...II, 274
— letter to...VI, 96
Matthews, Jas. L., exiled...VIII, 172
May, W. L., signs call I, 181
Maynard, Hor., telegram to X, 7
Mayo, Z. B., legislative candidate IV, 50, 51
Meade, Geo. G., Gen., advised on advance IX, 128
— asks to be relieved IX, 28
Meade, Geo. G. (contd.)
— Collins' sentence suspended by.................X, 72
— confidence in........IX, 39
— Dawson case referred to...
X, 85
— demands inquiry......X, 61
— dissatisfaction with.......IX, 28
— Edds' desertion..............IX, 117, 119
— Ewell's movements reported to.................IX, 167
— gratitude to.........IX, 28
— Halleck reports fall of
Vicksburg to.......IX, 22
— urges against Lee.IX, 22
— Harrow granted leave by...
IX, 276
— Hooker asked to take command under.......IX, 44
— King's sentence suspended by................IX, 212
— Lee, engagement with, not desired for........IX, 46
— letter to................IX, 104
— L. advises attack........IX, 123, 171
— L.'s views on movements of,
after Gettysburg.....IX, 39
— Maryland soldiers' vote reported by...........X, 263
— Murphy pardoned. IX, 166
— pardons various prisoners...
IX, 170
— Rappahannock Station captured.............IX, 204

Meade, Geo. G. (contd.)
— strength of........IX, 128, 129
— Sullivan's sentence suspended............IX, 139
— sword to................IX, 106
— telegrams to................IX, 89, 113, 117, 119, 123,
125, 139, 166, 170, 188, 192,
199, 204; X, 34, 72, 75, 85,
89, 107
— Wellers' sentence suspended
IX, 199
— Wheaton granted leave....
IX, 113
Meade, R. K...........II, 43
Meagher, T. F., Gen., raises
corps..............VIII, 322
Meconkey, S. B., Mrs., letter to................X, 96
Medical dept. of army reor-
ganized.............VII, 227
Medill, Jos.....II, 361; VI, 56
Meeker, Geo. W., signer of
resolutions on death of
Judge Nath. Pope.....II, 136
Meigs, M. C., Gen., instruc-
tions indorsed........VII, 166
— Quarter-master Gen.......VI, 290
— Seward advises calling.....
VI, 227
Memorandum on Amsterdam projectile .............X, 35
— on Andrews.....VIII, 323
— on Cabinet officers..X, 158
— on Carter's appointment...
IX, 164
Memorandum (contd.)
— on churches............X, 30
— on co-operation with successor...........X, 203
— on draft............IX, 194
— on Dresser............I, 269
— on Fugitive-slave law......
   XI, 115
— on Mrs. Hunt............X, 72
— on instructions to McDowell
   VII, 166
— on interview with Phila. P.
   M.______________X, 132
— on Koppell............VIII, 202
— on Merryman............VIII, 273
— on questions and answers...
   VII, 262
— on release of prisoners.....
   X, 279
— on restoration of peace.....
   XI, 71
— on Sands case.......IX, 68
— on Smith, Gen. W. F......
   VIII, 223
— on Weigand appointment...
   VIII, 231
Memphis, Tenn., Davis’ services at............VII, 267
— Douglas’ speech at........
   V, 121, 199
— joint movement on..VI, 333
— indorsement on church at...
   X, 99, 148
— U. S. purchasing agency...
   X, 230
Menzies, John W., defeated...
   IX, 62
— at White House..VII, 124
Mercer, Sam., Capt. order to...
   VI, 238
Mercier, Henri, at Richmond.
   VIII, 214
Meredosia, Ill., Lincoln at.V, 90
“Merrimac” engages “Cumber-
   land”..........VII, 155
Merryman, E. H., instructions
   to ....................I, 236
— charges against...VIII, 273
“Mercy,” assisted........XI, 9
Messages, see Congress,
   House of Representatives,
   Senate.
Methodist conference, Lin-
   coln’s reply to......VII, 163
Methodist church, division of
   III, 355; IV, 233; V, 55
— given to Ames............X, 5
— modifying order on...X, 7
Methodist delegation, Lin-
   coln’s reply to........X, 99
Mexican war, appropriation
   for ....................V, 74
— Ashmun amendment on....
   IV, 192
— burden of............II, 30
— call for troops......V, 74
— effect of acquisition of ter-
   ritory by.......IV, 40, 186
— L. on unconstitutionality of
   V, 73; VI, 35
— L.’s position on.............
   III, 210, 230; VI, 35
Menard Co., Ill., see Sangamon Co.
Mexican war (contd.)
— speech on........I, 327
— support of, confirmed....
   IV, 191
— vote on.........V, 75
— origin of...........I, 327
— justified...........II, 23
— Taylor’s suggested position on.............II, 56
— vote on.........I, 327
— Whig party on........II, 84
See also, Mexican War.

Mexico, alleged interference with .............VIII, 173
— American army in..VI, 35
— Ashmun’s resolution sent to
   V, 75
— boundary claim of....I, 333
— condition of......VII, 146
— Corwin’s speech sent to.....
   V, 75
— possible invasion of..IV, 292
— race equality in......III, 92
— record of Congressional vote sent to...............V, 75
— resolutions concerning.....
   I, 318
— revolution of Texans against
   II, 197
— Shields in.........IV, 12
— slavery in territory acquired from.........IV, 271, 293
— Texas affected by events in
   IX, 56, 64
— treaty with...........II, 200
— troops invade.........VI, 35
— Wilmot proviso and..IV, 12

“Miami,” gunboat....VII, 155

Michigan, invited to visit....
   VI, 100
— signature of papers for....
   VII, 306

Middleburg, Va., firing near.
   VIII, 328

Middle Dept., transferred to Halleck ..........X, 176
Middleport “Press,” article from ................V, 75

Middleton, —, appeals for Abrams .............IX, 125

Mifflin, Thos., vote on slavery V, 296

Milderborger, John, telegram to.............IX, 206

Miles, Dixon S., Col., case of
   VII, 66
— movements of........XI, 67
— telegram to............VII, 178

Military academy, U. S., prejudice against....IX, 12

Military arrests, constitutional rights in.............
   VIII, 306, 307, 309
— — policy pursued in........
   VIII, 290
— duty, evasion of....IX, 227
— emancipation, see Emancipation
— glory....................I, 341
— officers, see Army and Navy, officers
— seizure, rule for....IX, 288

Militia, call for 42,034..VI, 263
— of 75,000...........VI, 246
Militia (contd.)
— 100,000........VIII, 318
— discharge of three-months forces.............VI, 332
— Mo., enrollment in.......IX, 149, 163, 165
— Gamble's plans for raising....................VII, 15
— organization of........VII, 36
— Pa., called........VIII, 23
— response to call for.VI, 305
— Tenn. refuses quota........VI, 259
— Washington guarded by........VII, 187
“Milk-and-water Lincoln resolutions” ..........X, 113
Miller, Anson, appointed.......X, 183
Miller, J. W., Sen., on Cass. ....II, 76
Miller, Jas., Treas. of Ill., letter to.........V, 133
Millersburg, Va., action near ....VIII, 330
“Milliken's Bend”........IX, 183
— Kirby's movements near...........VIII, 332
Mills, John T., interview.......X, 189
Milroy, Robt. H., Maj.-Gen., arrest of........IX, 184
— character of........IX, 266
— command under Grant........IX, 266
— court of inquiry........IX, 184
— disobedience of........IX, 184
Milroy, Robt. H. (contd.)
— exonerated.........IX, 184
— fears for............IX, 184
— L.'s rebuke to..........IX, 11
— opinion on loss of division.........IX, 183
— reports Lee's losses........VIII, 270
— surrounded............VIII, 315
Milton, John, quoted...IX, xxvi
Milwaukee, Wis., address at....V, 236
Miner, Edw. G., letter to........II, 355
Ministers, see Chaplains.
Minnesota, enabling act for........III, 115
— Indian outbreak ..........VIII, 108, 139
— Indians sentenced....VIII, 92
— invitation to visit........V, 138
— rule on admission of........IV, 29
— Sioux Indian massacre.......VIII, 107, 133
Minnick, John R., execution stayed ...........VIII, 245
Minority, rights of........V, 7; VI, 318
— to rebel...........I, 339
Mississippi, ceded........V, 298
— free-labor in........X, 27
— lynching in........I, 38
— negroes organized in...........VIII, 175
— organized ............V, 299
— prohibits African slave-trade...........II, 245
Mississippi (contd.)
— Thirteenth amendment ratified.................X, 352
Mississippi, Dept. of, see Dept. of the Mississippi.
Mississippi River, communication with Atlantic...IX, 245
— “goes unvexed”.IX, 101
— negro troops recruited on...IX, 37, 65
— opening of...IX, 246
— — Bank’s part in...IX, 56
— Thomas directs operations on.................X, 24
Missouri, admission of........
II, 169; V, 224
— affairs in..........XI, 38
— arrests in............VIII, 171
— assassinations in........X, 64
— assessments in........VIII, 171
— brigadiers assigned to, unfit...VII, 77
— Cameron’s letter on..........VI, 338
— civil authority in...VIII, 146
— negro troops in........VIII, 191; IX, 148
— distress in...........VIII, 197
— election of 1864...X, 234
— emancipation plans of........IX, 52, 246
— — gradual, defeated.......IV, 332, 354; V, 63, 334
— — letter to Schofield on....VIII, 329
— enrolled militia, Schofield on
IX, 148
Missouri (contd.)
— factions in...VIII, 276, 282
— Frémont in...........VI, 332
— French settlements in........
V, 224
— law-test for voters...IX, 197
— Lincoln family in..........II, 181; VI, 24
— L.’s position on.......II, 243
— loyal voters in.......IX, 198
— loyalty dependent on Ky...VI, 360
— majority against Govt......VII, 76
— military discipline in........IX, 147
— militia law, question of......VIII, 147, 153
— Moss’ depredations...IX, 146
— outbreak in..........IX, 297
— party violence in........IX, 178
— peace in..............X, 340
— preservation of order in....IX, 149
— Price invades............VII, 76; X, 341
— property destruction in....XI, 38
— provisional government in...IX, 176
— provost-marshal, abuses ofXI, 33, 35
— — orders to.......VIII, 187
— question of...........II, 169
— — raising troops in........VI, 339; VII, 15
— Rosecrans in............X, 63
Missouri (contd.)
— slavery contested...II, 196
— — increased ...V, 225
— — not permanent....
VII, 123
— slaves, number of, 1860...VII, 133
— — trouble with...VIII, 184
— troops, status of...VIII, 90
— — German, trouble with...
VII, 85
— Union men banished from...
IX, 146
— voting in...IX, 149
See also, Dept. of the Missour
Missouri Compromise, destruction of...II, 283
— disregarded...IV, 205
— Douglas’ position on....
VIII, 293
— — reversal on...V, 210
— history of...II, 192
— hope of Clay in...III, 104
— repeal of....
II, 190; IV, 8, 37, 38, 187;
VI, 37
— — arguments for...II, 208
— — arouses L....
III, 174; V, 288
— — opposition to...II, 305
— — Chicago papers on...
VIII, 293
— Robertson’s part in...II, 279
See also, Compromise
Missouri “Democrat,” editorial in...VI, 83

Missouri legislature, interference with...IX, 264
Missouri “Republican,” Lincoln-Crittenden correspondence in...V, 90
— Douglas’ speech in...IV, 66
Mitchell, —, Gen., nomination
VIII, 232
Mitchell, J., Rev., Commissioner...VIII, 1
Mitchell, S. Weir, “Lincoln”
II, 15
Mobile, Ala., blockaded...
XI, 80
— Naval victory...X, 211
— salute ordered...X, 214
Mobile Bay, Ala., orders to officer in command...X, 260
Mob law, horrors of...I, 39
Modesty of Lincoln,....
I, ix; V, 95, 138, 286; VI,
122, 128, 133, 135, 139, 140,
141, 142, 143, 144, 153, 154.
162; VII, xxi; XI, 117
Mohammed Pacha, letter to...
VII, 7
Molina, Don Luis, minister...
IX, 261
Molonoy, R. S.,...IV, 78
— candidate...IV, 47
Monarchy, ulterior aim of Confederate leaders....
VII, 56; X, 51
Money, constant circulation of
I, 103
— people withheld from use of
I, 102
Money (contd.)
— reduction of quantity...I, 103
— valuable only in circulation
 I, 102
See also Banks, Finance,
Greenbacks, Loans, Money,
Public Money, Treasury.
Money lending at exorbitant
rates ..................I, 6
Monocacy, inquiry on...X, 154
— Wallace defeated at...X, 156
Monroe Co., Ill., fear of Re-
publican party to use name
in ........................IV, 10
— "Free Democracy of".....
 IV, 10, 171
— Trumbull in........IV, 176
Monroe, Jas., Pres., opposed
to slavery.............V, 358
Montgomery, Wm., bill of...
 V, 118
Moody, S. B., appointment of
 VIII, 12
Moore, C. H., introduces Lin-
coln  ..................III, 350
Moore, Thos. P., case of.....
 I, 258
Moore, Treadwell, Capt.,....
 VIII, 292
Moorefield, Va., Fremont at.
 VII, 195
 — — waits orders at..VII, 196
Moorhead, J. K., telegram to
 VIII, 325
Morality, plea for........I, 50
Moreau, A. B., ...........XI, 100
Morehead, —...............VII, 6
Morgan, E. D., Gov. of N.
Y., letter to.........VI, 101
— position on Asst. Treas....
 X, 138
— reply to..............VI, 138
— requested to see Pres.....
 VI, 286
— requests L. to call for vol-
unteers..............VII, 249
— telegram to...........VII, 254
Morgan, Geo. D., acts for
Navy Dept.,..........VII, 191
Morgan, Geo. W., Brig.-
Gen., moves command.....
 VIII, 55, 71
Morgan, R. P., letter to.....
 II, 289
"Morning Light," vessel....
 VII, 134
Morrill bill, see Tariff.
Morril, L. M., on House re-
organization ........IX, 191
Morris, E. Joy, proposed min-
ister ..................VI, 267
Morris, Geo. U., thanks to...
 VIII, 138
Morris, Gouverneur, opposes
slavery ...............V, 304
Morris, Hen. M., Capt., thanks
to ........................VI, 161
Morris, I. N., letter to.....
 VI, 87; IX, 94, 125
Morris Island, S. C., batter-
ies on.............VIII, 246, 248
 — DuPont at...........VIII, 246
Morris, Jas. R., letter to...IX, 1
Abraham Lincoln

Morris, Martin M., letter to... I, 262, 265
Morris, Robt., vote on slavery V, 297
Morris, W. M., letter to V, 124
— invites L............. V, 124
Morrison, J. L. D., Col., candidate.........II, 105, 111
— deserts L.............II, 275
— services in Mexican war...
II, 85
Morrison, W. R., Col., letter to ...............VIII, 72
Morrow, R., letter to...IX, 63
Morse, John T., opinion....
I, xxii
Morton, Mary E., confiscation of property...IX, 287
Morton, O. P. Gov. of Ind., demands seizure of Owensboro, Ky.........VI, 357
— desires soldiers to remain for November elections...X, 242
— letter to on defense of Indiana..............VII, 1
— offers cavalry regiment...
VI, 292
— ordered to forward regiments..............VI, 343
— requests L. to call for volunteers......VII, 250; X, 83
— telegrams to VII, 242; VIII, 35, 210; IX, 35; X, 106
Moss, —, Col., depredations of IX, 146
Mott, Gresham, Maj.-Gen., brevetted ...........X, 187

Moulton, —, complaint against ...............IX, 49
Mountain Department, see Department of the Mountain.
Mount Jackson, Va., Fremont at................VII, 24, 27
— preference for....VII, 216
“Mud march”.......VIII, 177
“Mud-sill theory” of labor, see Labor.
Mulatts, number in 1850....
III, 355
— — in free and slave States II, 335; III, 356
— — in N. H.............III, 355
— — in Va.............III, 356
— slavery cause of....II, 336
Muller, Jas. N., candidate....
VI, 269
Murfreesboro, Tenn., operations near....VIII, 183, 185
— Rosecrans at.....VIII, 173
Murillo, Manuel, recognition of ...............VIII, 188
Murphy, Isaac, Gov. of Ark., congratulated .............X, 85
— Steele cooperates with.....
IX, 304
—telegrams to...X, 37, 43, 49
Murphy, John, pardoned....
IX, 166
Murray, Bronson....VII, 290
Murray, Thos. K., affidavit in Wright case........IX, 120
Myers, Clemence J., clerkship for ............X, 178
N
Naper, —, Capt., IV, 50
Naperville, Dem. Dist. conv., 1850, IV, 50
Naples, Ill. Lincoln at., VI, 46
Napoleon, Lafayette’s boast to, IX, vii
— compared to L, I, x
Nashville, Tenn., Buell’s movement toward, VII, 73
— position on, VII, 106
— citizens of Tenn. made to move north of, X, 93
— Confederate defense of, VII, 106
— Grant at, X, 41
— police corps at, VIII, 255
— railroad to Louisville in Federal hands, VII, 4
— report of finding of Todd’s body, VIII, 183
— strategical importance of, VII, 73
— surrounded by disloyal people, VII, 73
— Thomas at, X, 251, 315
— U. S. purchasing agency at, X, 230
Nashville “Press,” X, 21
Natchez, Miss., blockade, XI, 80
National banks, circulation of VIII, 193
— influence of, I, 25
— number organized, X, 294
— proposed system of, II, 264, 301; X, 294
National (contd.)
— public credit supported by, IX, 233
See also, Banks; State Banks; United States Bank.
National census, population shown by, VII, 59
National debt, increase in, I, 248
— incurred by Civil War, X, 127
— part of, due to Texas debts, VI, 317
— seceding States obligated in, VI, 317
— suggested position of Taylor on, II, 55
See also, Public debt.
“National debt,” Lincoln’s own, I, 316
National Democracy, Douglas repudiates, IV, 265
National Democrats, convention of, IV, 42
National Fast Day, proclamations appointing, VI, 341; VIII, 235
National government, duty on currency, VII, 232
“National Intelligencer,” sale of negroes in, VIII, 257
National Union League, reply to, X, 122
Nationalization of slavery.
See Slavery.
Native Americans, support of II, 27
Naturalization, abuse of ........................ IX, 228
— laws, Republican position on .............. VI, 19
— L.'s views of Mass. law on .................. V, 129
— proof of to be required on demand ......... IX, 228
— proposed plan to register .................. IX, 228

Naval Academy, U. S., appointment to .... IX, 91
— officers; see, Army and Navy
— services of ................................. IX, 239

Navy, U. S., act to further efficiency of .... VII, 104
— Army to co-operate with .................. VII, 118
— Cushing, Lt. Wm. B., thanks of Congress to ...... X, 281
— Dahlgren, John A., Com. thanks of Congress to ...... VII, 267
— Davis, Capt. Chas. Hen., thanks of Congress to ...... VII, 267
— destruction of “Alabama” .................. X, 280
— efficiency of .............................. X, 296
— Foote, Capt. Andrew H., thanks of Congress to ...... VII, 253
— general exhibit of, 1864 .................. X, 296
— increase of ................................ VI, 264; IX, 238; X, 290, 296

Navy, U. S. (contd.)
— introduction of additional grades in ........ VII, 37
— Lardner, Capt. John L., thanks of Congress to ...... VII, 267
— message on payment of ....................... VIII, 192
— number of vessels, 1863 ........................ IX, 236
— observance of Sunday in ........................ VIII, 77
— pensioners of ............................... X, 301
— Porter, Com. David D., thanks of Congress to ...... VII, 267; VIII, 208
— rank of Vice-Adm. created ................. X, 297
— report of Sec. of .......................... X, 296
— registration of Southern officers ............... VI, 321
— Rowan, Com. Stephen C., thanks of Congress to ...... VII, 267
— scattered at beginning of war ................ VI, 298
— Stringham, Capt. Silas H., thanks of Congress to ...... VII, 268
— “Uncle Sam's web-feet” .................... IX, 101
— Winslow, Capt. John A., thanks of Congress to ...... X, 280

See also, Commercial marine; Navy Department;
Welles, Gideon.
General Index

Navy Department, U. S., directions to ........VII, 190
— disbursements of ........VIII, 103; X, 292, 297
— Evarts, Wm. M., empowered to act for ........VII, 191
— N. Y. Naval Brigade at Fortress Monroe ..XI, 131
— Welles’ conduct of ........XI, 128
Navy yards, changes in ........IX, 237
Nebraska, admission of ........II, 236; IV, 75; V, 10
— application of Mo. Comp. to II, 203, 204
— Democratic need of Sen. from ........II, 268
— Douglas’ bill to organize ........III, 203
— L.’s interest in ........XI, 100
— “popular sovereignty” in ........XI, 106
— Republican plans for ........III, 206
— slavery in ........II, 195, 204
— Territorial government ........II, 204
— veto of act prohibiting slavery in, condemned ........VI, 18
— violence in ........II, 239
See also, Douglas, S. A.; Kansas-Nebraska Bill; Lecompton Constitution; Nebraska bill.
Nebraska bill, agitation caused by ........IV, 232
Nebraska bill (contd.)
— appropriation of ........V, 231
— Chase’s amendment to ........III, 267, 285
— conspiracy in ........III, 8, 264, 265, 284; IV, 219
— Crittenden on ........V, 45
— Douglas instructed to introduce ........III, 42
— introduces ........III, 55, 203; IV, 187
— — to “settle slavery question forever” ........IV, 187, 188
— — orders Ill. legislature to approve ........II, 286
— effect of ........III, 337; IV, 213, 231
— on slavery in Territories IV, 220
— excitement caused by ..........IV, 5
— L.’s anxiety for defeat of ..........II, 187
— position on ........II, 283
— not modeled on New Mexico and Utah bills ........IV, 273
— origin of ........III, 236; IV, 231; VI, 105
— pro-slavery measure ..........II, 316
— provision of, as to slavery ........III, 299; IV, 217
— reasons for Douglas’ vote against ........III, 267
— source of strength of, in Ill. ........II, 306
— structure of ........II, 238
Abraham Lincoln

Nebraska bill (contd.)
— test of party fidelity...II, 188
— unrest caused by...III, 174
— Violence of...II, 283
   See also, Douglas, S. A.;
   Kansas-Nebraska bill; Le- 
   compton Constitution.

Nebraskaism, definition of...
   IV, 231

Negro, betterment of.......
   XI, 130, 131
— Cameron advises arming of
   X, 66
— camps for...IX, 301
— Confederates arm.......
   XI, 55, 56
— children, education of...
   IX, 56
— citizenship of...IV, 256
— — Douglas opposed to...
   III, 216
— — L. charged with advocating...
   III, 93
— — — disapproves of...
   IV, 184
— colonization of.......
   II, 206, 337; V, 11, 117; VII,
   50; VIII, 1, 97; X, 36
— dehumanized .........
   V, 42, 187, 350, 352; XI, 110
— Douglas disclaims kinship
   with....................III, 147
— — for, "as against croco-
   dile"....................V, 204
— — objects to citizenship for 
   IV, 22, 181
— Douglas' estimate of...V, 273

Negro (contd.)
— enslavement of, effect upon 
   whites ...............IV, 224
— employed in Federal army...
   VIII, 186
— equality, basis of reconstruc-
   tion....................XI, 131
— — Douglas on....IV, 254
— — universal feeling on....
   II, 207
— franchise, conditional, in La.
   XI, 89
— — — Me............III, 143
— freed by emancipation procla-
   mation...............VIII, 155
— freedom of, impossible un-
   der Dred Scott decision...
   V, 177
— fugitives cared for........
   VII, 258
— — Phelps report on.....
   VII, 258
— happiness of........I, 179
— how reckoned in represen-
   tation................V, 48
— human rights of...II, 259
— illegal reasons for increase 
   of....................II, 222, 223
— imported, Supreme Court on
   IV, 181
— impressment of...........
   X, 125; XI, 5
— incapable of self-govern-
   ment..............IV, 23, 181
— induced to assist Union....
   X, 195
— inferiority of........III, 217
Negro (contd.)
— laborers in U. S. service... IX, 247
— — competition of............ VIII, 126
— liberality in La. to..X, 268
— L.'s address on colonization of..............VIII, 1
— L. attacked by......VI, 28
— on equality of........ II, 229; III, 355; IV, 89; V, 3, 87
— miscegenation with, in Ill... IV, 91
— number of free, in U. S.... II, 225
— — U. S. Army............. IX, 246; X, 190
— order of retaliation to pro-tect.................IX, 48
— physical difference of...... IV, 90
— position of parties on..... II, 338
— power to make citizen of... IV, 185
— proportion of....VIII, 127
— problem of............II, 207
— re-enslavement of........... X, 191, 195
— relations of whites with... III, 187; V, 351; VIII, 127
— rights of.............III, 186
— share in Dec. of Ind...... V, 187, 201, 270
— Sickles investigates condi-tion of..............X, 9

Negro (contd.)
— slavery of, in Kansas.IV, 205
— — an evil............XI, 108
— — not necessary condition of...................IV, 24
— soldiers, duty to....XI, 130
— — question of pay, clothing and bounty to....X, 133
— status of, in Ill.....IV, 25
— — under Dred Scott deci-sion ..................... II, 319; III, 6, 7; IV, 232, 233; V, 2, 3
— — in Ky.............IV, 25
— — La..................X, 267
— — Me..................IV, 26
— — N. Y.................IV, 25
— suffrage, opposed by Doug-las.........................IV, 26
— — L..................V, 145
— Supreme Court of Va. de-nies freedom to....III, 175
— troops; see, Troops, U. S.; Negro.
— unwilling to emigrate..... VIII, 98

See also, Colonization; Freedmen; Inter-State slave trade; Slavery; Slaves, etc.

Negro-worshippers, Republi-cans so called........V, 186

Nelson, Dav., seeks office..... VIII, 71

Nelson, Thos. A. R., answer to ..............X, 248

Nelson, Wm., Gen., inquiry to VIII, 20
Netherlands, King of the, arbitrator VI, 221
Neutrality, violation of XI, 127
— to be avoided XI, 127
Nevada, admission of VII, 48; X, 257, 298
— commended VII, 138
— mineral resources IX, 230
“New Almaden” mine, case IX, 85, 86
Newbern, N. C., blockade of XI, 80
New England, blamed V, 319
— Butler proposes to raise troops in VI, 352
— L.’s canvass in II, 89
— the Lincoln of V, 287
— loss of trade to V, 363
— poor soil of V, 361
— search for Cabinet member from VI, 86
— share of in opening Mississippi IX, 398
— wealth of V, 361
New Granada, constitution of VIII, 189
— convention with VIII, 189
— revolutionary war in VIII, 190

New Granada (contd.)
— treaty with U. S. VIII, 188

New Hampshire, abolition in V, 8
— Butler proposes to raise troops in VI, 352
— draft of XI, 7
— free-negro vote in II, 326
— governor of, requests L. to call for volunteers VII, 249
— movement against fugitive slave law in V, 131
— mulattos in III, 355
— papers of, signed by L VII, 306
— Presidential election in...
X, 306
— S. C. contrasted with III, 214

New Haven, Conn., speech at V, 339

New Jersey, abolition in... V, 8
— college of, confers degree X, 326
— contested election in I, 258
— free-negro vote in II, 326
— governor of, requests L. to call for volunteers VII, 249
— opposition in VI, 153
— Parker, gov. of IX, 35
— Presidential election in...
X, 306
— proposed new regiments from IX, 48
— share in opening Mississippi IX, 398
— tax commissions for VIII, 10
New Jersey (contd.)
— troops accepted from VI, 333
— backwardness in raising IX, 35
— quota of IX, 36
— raised in IX, 42
— trouble with provost-marshall in VIII, 238

New Jersey Legislature, address to VI, 150, 152
— invitation to VI, 106
Newland, —, contested election case I, 258

New Mexico, admission of... IV, 75; V, 11
— Barrett ordered to VII, 139
— compromise on... IV, 271
— Indian disturbances in... IX, 231
— mineral resources of... IX, 230
— proposed slavery in... II, 93; VI, 104
— route to, endangered... IX, 297
— Scates, Chief Justice of... XI, 60

New Orleans, La., Banks ordered to... X, 279
— blockade raised... VII, 158; XI, 79
— Bouligny surveyor for... VII, 278
— Bullitt collector of... VIII, 152
— Butler ordered to VIII, 203

New Orleans (contd.)
— Canby at... X, 186
— capture of... VII, 161, 245
— Constitutional convention at X, 268
— Dennison collector of... IX, 283
— excepted from declaration of rebellion... VIII, 156, 241
— first flat-boat trip to VI, 28
— military supremacy in... X, 268
— Porter's services at... VII, 267
— salute ordered at... X, 214
— second flat-boat trip to... VI, 30
— taken by Farragut and Butler... VII, 294
— Twiggs' sword sent from... VII, 142
— U. S. purchasing agency at X, 230

New Orleans "Picayune"... VIII, 73

Newport, Ky., salute ordered at... X, 214
Newport News, Burnside at... VII, 277
Newport, Vt., port of entry... X, 198

New Salem, Ill., Lincoln's arrival at... V, 288
— concern in mill at... I, 4
— employment in... VI, 30
— postmastership at VI, 32
— residence at... VI, 32
Newspaper, recommendation of ..................X, 131
New York City, address at...
   VI, 145
   — Asst. Treas. appointed at...
       X, 137
   — Barney’s removal....X, 139
   — Chase, letter to, on Custom House at.............X, 6
   — Cooper Institute address...
       V, 293
   — Dennison special naval officer at............VI, 274
   — Dix for Mayor of...IX, 202
   — Douglas in.III, 159; IV, 215
   — draft riots in....VIII, 266
   — Freedman’s Aid Society in...
       IX, 263
   — Hillhouse, Thos., appointment of.............X, 138
   — Hogeboom, Judge, general appraiser at........X, 139
   — Irish troops raised in.....
       VIII, 322
   — mass-meetings at..........VII, 278; X, 112
   — Mayor of, reply to...........
       VI, 149
   — opposition of Sen. Morgan to appointment of Field at...
       X, 137
   — recruiting in......VII, 298
   — reduction of quotas in.X, 23
   — reply to Workingmen’s Association of.........X, 50
   — revision of enrollments in...
       X, 22

New York City (contd.)
   — salute ordered at....X, 214
   — Seward at.........VII, 243
   — spurious proclamation circulated in............X, 103
   — sub-treasury proposed at...
       I, 116
   — Vanderbilt presents ocean steamer............VII, 279
   — Webb proposed for appraiser at..............VI, 279

New York “Day Book,” issue revealed by.....IV, 200
New York “Evening Post,” complaint of.........X, 136
   — speech to Ind. regiment from.................VII, 164
New York “Herald,” canard in ..............VI, 51, 53
   — correspondent of, excluded VIII, 230
   — exhibition in.............VI, 9
New York “Journal of Commerce,” imprisonment of publisher of............X, 103
New York legislature, address to..............VI, 139
   — invitation to...........VI, 105
New York Naval Brigade, transportation of...........
   VI, 289; XI, 131
New York Navy Yard, arms steamers .............VII, 190
New York Regiment, 189th, address to............X, 252
New York State, abolition of slavery in.............V, 8
General Index 299

**New York State (contd.)**
- call for 12,000 militia....... X, 143
- canals in, enlarged......... VIII, 109
- Democratic divisions in..... II, 88
- — victory in........... I, 256
- Douglas’ campaign tactics in VI, 51
- — strength in........... VI, 52
- drafting in.............. IX, 92
- effort to carry........... VI, 52
- free-negro vote in...II, 326
- German troops of...VI, 273
- governor of, requests L. to call for volunteers.VII, 249
- Hunt movement in....VI, 52
- locks of canals in, to be enlarged.........VII, 219
- negro suffrage in...III, 220
- Presidential election in..... X, 306
- reduction of quotas for draft in..................X, 23
- Republican convention of 1854 in...............IV, 5
- revision of enrollments in... X, 22
- Seymour, Gov., asks suspension of draft in.....IX, 52
- share in opening of Mississippi...............IX, 398
- status of negro in........ III, 99; IV, 25

**New York “Times” (contd.)**
- Lincoln’s gratitude to....... VII, 119
- New York “Tribune,” correspondents of, detained....... VIII, 290
- — error of in regard to Texas boundary ............II, 53
- on Douglas and Republicans III, 120
- “The Prayer of Twenty Millions” in...........VIII, 15
- question of gradual emancipation in...........VII, 123
- vote of Republican Congressmen explained by..... III, 62; V, 119

**New York “World,” imprisonment of publisher...X, 103
- Niagara Falls, notes for lecture on................II, 138
- Niagara Falls, N. Y., Confederate commissioners at..... X, 170
- Nicaragua, difficulties with...
  IX, 227
- — reply to minister from...... VI, 222

**Nicolay, John G.,** letter of, to Hay ...............X, 113
- — Judge Lee......VII, 211
- on L.’s literary style.I, xiv
- private secretary to L..... VII, 211
- telegram to............X, 247

**Nichols and Crosby,** letter to...
  IX, 284
Nichols, Edw. T. Lt.-Com., thanks of Congress. VII, 162
Nicholson letter, writer of. II, 77; XI, 106
"Niles Register," Nicholson letter in. II, 77
— L. refers to. I, 334
Noble, Warren P., letter to. IX, 1
Noell, —, of Mo., on emancipation VII, 123
Noggle, Chas. L., cashiered. VII, 308
Nolin Creek, Ky., Lincoln born on. VI, 39
Norfolk, Va., blockade raised. X, 272
— capture of. VII, 245
— Crumpton executed at. X, 74
— destitution in. IX, 62
— military occupation of. X, 322
— "Monitor's" passage to. VII, 129
— order concerning blockade at. VIII, 74
— re-opening of port of. X, 288
— seizure of Navy Yard at. VI, 306
— Sigel in command at. VII, 209
— U. S. purchasing agency at X, 230
— Wright, Dr., tried at. IX, 114

North, arrayed against South. III, 222
— divided sentiment in. VI, 213
— electoral strength of. V, 7
— L. underrated by. VII, xvii
— moral principle in. II, 303
— negro troops raised in. VIII, 288
— new hope in. VII, 89
— numerical superiority of. V, 220
— responsibility of for slavery VIII, 120
— position on slave trade. III, 226
— Presidential greed in. II, 306
— reason for negro immigration to. VIII, 128
— sectionalism alleged of. II, 306
— slavery question in. VII, 127
— Southern opinion of. VI, 216
"North American Review," article in. IX, 284

North Anna, Grant on. X, 107
North Carolina, acts of rebellion in. VI, 257
— cession of Tenn. II, 193; V, 298
— contested election case in. I, 258
— declared in insurrection. VI, 346; VII, 251; VIII, 156, 161, 240, 241
— Federal recruiting in. VI, 356
General Index

North Carolina (contd.)
— sentiment in .... VII, 54
— free-negro vote in .. II, 326
— Lincoln family in ....
   II, 180; VI, 24
— N. Y. meeting for .. VII, 20
— order to employ contrabands in ............... VII, 287
— ports of, blockaded ....
   VI, 257; IX, 135
— re-construction in .... IX, 222
— Rowan’s services in ....
   VII, 267
— Stanley gov. of .... VII, 212
— Union sentiment in ....
   VI, 195, 305

Northampton County, Va.,
paroles in ........ IX, 90
— lays down arms .... VII, 54
See also, Accomac County, Va.

Northwest Territory, aquisition of .... V, 223
— Jefferson on government in
   V, 167, 168
— Indian outbreak in ....
   VIII, 215
— slavery in .......... II, 194
— prohibited in .... XI, 109
— States formed from II, 193
— Va. original owner of ....
   V, 224

Norton, —, fraud upon ....
   II, 272; III, 308; IV, 280,
   385.

Norton, J. O., signs call for
Whig convention .... II, 154

Norton, Milt. D., discharge ...
   X, 257

Norway; see Sweden and Norway.

Norwich, Conn., Lincoln at ...
   VI, 1

Nueces Desert, property of
Mexico .......... VI, 36
— Taylor’s march across ....
   II, 24

Nueces River, boundary ques-
tion of ............ I, 331

Nullification question, Clay’s part in ........... II, 170, 171
— disturbing element .... V, 78
— slavery at bottom of . V, 54
— Whigs aid in suppression of
   V, 20

Nullification rebellion, how checked ............ VI, 215

O

“O Captain, My Captain”
by Walt Whitman ... IX, lxv

Oaks, —, Col., reports riots ...
   X, 168

Oath of allegiance, administra-
tion of ... IX, 303; X, 333
— prisoners take .... X, 44

Occoquan River, movement on ............... VII, 94

O’Conner, Hen., letter to ....
   II, 299

Ocracoke, N. C., blockaded ...
   XI, 80

Odell, M., finds Fowler ....
   X, 178
Abraham Lincoln

Officers; See Army and Navy officers.

Official duty, view of. VIII, 16

Offutt, Denton, contract of..VI, 30
— employs L..............VI, 29
— failure of...............VI, 31

Oglesby, R. I., Gen., inquiries about ..............VIII, 56

Ohio, Democrats defeated....V, 335
— — Douglas aids....V, 140
— election, 1863......IX, 169
— — 1864..............X, 241
— invitation to........V, 138
— movement to repeal fugitive-
slave law.............V, 132
— national guard, services of
X, 220
— Republican party, L. called
to aid.................V, 140
— — State convention, 1859,
platform of...........V, 136
— troops, call for 30,000......
VIII, 318
— — offers 30,000 infantry...
X, 82
— — hundred-day, thanks to
X, 219
— Vallandigham’s arrest......
VIII, 278

Ohio delegation, reply to....X, 121

Ohio legislature, address to...
VI, 121
— invitation of to make address
to ..............VI, 107

Ohio regiment, remarks to...
X, 123
— 12th, pardon for soldiers of
X; 70
— 148th, address to....X, 208
— 164th, address to....X, 199
— 166th, address to....X, 202

Ohio river, Morgan’s defense of
...............VIII, 55

Ohio “Statesman,” attacks
L., .................V, 141

Okolona, enemy in...VII, 205

“Old horse turned out to
root,” ...............II, 70

“Old horses and military coat-
tails” ..............II, 70

“Old Rough-and-Ready,”...
II, 26

Old Sangamon, flatboat on...
VI, 30

See also Sangamon river.

Old Whig party,.......V, 95

“Old Zach,” L.’s interest in...
II, 50
— speeches on.........II, 50

Olden, Chas. S., Gov. of N.
J. letter to...........VI, 106
— requests L. to call for volun-
teers..................VII, 249

Olustee, Fla., negro troops at
X, 191

O’Neill, —, Capt.,.......X, 75
O’Neill, John, letter to...IX, 1

Opdyke, Geo. letter to....... IX, 215
— money advanced by.......
VII, 192
General Index

Opdyke, Geo. (contd.)
— recommends Dennison VI, 274

Oquawka, Ill., Lincoln at V, 94

Oporto, Portugal, exhibition at XI, 34

Oratory of Lincoln, I, xv, xvii

Ord, E. O. C., Gen., breaks Confederate lines XI, 68
— dispatches messenger, X, 348
— engagement of XI, 67
— Hampton Roads conference XI, 13, 14, 15
— Stanley’s execution suspended X, 344
— telegram to XI, 59

Ordinance of ’87
II, 194; III, 141; V, 167; XI, 109.
— adoption of V, 209, 296
— how lost V, 168
— slavery prevented in Northwest Territory by II, 250
— resisted by V, 184
— spread by V, 263
— States admitted under V, 169
— violation of V, 170

Ordinance of secession in Louisiana VII, 294
— proposed repeal of IX, 293

Oregon, admission of III, 295
— vote of Trumbull on III, 294

Oregon (contd.)
— boundary question of VI, 36
— commission as Sec. of, declined by L II, 130
— division of II, 257
— governorship of, offered L II, 129
— political situation of VI, 57

Orr, Jas. L., Speaker of House IV, 359
— on Kan.-Neb. bill VI, 24
— on slave code IV, 359

Orsini, attempted assassination of V, 319

Orth, G. S., telegram to X, 241

Osgood, —, deserts L II, 275

Osterhaus, P. J., objection to X, 174

Ottawa, Ill., debate with Douglas at III, 200


Owen, Robt. Dale, introduced XI, 116
— presents cavalry VI, 292

Owen, —, dismissed X, 45

Owens, Mary, letter to I, 17, 52, 55

Owens, Sam. A. release of X, 278

Owensboro, Ky., seizure of VI, 357

P

Pacific Railroad; see Union Pacific Railroad.

Paddock, Orville, indorsement of II, 115
Abraham Lincoln

Paducah, Ky., gunboat ordered from........VI, 357
Paine, E. A., recommended by Lincoln .............V, 94
Palmer, —..............II, 275
Palmer, John M., Gen.,.....IV, 16
— letter to...II, 187; III, 199
— telegram to for exact copy of order...........XI, 40
Palmerston, H. J., Temple, Viscount, Prime Minister of Eng., L. compared with....VIII, xlviii
Pamunkey River, troops on...VII, 177
Panizzi, Ant., librarian.......VIII, 146
Paraguay, relations with.....X, 285
Pardon, to deserters....XI, 51
See also, Amnesty; Clemency; Prisoners.
Paredes, Mariano, in Mexican war.............II, 24
Paredes, Victoriano de Diego, charge d' affaires....VIII, 189
Paris, Ill., fragments of speech at on Nebraska bill...XI, 105
Parke, John G., Gen., breaks Confederate lines...XI, 68
— Hampton Roads conference XI, 13
Parker, Joel, Gov. of N. J., appeal of...........IX, 125
— letter to............IX, 13
— on draft............IX, 42
Parker, Joel (contd.)
— N. J., letter on raising troops in.........IX, 35
Parks, —, Judge......II, 272
Parole of prisoners; See Prisoners.
Parrott, —, friendship of....VI, 7
Parrott gun, letter to Hooker on .............VIII, 296
Parsons, Geo. M., interested in publishing Ohio speeches V, 289
— letter to............V, 285
Partizanship, complaint of...I, 176
Party exigency, requirements of ...................II, 285
Paschall, N. P., letter to.....VI, 79
Passage of lines, for Southern products ..............XI, 37
Patent, application of Lincoln for...............II, 120
— office, decline in receipts of VII, 45
Paterson, Wm., vote on slavery ....................V, 297
Patrick, —, Gen., Baldwin referred to..........X, 201
Patriotism of Lincoln praised VII, 127
Patriots, value of........X, 264
Patten, Geo........VIII, 146
Patten, Geo. Evans, letter to XI, 119
Patterson, Robt., Maj.-Gen., force strengthened...VI, 332
General Index

Paxton, E. F., Gen., death reported ......VIII, 263
Paymasters, temptations of... VIII, 227
Paymaster-General, letter to X, 134
Pay-system in the Army...... VIII, 227
Peabody, Chas. A., Judge in La. .............. VIII, 65
Peace, announcement on terms of ............... X, 161
— desire for................ VI, 161, 164; IX, 101
— L’s terms of............. XI, 31
— memoranda on........ XI, 71
— proposals for........ X, 204
— prospect of........ X, 159
— secured by gradual emancipation...... VIII, 124, 129
Peabody, Chas. A., Judge in La. .............. VIII, 65
Peace, announcement on terms of ............... X, 161
— desire for................ VI, 161, 164; IX, 101
— L’s terms of............. XI, 31
— memoranda on........ XI, 71
— proposals for........ X, 204
— prospect of........ X, 159
— secured by gradual emancipation...... VIII, 124, 129
Pearce, J. A., Sen., appeal of VII, 237
"Pearl," British vessel...X, 18
Pearl River, Miss., blockade...XI, 80
Peay, — , Mrs., message to.... I, 180
Peck, — ............. II, 291
Peck, —, Gen., telegram to... VIII, 333
Peck, J. M., Rev., letter to..... II, 23
Peekskill, N. Y., address at... VI, 145
Peirpoint, F. H., Gov. of Va., called to Washington XI, 78
— confidence in........ IX, 63; X, 321
— conference with Foster... IX, 62
— letter to............X, 131
— requests L. to call for volunteers........ VII, 250
— telegrams to........ VIII, 26; X, 182
Pemberton, John C., Gen., defeated........ VIII, 281
Pendleton, Edw., on slave trade .......... VIII, x
Pendleton, Geo. H., letter to IX, 1
Pennsylvania, abolition in.... V, 8
— delegation, reply to XI, 116
— Democratic defeat in V, 335
— election 1863........ IX, 169
— — 1864.............. X, 241
— factions in........ VI, 54
— guarded........ VIII, 261
— invasion of............ VIII, 25; XI, 40
— legislature, address to..... VI, 162
— — invitation to.... VI, 109
— Lincoln family in......... II, 15; V, 287; VI, 24, 57
— militia called out........ VIII, 23, 318
— — loyalty of........ VI, 99
— private messengers pass through........ VII, 192
Abraham Lincoln

Pennsylvania (contd.)
— raid in........VIII, 261, 322
— Republicans, importance of, to.............V, 257
— Reserve Corps presents Meade with sword..IX, 106
— telegram to Curtin on safety of....................VIII, 257
— troops, Curtin asks for....VIII, 25

Pensacola, Fla., blockaded....X, 272
— re-opening of........X, 288
— salute ordered........X, 214
— U. S. purchasing agency at X, 230

Pension office, demands on, increased ........VII, 45
— rolls, additions to...X, 301

Pensions, disbursements, 1863
X, 292
— soldiers and sailors, payment of........X, 301
— suspension of........VII, 45

People, authority of....V, 279
— faith in..................V, v
— rights of.............X, 50, 51

Peoria, Ill., speech at.............II, 191; III, 225

Perkins, Geo. F., sentenced...IX, 189

“Perry,” position of..VII, 215

Perrymans, John D., letter to X, 248

Person of Lincoln, Sumner's description of....IX, xxxix

“Perthshire,” case of....VII, 32

Peru, claims of........IX, 272
— efforts for peace.....X, 285
— joint commission with......IX, 226
— relations with U. S..X, 284

Petersburg, Va., action near...XI, 64
— blockade of........XI, 80
— evacuation of...XI, 70, 84
— Grant at............XI, 67, 68
— L. visits...............XI, 70

Pettit, John., Sen., declarations of........IV, 200
— Dec. of Ind. declared a lie V, 37

Peyton, Bailie, letter to........X, 248

Pharasaism, warning against. XI, 117

Phelps, —, case of........I, 153


Phelps, J. W., Gen., removal from La........VII, 292
— report on fugitive negroes VII, 258

Philadelphia, Pa., address at...VI, 159
— in Independence Hall VI, 156
— anxiety on situation in...VIII, 22
— Brooks, Phillips, sermon on L. at.............VI, v
— Lee's desire to capture....IX, 28
— L. at...................XI, x
Philadelphia (contd.)
— Navy Yard to arm steamers to defend......VII, 190
— negro troops raised in......VIII, 331
— nomination of Taylor at......II, 26
— partizanship of postmaster at.................X, 132
— reply to Mayor of...VI, 154
— Republican party, first national convention at......IV, 311
— Sanitary Fair.........X, 109
— L.’s speech at.X, 127
— salute ordered......X, 214
— Whig convention, 1847......V, 76

Phillips, Wendell, abolition radical ............IV, 347
Phillips, John, letter to.X, 276
Phillips, Dr., nomination ofIX, 44
Phillips, J. A., letter to........VI, 108
Piatt, John Jas., consul for XI, 47
— “Sonnet in 1862”...V, xxxiii
“Picayune,” see New Orleans.
Pickering, W., Gov. of Wyo., telegram to............X, 219
Pickett, Geo. E., letter to....I, 191
Pickett, Thos. J., proposes Lincoln for presidency.....V, 127
— suspended........VIII, 251

Pickett, Thos. J. (contd.)
— testimony against......X, 80
Pickett’s brigade, moving toward Tenn........ IX, 135
Pierce, Franklin, Pres. of the U. S.............II, 293
— Democratic nomination for Pres.............IV, 166
— high character of...III, 331
Pierce, H. L., invites L. to Boston ...............V, 124
Pierrepont, Edwards, Hon., commissioner......VII, 109
Pike, J. S., U. S. minister to Hague .............VII, 140
Pinckney, —, Prof...II, 272
Pinckney, Chas., Constitutional Father........V, 300
Piqua, O., Indian agency at...II, 81
Piracy, slave-trade so declared II, 246
See also, Privateers.

Pirates, capture of......VII, 33
Pitts, —, Judge, of Eastern Va.............X, 20
Pittsburg, Pa., address at.....VI, 124
— salute ordered......X, 214
Platforms; see Political platforms.

Platt, P. W.,......IV, 51
Pleasanton, —, Gen., dispatch from.............IX, 18
Plymouth Church, Brooklyn, N. Y., Beecher’s sermon on Lincoln..........X, v
Plymouth church (contd.)
— L. invited to speak in V, 293; VI, 8

Plymouth, N. C., blockade of XI, 80
— evacuation of X, 260

"Pocahontas," steamer, under sailing orders VI, 226

Poetry, difference between feeling and expression I, 291

— of L., estimate of I, xvii
— on Matthew Gentry I, 295
— on early Indiana life I, 291

Point Lookout, Md., Com. of, sends prisoner to L IX, 272, 274
— discharge of prisoners at VIII, 167; XI, 129

Police Regulations in La VII, 295

Policy; see Expediency.

Political creeds, Douglas on IV, 11
— must be uniform V, 4
— education VI, 129
— equality II, 207; III, 309; IV, 254; XI, 131
— excitement, 1860 VI, 125, 130, 131, 155
— freedom VI, 120
— platform V, 276
— system, L. on V, 276
— powers, how derived VIII, 157
— principle V, 115

Political (contd.)
— sagacity of L VII, xvii, xxvi
— sentiments VI, 157
— toasts to L I, 14
— views of L I, 14

Politicians, character of I, 27

Polk, Jas. K., Pres., attitude on Mexican War, etc I, 318, 327, 328, 330, 336, 338, 341, 342, 344
— comparison with Kent II, 41
— internal improvement bills, objection to II, 68
— position on II, 30
— quotation on II, 38
— veto of II, 38, 67
— message May 11, 1846 I, 318
— Dec. 8, 1846 I, 330
— nicknames of II, 73

See also, Mexico; Mexican War.

Pollock, Jas., letter to VI, 344

Pomeroy, S. C., Sen., circular by X, 19, 29
— committee of X, 25
— complaints of IX, 40
— letter to X, 98

Pope, John, Maj.-Gen., achievements of VII, 145
— British territory, instructed not to cross VIII, 244
— Bull Run disaster X, 3
— deportations of XI, 33
— Fisk investigated XI, 35
Pope, John (contd.)
— in charge of Capital... VII, 235
— McClellan's position, views on ................. VII, 235
— provost-marshal system, investigates .......... XI, 35
— ordered to correct abuses of .................. XI, 33
— St. Louis, assessments in... XI, 48
— society opposed to...... IX, 267
— telegram to, approving Mo. plan .............. XI, 59
— on conviction of Indians VIII, 73
— Whiting, release of... XI, 39
Pope, Nath., Judge, letter to... II, 124
— resolutions on death... II, 135
Popular sovereignty... III, 23
— African slave trade revived by .................. V, 137
— danger to Republican party in .................. V, 137
— definition of.................. III, 161; V, 149
— destruction of... III, 138
— domestic matters not related to................ III, 161
— Douglas on... III, 160, 162
— exercise of, in Ill... III, 141
— ill-feeling caused by........ III, 352

Popular sover'ty (contd.)
— L.'s contempt for... III, 184
— meaning of........XI, 105
— plausibility of ......VI, 4
— Quixotism of... III, 161
— real and false... V, 149, 261
— relation to slavery... III, 161
— slavery kept out of Kan. by... III, 89
— nationalized by... V, 137
Population of U. S....VIII, 121
— anticipated ............... VI, 160; VII, 59, 60
— from first to last census.... VII, 59
— in 1861...........VIII, 121
— increase rapid and inevitable................. V, 254
— increase of, to share burden of emancipation... VIII, 121
— ratio of increase by decades VIII, 122, 123
— slave, in 1850........II, 220
Porter, — in Fisher murder case ............... I, 174
— letter to..............II, 278
Porter, D. D., Adm., confidential instructions to...VI, 232
— Ellet reports to....VIII, 73
— order to..............VI, 232
— thanks of Congress to..... VII, 162, 268; VIII, 208
— under orders of Navy Dept. VI, 272
Porter, Fitz-John, Gen.,..... VII, 157
— court-martialed...VIII, 186
Abraham Lincoln

Porter, Fitz-John (contd.)
— defeats Branch.....VII, 195
— indorsement on sentence of
     VIII, 199
— questions and answers.....
     VII, 265
— relieved.............VIII, 73

Port Hudson, La., Bank's
operations at..VIII, 291, 292
— negro troops at.....X, 191

Port Royal, N. C., purchasing
agency at..............X, 230

Portsmouth, Va., destitution
in ......................IX, 62

Portugal, Barney, minister to
     X, 6
— cultivation of cotton.VII, 110
— Harvey, J. E., U. S. minis-
     ter to..............V, 61
— invitation to Oporto exhibi-
     tion................XI, 34

Postal service, efficiency of...
     VIII, 105
— legislation for benefit of...
     VIII, 106
— treason in............VII, 101

Postmaster-General, dismiss-
al from Cabinet........X, 157
— letter to..............II, 109
— on post-master at Tiffin,
     O......................VII, 151
— report of, 1861.........VII, 43
— views of..............X, 297
     See also, Blair, Montgom-
     ery.

Postmasterships, distribution
of ......................IX, 42

Post Office Dept., conduct of
commended ............X, 229
— extravagance of.......I, 133
— improvement in...VIII, 104
— increasing business..IX, 239
— resignation of Blair.X, 228
— statistics of, 1861.............VIII, 104, 105
— 1863...............IX, 240
— subscriptions through.....
     II, 4. 5
— summary of condition of..
     VII, 43

Potomac Campaign, inquiries
about ..................VII, 24

Potomac River, Confederates
cross ..................IX, 22
— Jackson crosses...........
     VIII, 27, 28
— Lee's escape across.IX, 39
— McClellan begins to cross..
     VIII, 68

     See also, Army of the Poto-
     mac.

Potter, Howard, letter to.....
     XI, 42

Poughkeepsie, N. Y., address
at .....................VI, 142
— Douglass at.........IV, 169

Poverty of Lincoln...........
     I, 268; III, 209; IV, viii; V,
     x, 93, 138; VI, 32.

Powell, E. N., signs resolu-
tions on death of Judge
Nath. Pope.............II, 137

Powell, Lazarus W., Sen.,...
     VIII, 210, 211
General Index

Powell, L. W. (contd.)  
— letter to ............... VII, 95

Powers, political, how derived .............. VIII, 157

“Powhatan,” Porter in command of .............. VI, 232  
— ordered to prepare for sea .... VI, 233

Pratt, J. A., discharge of Bowen ............... X, 256

“Prayer of Twenty Millions”  
VIII, 15; XI, xii

Preble, Geo. H., Lt.-Com.,  
thanks of Congress to ............... VII, 162

Preferment, L.’s love of ............... IV, 214

Prentice, Geo. D., letter to ............... VI, 66

Presbyterian church, possession of ............... X, 148  
— differences in ............... III, 355; IV, 233; V, 55

Presbyterian General Assembly, reply to .............. VIII, 287

President of the United States, Constitutional power of, on amnesty .............. IX, 248  
— nomination of L ............... VI, 12; X, 117  
— acceptance of ............... VI, 14; X, 136  
— due to speech ............... XI, x  
— position of, on internal improvements .............. II, 39  
— power of, to acquire territory .............. IV, 292

President (contd.)  
— representative of people .............. II, 64  
— responsibility of .............. VI, 160  
— salary of compared to laborer’s .............. II, 37  
— Senate free from control of .............. V, 18

— unique task of L. as .............. VI, 134, 140

“President’s Policy, The,” in “North American Review,”  
by Jas. Russell Lowell .............. IX, 284

Presidential candidate, opinions of, how approved .............. II, 65

Presidential elections; see, Elections, presidential.

Presidential electors; see, Electors, presidential.

Preston,— .................. II, 118

Preston,—, Maj.-Gen., wounded .............. IX, 137

Preston, Margaret, Mrs., telegram to .............. VIII, 13

Preston, Wm. Ballard, on committee .............. VI, 243  
— treason of .............. VIII, 305

Price, Margaret C., Mrs., son discharged .............. X, 256

Price, Philemon B., discharge of .............. X, 256

Price, Sterling, Maj.-Gen.,  
Curtis engaged with .................. X, 259  
— Halleck’s operations against VII, 76

— Missouri raid of .................. X, 341
Abraham Lincoln

Prizes (contd.)
— number of............IX, 236
— recapture of...........VII, 33
— value of............IX, 236

Proclamation, admission of
Nev., Oct. 31, 1864...X, 257
— W. Va., Apr. 20, 1863...
VIII, 250
— on rebellion, July 25, 1861...
VII, 291
— aliens, May 8, 1863.VIII, 266
— amnesty, Mar. 26, 1864.....
X, 58
— and reconstruction, Dec.
8, 1863.................IX, 218
— to soldiers, Mar. 10, 1863
VII, 224
— blockade, Apr. 19, 1861...
VI, 248
— Apr. 27, 1861........VI, 256
— Feb. 18, 1864.......X, 14
— Nov. 19, 1864.......X, 272
— Apr. 11, 1865.......XI, 79
— by Gen. Hunter, May 17,
1862.................VII, 167
— Gov. Johnson, Jan. 28,
1864...................X, 21
— call for 75,000 militia, Apr.
15, 1861...............VI, 246
— volunteers, May 3, 1861
VI, 263
— 300,000 volunteers, Oct.
17, 1863...........IX, 172
— 500,000 volunteers, July
18, 1864...........X, 164
— 300,000 volunteers, Dec.
19, 1864...........X, 316

Prisoner of war from Cor-
thin army............VII, 260
— discharge of.VIII, 167; X, 44
— in Tenn...VII, 212, 213
— on representations.....
XI, 50
— taking oath......XI, 50
— Halleck on parole of.....
VIII, 53
— L’s sympathy for....X, 40-48

Privateers, Confederate use of
VI, 308
— treatment of........VI, 283
See also, Blockade; Piracy;
Prizes.

Prize courts, standing of.....
IX, 225

Prize property, sale of.X, 296

Prizes, detention of crews of...
XI, 128

Price, Winifred E., Mrs., re-
man in Mo.........X, 345

Prices, effect of duties upon...
I, 301

Prickett, —, execution sus-
pended ..............IX, 278

Priest, —, paid by L.....I, 317

Principle, political, necessity
of uniting upon.......V, 115

Prison depots, recruiting in...
X, 228

Prisoners, political, amnesty
to ......................VII, 109
— excluded from amnesty may
apply for clemency...X, 59
— Order No 2, on....VII, 108
— released on parole.VII, 103

Prisoners of war from Cor-
thin army............VII, 260
— discharge of.VIII, 167; X, 44
— in Tenn...VII, 212, 213
— on representations.....
XI, 50
— taking oath......XI, 50
— Halleck on parole of.....
VIII, 53
— L’s sympathy for....X, 40-48

Privateers, Confederate use of
VI, 308
— treatment of........VI, 283
See also, Blockade; Piracy;
Prizes.
General Index

Proclamation (contd.)
— commerce, Jan. 10, 1865.
X, 336
— commercial intercourse, Apr. 2, 1863.....VIII, 240
— regulations, Aug. 18, 1864.............X, 197
— convening Senate, Feb. 28, 1863.........VIII, 219
— Feb. 17, 1865.....XI, 35
— on discriminating duties, Dec. 16, 1863.....IX, 260
— emancipation; see Emancipation Proclamation.
— Indiana, Mar. 17, 1865.....XI, 57
— intercourse with rebel States, Aug. 16, 1861.....VI, 345
— military emancipation revoked, May 19, 1862.....VII, 170
— national day of prayer, July 7, 1864.............X, 149
— fast day, Apr. 12, 1861.....VI, 341
— — Mar. 30, 1863.....VIII, 235
— Thanksgiving day, July 15, 1863............IX, 32
— - Oct. 3, 1863...IX, 151
— - Sept. 3, 1864...X, 211
— - Oct. 20, 1864..X, 245
— opening of ports, Apr. 11, 1865.............XI, 82, 83
— port of Alexandria, Va., Sept. 24, 1863.....IX, 135

Proclamation (contd.)
— — Key West, Fla., Apr. 11, 1865.............XI, 81
— pardon to deserters, Mar. 11, 1865.............XI, 51
— raising blockade, May 12, 1862.............VII, 158
— reconstruction, July 8, 1864....X, 152
— suspending writ of habeas corpus, Sept. 24, 1862.....VIII, 41
— Sept. 15, 1863...IX, 121
— July 5, 1864......X, 144
— — in Fla., May 10, 1861....VI, 271
— taxes in southern States, July 1, 1862............VII, 251
— thanksgiving for victories, Apr. 10, 1862........VII, 144
— U. S. vessels of war in foreign ports, Apr. 11, 1865....XI, 82, 83
— Washington's birthday, Feb. 19, 1862............VII, 107

Products of insurrectionary States .................X, 230

Property, freedom to acquire...
V, 361
— public opinion based on....V, 330
— rights of........VII, 285, 288
— respected...........X, 54
See also, Confiscation of property.

Prosperity, diffusion of..I, 245

Protection, discussion of..I, 300
Abraham Lincoln

Protection (contd.)
— suggested position of Taylor on..............II, 56
— supposed cases of...I, 302
— Whig views on......I, 244

Protest against slavery, resolutions ..............VI, 33

Providence, Lincoln's belief in I, 219; X, 280
— trust in..................VI, 110, 119, 121, 123, 133, 151, 160, 183, 184; IX, xviii; X, 215; XI, 10
“Providencia,” bark...VII, 88

Provost-marshal, abuses of...

Prussian vessels, duties on...

Pryor, Rog. A.,...V, 272, 358
— authorship of...V, 215
— brought to Washington....V, 215
— objections to exchange of...

IX, 39
— re-imprisonment..XI, 40

Public address, Lincoln's last, Apr. 11, 1865........XI, 84

Public debt, in 1861,...VII, 34
— 1863..............X, 293 294
— interest on......VIII, 103
— time as a reducer of......VIII, 124

Public defense, organization of .........VII, 190

Public discussion, rights of...

VIII, 309

Public domain, right to........II, 104

Public dues; see Currency.

Public improvements, advantage of..............II, 35
— inequality of...........II, 37
— Jefferson on.........II, 38

Public lands, Collamer on reserved sections of.....II, 18
— enhancement in value......I, 109; II, 19
— grant of, to States..II, 101
— L.'s remarks on..II, 18, 101
— principle of disposal of....IX, 241
— receipts from, 1861-1862...

VIII, 103
— — 1863..............X, 292
— report of Secy. of Int......VIII, 106
— — on purchase of.....I, 92
— sale of....................I, 15; VII, 45; VIII, 87;

IX, 241; X, 299
— small parcels favored......VI, 120

Public money, application of.

II, 38, 39
### General Index

**Public money (contd.)**
- expense of handling: ..., I, 111
- L.'s plan to apportion: ..., II, 47
- method of handling: ..., I, 105
- profit of handling: ..., I, 109

*See also:* Banks; Currency; Finance; Greenbacks; Loans; Money.

**Public officers, benefit of**
- ..., I, 105
- defalcations of: ..., I, 113

**Public opinion, authority of**
- ..., II, 310
- debauchery of: ..., V, 189, 350
- dissatisfaction at loss of life in 1864: ..., X, 164
- during election of 1864: ..., X, 117
- government rests upon: ..., II, 310
- policy founded upon: ..., V, 331
- property basis of: ..., V, 330
- questions settled by: ..., V, 331
- supreme force of: ..., III, 252; IV, 222, 224; V, 188

**Public order, maintenance of**
- ..., VI, 92

**Public property, in Confederate States**
- ..., VI, 299

**Publicity, justice of**
- ..., I, 16

**Puget Sound Company, claims of**
- ..., X, 40, 289
- Gunn appointed at: ..., VIII, 273
- Smith removed at: VIII, 270

**Purnell, W. H., telegram to**
- ..., X, 269

**Purple, Norman H., election case of**
- ..., ..., I, 153
- endorses L.'s bill: ..., II, 289
- signs resolutions on death of Judge Nath. Pope: ..., II, 136

**Q**

**Quaker ancestry, Lincoln's**
- ..., II, 15; V, 286; VI, 24

**Queen, Walt. W., Lt.-Com., thanks of Congress to**
- ..., VII, 162

**Quincy, Ill., Douglas' reply at**
- ..., IV, 335
- L. at: ..., VI, 45
- L.'s rejoinder at: ..., IV, 373

**Quincy, Josiah, letter to**
- ..., IX, 118

**quito, Ecuador, convention signed at**
- ..., X, 40

**Quoits, Lincoln's skill at**
- ..., III, 209

**R**

**Race amalgamation, Douglas on**
- ..., ..., III, 92

**Radford, Reub., affidavit of**
- ..., I, 67

**Raids, Confederate**
- ..., VIII, 216

**Railroad, to Washington, construction of**
- ..., VIII, 198
- to Springfield, expediency of: ..., I, 2
- near Knoxville, scheme to cut: ..., VII, 106
- military, possession of: ..., VII, 184
Railroad (contd.)
— between Richmond and Frederick, condition of.... VIII, 270
— speech on grants to. II, 101
Rails, Lincoln mauls... V, 361
Ramsey, —, Maj., note to... XI, 120
Ramsey, Alex., Gov. of Minn., letter to.............VIII, 18
— requests L. to call for volunteers.............VII, 250
Randall, —, execution suspended.............XI, 37
Randall, A. W., Gov., suggests vacation for Lincoln...
X, 189
— transmits Robinson’s letter to..................X, 193
Randolph, —, pardoned.. X, 49
Randolph, Edm., Atty.-Gen., on U. S. Bank.........II, 60
Randolph, Geo. W., member of committee from Va. State convention.........VI, 243
Randolph, John, reports violation of Ordinance of '87...
V, 170
Randolph, W. M., pardoned...
X, 29
Rankin, Dav., transfer of..... I, 10
Raney, Nat., in McPheeters case .............IX, 269
Ransom, Geo. D., Lt.-Com., thanks of Congress to..... VII, 162
Rapides Parish, La., destitution in.............X, 227
Rappahannock, advice to Hooker on.........VIII, 292
— Burnside’s plan for crossing VIII, 165
— gunboats on.......VIII, 89
— Hooker’s retreat across.... VIII, 263
— McDowell on........VII, 147
— transportation provided on.
VII, 213
— troops on........VIII, 213
Rappahannock Station, Va., Meade’s success at...IX, 204
Ravillac, fate of.........IX, lvi
Rawley, Geo. A., cashiered...
VII, 308
Ray, C. H., Dr.,...........II, 357
— elected .............II, 271
— letter to..............XI, 111
— reports debates........XI, 112
Raymond, Hen. J., letter to...
VI, 74
— explanation of Greeley correspondence........X, 192
— letter to..............VI, 83
— peace mission of...X, 204
Read, Geo., Constitutional Father.............V, 299
— vote on slavery......V, 297
“Rebecca,” Lincoln’s pseudonym .............I, 231
Rebel depredations, assessments for........X, 253, 255
Rebel depredations (contd.)
— prisoners, see Prisoners of war.
— States, forbidding intercourse with forbidden. VI, 345

Rebellion, difference from secession VI, 312
— "sugar coated" VI, 313

Reciprocity, with Can. X, 290
— with Sandwich Islands...
IX, 304

See also, Treaties.

Recommendation, for office...
II, 106, 123
— letter of L. asking... II, 123

Reconstruction, Cabinet approves plan of... XI, 86
— differences on... XI, 85
— difficulties of... IX, 248
— in Arkansas... X, 11
— in La... IX, 282; XI, 91
— in Tennessee... IX, 116
— policy of... VIII, 80
— proclamation on... X, 152
— Sickles makes tour on. X, 9

Rectortown, Va., McDowell at
VII, 204

Reddick, Wm.,... IV, 50

Red River, Banks' expedition on... X, 227

Reed, Alex., Rev., letter to... VIII, 217

Reed, J. H., letter to... VI, 60

Reeder, A. H., deception of...
II, 284

Reeside, Jas., mail contractor I, 133, 348

Refugees, to be protected... VIII, 170

Regulations; see, Commercial regulations.

Religious denominations, reply to... VIII, 28

Religious feeling, of Lincoln VIII, 235; X, 270

Religious freedom, accompanies prosperity... VIII, xxxvi

Remann, —, recommendation of...
II, 122

Renshaw, J. M., restraint of...
X, 78

Renshaw, Wm. B., Com. thanks of Congress to...
VII, 162

Renwick, G. W.,... IV, 50

Representation, slave basis of V, 48
— increased by slave population... II, 233

Representatives, U. S., House of, see House of Representatives, U. S.

“Republican,” offense of... VIII, 255

“Republican, Abraham Lincoln, the Great,” by Wm. McKinley... V, v

Republican banquet, L.'s speech at... II, 308

Republican Club, address at, by Frank S. Black... IV, v
— — Theodore Roosevelt II, v

Republican institutions, sustenance of... II, 5
Repub'n instit'ns (contd.)
— vindication of.........X, xxi

Republican National convention, 1856.......IV, 311
— 1860.................VI, 12
— Southern representation at..............VI, 43
— nomination accepted......VI, 14

Republican party, anti-slavery sentiments of.........VI, 59
— attempts to disrupt.....V, 319
— Clay, C. M., canvasses Ill. for...............VI, 47
— conservatism of........V, 148
— creed of................V, 1
— Democratic party, difference from..............XI, 107
— determination to win.V, 217
— disadvantages of....III, 155
— divisions in............V, 131
— Douglas and..............II, 363; IV, 227, 273
— anticipates compromise with..................V, 277
— draws support from......V, 216
— endangers success of.......V, 268
— endeavors to attach.....III, 347
— influence on......V, 122, 148
— earnestness of........V, 274
— effort to defeat........VI, 57
— fear of, to use name.IV, 177
— formation of..............II, 308; III, 272, 314

Republican party (contd.)
— fugitive-slave law, repeal demanded............III, 261
— fusion favored by L..............V, 130, 233
— hostility to South.IV, 7, 12
— Ill., formation in............III, 204; XI, 103
— L. "first, last and only choice" ..................III, 212; IV, 16, 174
— prospects in........III, 155
— represented in legisla-
ture............III, 156; IV, 11
— standard bearer in........III, 158
— State Central committee formed........II, 264
— L.'s part in campaign of
1854............III, 225
— prophecy fulfilled........VI, 117
— zeal to preserve.....V, 128
— numbers in 1856........III, 15
— principles of......................IV, 328; V, 117, 125, 147
— protests admission of slave States............IV, 73
— purpose of.......V, 260, 267
— danger to............V, 260
— representatives of, vote for
Crittenden-Montgomery bill
V, 119, 278
— revolutionary ideas denied.....V, 313
— sectionalism of..............IV, 4, 246, 269, 349; V, 28
Republican party (contd.)
— — denied ............ V, 310
— slavery, opposes extension of..................III, 63
— — — in D. of C. ...........
III, 63, 262
— — paramount issue in......
V, 339
— — position, on.............
V, 119; XI, 107
— — purpose to prevent......
V, 181
— Southern apprehension of...
IV, 2; VI, 170
— — man desired on national ticket............V, 234, 273
— struggle against Lecompton constitution.....III, 62, 163
— success of, course in event of.....................V, 218
— — disunion threatened by...
V, 219
— — L. enlisted for.......V, 257
— temper of.............V, 268
Republican platform, 1854...
II, 205; IV, 336
— — Lincoln denies part in..
III, 224
— 1856..................III, 337
— 1860..................VI, 15
Republican position, Whig adherence to..........II, 69
Republican State Central committee ..........II, 264
Republican State convention, Ill., 1854........III, 279
— 1856..III, 1; IV, 16, 43, 311
Repub'n state conv'n (cont.)
— 1858, L. appeals to.III, 133
Retaliation, order of...IX, 48
Revenue, collection and disbursement of...........I, 102
— deficiency in............I, 245
— internal, receipts from, 1863
X, 292
— postal, receipts from, 1864..
X, 297
— proposal to collect in specie
I, 103
— service, treason in,VII, 101
— Whig position on....I, 245
See also, Treasury U. S.
Revolution of 1775, see,
American Revolution.
Revolution, right of....I, 339
— effect of..............I, 339
Reynolds, John, Gov. of Ill.,...
I, 252
— acts in Morton case........
IX, 287
— delegate................IV, 42
— opposes Douglas................
IV, 169, 170
— supports Trumbull.....IV, 9
Rhode Island, abolition of slavery in.............V, 8
— Butler’s proposal to raise troops in...........VI, 352
— signature to papers of.....
VII, 306
— Sprague, governor of......
VII, 261
Rice, A. H., presents ox........
X, 261
Rice, Elliott W., Col., XI, 133
Richardson, —, charges L. with Know-nothingism..... VI, 46
Richardson, —, detained at Richmond ..........VIII, 290
Richardson, Wm. A., on Mexican war............I, 329
Richmond, Va., advice on investment of...........VIII, 297
— Blair's mission to...XI, 11
— blockaded.............XI, 80
— Brooks a prisoner in......... X, 41, 49
— Burnside's plan for entering VIII, 88, 89
— Campbell in...........XI, 73
— Confederate capitol............ VI, 306
— evacuation of........XI, 70, 84
— Foote attempts escape from X, 339
— Frémont urged to move on VII, 165
— Hooker's plan against.... VIII, 243
— L.'s plan against..VIII, 263
— visit to................. X, 94; XI, 72, 73, 94
— losses in operations against X, 164
— McClellan's retreat from... VII, 239
— McDowell ordered to attack VII, 168
— plan of attack on..VIII, 59
— prayers for Pres. in.XI, 92

Richmond (contd.)
— reinforces Jackson.VII, 228
— supplies cut off from...... VII, 177
Richmond "Enquirer"....... V, 272, 358
— "irrepressible conflict" first appears in...........V, 215
— issue revealed by...IV, 200
— "State equality" in...II, 310
Richmond "Sentinel"........ VIII, 291; X, 31
Richmond, —, Dr., candidacy of ....................II, 271
Ricketts, J. B., Gen., ordered to Manassas.......VII, 194
Ridgely, Reddick.......II, 50
Right and wrong, slavery a struggle between.......V, 65
Right, eternal, makes might... V, 338
Rights, of the people....X, 50
— — enormity against..I, 106
— of property, respect for.... VII, 127; X, 54
— State, see, State rights.
Riney, Zach., school of, VI, 26
Rio Grande, erection of fort on ......................I, 327
— commencement of hostilities on ....................II, 52
— Texas claims boundary on...
I, 332; VI, 36
See also, Mexican War; Mexico.
Rionese, —, appeal for, IX, 104
Riot, in Coles Co., Ill., X, 141
Riot (contd.)
— in N. Y. City....VIII, 266
Ripley, —, Gen., Owen introduced to..........XI, 116
Ritchie, Geo. Thos...XI, 142
Rivas, Don Rafael, minister from New Granada.VIII, 189
River patrol, Rosecrans’ plan for ...............VIII, 214
“River Queen,” steamer, Hampton Roads conference on ..................XI, 30
Rivers, improvement of, under J. Q. Adams.........II, 33
— tonnage duties for clearing II, 42
See also, Internal Improvements.
Road, improvement of, under J. Q. Adams.........II, 33
— location of, by L......I, 12
— Jefferson’s policy on.II, 38
— tonnage duties for construction of...............II, 42
See also, Internal Improvements.
Roberts, J. J., Pres of Liberia VIII, 5
Roberts, Marsh. O., claim of XI, 131
Robertson, Geo., draft of letter to.........VIII, 78
— letter to....II, 78; VIII, 87
Robinson, —, Lt.-Col., inquiries to............X, 253
Robinson, Chas. D., letter to X, 193
Robinson, H. R., leaves Whig party ...............II, 49
Robinson, J. J., witness....... III, 349
Robinson, John M., Rev., exiled ............VIII, 173
Rochester, N. Y., address at VI, 135
Rockford, Ill., convention at... III, 311
Rockingham Co., Va., emigration of L.’s grandfather from V, 286
— home of Dav. Lincoln.II, 181
— Lincoln family in........ VI, 24, 57
Rock Island, Ill., Huidekoper enlists Confederate prisoners at ..................X, 210
Rock Island Bridge Co., case of .....II, 339, 340; XI, 54
Rockwell, N. J., letter to..... I, 286
Rogers, A. F., Col., exchanged X, 54
Rogers, John, Capt., promoted IX, 253
Rogersville, Tenn., Burnside’s loss at..........IX, 204
Rolling Fork, Ky., home of Lincoln near.......VI, 26
Rollins, Jas. S., plea for Mo. exiles ............VIII, 172
Roman Catholic chaplains, appointment of......VII, 8
Romance, early, of Lincoln.. I, 87
Rooks, Elizabeth, Mrs., affidavit in Wright case
IX, 120

Roosevelt, R. B., letter to...
IX, 202

Roosevelt, Theo., on "Lincoln and the Race Problem," II, v

Roosevelt, Theo., letter to...
XI, 42

Rosecrans, W. S., Maj.-Gen., advice asked on Confederate raids........VIII, 216
— advised to hold Kingston road............IX, 167
— asked to attack........IX, 154
— for news of Grant......VIII, 280, 282
— to report........IX, 133
— to review Ward case...
X, 82
— battle of Stone River......VIII, 227
— Belgian consul, returns papers of.............X, 124
— believes L. dissatisfied with VIII, 254; IX, 107
— Bragg's dispatch repeated to IX, 134
— Brown, investigates complaints of.............X, 134
— Burnside cannot reinforce... IX, 167
— relieves........IX, 141
— Chattanooga to be held by... IX, 131, 137, 154
— checks dangerous sentiment in North........IX, 107

Rosecrans, W. S. (contd.)
— Corinth troops sent to........IX, 133
— engagement at Bristow Station reported to....IX, 179
— fails to attack Bragg........VIII, 284; IX, 66
— Haggard case and.............VIII, 279
— instructions on Hooker and Slocum............IX, 142
— letters to.VIII, 227; X, 36, 63, 123, 273
— L.'s appreciation of.IX, 107
— Louden sentenced......X, 93
— Missouri, invasion of, repelled.............X, 341
— prevents outbreak in....IX, 297
— at Murfreesboro, Tenn....VIII, 173
— orders religious denominations to take oath....X, 63
— ordered to allow soldiers to vote.............X, 235
— popularity of.VIII, 226, 229
— promotion of, imperative...IX, 265
— proposes to patrol river...VIII, 214
— reinforcements for.IX, 137
— Sanderson ordered to join..X, 19
— Sherman advances to aid of IX, 167
— telegram to.............VIII, 214, 228, 232, 254, 279,
General Index

280, 282; IX, 132, 133, 134, 142, 178, 207; X, 82, 93, 124, 234
— on Davies and Mitchell
VIII, 232
— Tennessee, engaged in relief
of.........VIII, 71; IX, 64
— Vallandigham under control
of..................VIII, 278
— wishes to antedate commis-
sion..................VIII, 228
Rosette, John E., letter to...
II, 313
Ross, Dr., Rev., case of......
IV, 202
Ross, John, letter to, VIII, 45
Ross, Wm., Col........II, 356
Rough and ready clubs, ad-
vice on..................II, 50
— formation of........II, 50
Rowan, S. C., Com., thanks of
Congress to.............VII, 267
Ruckel, Dan. E........VII, 131
Rumsey, Anne Maria...X, 29
Running, L.’s excellence in...
III, 209
Russell, Caleb, letter to......
VIII, 174
Russell, John H., Lt.-Com.,
thanks of Congress to.....
VII, 162
Russell letter, Lee returns...
XI, 62
Russell, Lord John, corre-
spondence on “Trent” affair
VII, 91
— solicitude of........VI, 277
Russia, Cameron offered minis-
try to..................VII, 80
— Clay, C. M., minister to...
VII, 307
— consul of, dismissed.......VI, 281
— Emperor of, and “Trent”
affair..................VII, 107
— relations with ..........VIII, xl
— telegraph connection pro-
posed..................VIII, 99
— to England via..IX, 229
Rutledge, John, supports sla-
very ....................V, 304

S

“S. B. Carson,” steamboat....
II, 349
Sabbath observance, order for
VIII, 76; XI, 126
“Sabine,” movements of......
VII, 129
— commander of, refuses to
land troops.........VI, 301
Sabine Pass, Tex., cotton
shipped from.......X, 186
Sack, Hen., sentence com-
muted..................X, 106, 107
Sagacity, political, of Lincoln
VII, xvii, xxvi
Sailor’s Creek, fight at, XI, 76
Sailors’ Fair, at Boston, Mass
X, 260
— ox presented to......X, 261
Sailors, loyalty of........VI, 321
St. Albans, Vt., port of entry
X, 337
Abraham Lincoln

St. Augustine, Fla., blockaded XI, 80
St. Clair Co., Ill., II, 273, 275
St. Genevieve, Mo., slavery in V, 224
St. John's, Fla., blockaded... XI, 80
St. Joseph, Mo., disloyal persons armed in... IX, 186
St. Louis, Mo., factions in... VIII, 250
— fair at... X, 105
— Frémont's troops in VII, 76
— Ind. troops in... VI, 343
— insurrection in... VII, 75
— L. at... I, 178
— lynching at... I, 39
— proposed subtreasury at...
I, 117
— rebel depredations in...
X, 255
— salute ordered at... X, 214
— Sanitary fair in... X, 105
St. Louis County, Mo., assessments in... XI, 35
St. Louis "Democrat," editor of, arrested... IX, 27
St. Louis "Intelligencer," on candidates V, 276
St. Louis of France, Lincoln likened to... II, iiii
St. Mark's, Fla., blockaded... XI, 80
St. Mary's, Ga., blockaded... XI, 80
St. Nicholas Hotel, telegram to... IX, 193
St. Thomas, W. I., neutrality of... XI, 127
Salem, Ill., Lincoln a grocer in III, 209
— relocation of road from...
I, 55
Sales, public land, see Public land sales.
Saloman, Edw., Gov. of Wis., requests L. to call for volunteers... VII, 250
Saltmarsh, —, mail contractor I, 348
San Domingo, negro colony at IX, 301
San Francisco, Cal., proposed telegraph to Russia, VIII, 99
"San Jacinto," collision of...
VIII, 132
— movements of... VII, 129
San Salvador, relations with X, 285
Sanders, Geo. N., commissioner... X, 160
Sanderson, —, VI, 96
Sanderson, —, Col., ordered to Rosecrans... X, 19
Sands, —, charges against...
IX, 65
Sands, N., letter to... IX, 202
Sands, Thos., sentenced...
IX, 188
Sandwich Islands, treaty with IX, 304
Sandy Hook, communication with... X, 142
Sandford, —, letter to, II, 278
Sanitary Fair (contd.)
— Washington ...........X, 48
Santa Anna, Antonio Lopez de, treaty with...I, 147, 334
Santiago, Chili, church burned at ..................IX, 292
Sarcasm of Lincoln..VIII, 78
Sardinia, Marsh, Geo. P., minister to...........VI, 223
Savannah, Ga., blockaded ....
...........XI, 80
— evacuation of...........X, 325
— Sherman captures...X, 325
Sargent, — ...........II, 272
Sargent, Hor. Binney, Col., bearer of invitation, VI, 107
Sargent, Nat., candidacy of...
...........VI, 269
— letter to.............VI, 56
Saumenig, Chas., Lt., news desired of ............X, 253
Saxton, Ruf., Gen., at Harper's Ferry ........VII, 199, 206
— driven from Charleston...
...........VII, 199
— guns sent to............VII, 185
— inquiries for Banks.VII, 185
— telegram to.......VII, 178
Scates, Walt. B., appointment of .................X, 60
Schadt, —, Capt., character of
...........VIII, 260
— indorsement of...VIII, 259
Schaefer, Louis, letter to....
...........IX, 1
Scheldt dues...X, 332
— liquidation of...IX, 226
Schenck, Robt. C., Gen., at Baltimore...VIII, 213
— collects light-house dues...
IX, 112
— discourtesy to...IX, 41
— elected to Congress...X, 87
— near Vienna....VI, 327
— opinion on elections.IX, 196
— on Milroy's position...
IX, 184
— order revoked...IX, 198
— ordered from Winchester...
VIII, 316; IX, 12
— question of transferring command....VII, 224
— resigns commission...X, 87
— telegrams to...
VIII, 210, 334; IX, 17, 25, 39, 124, 141, 179
Schurmerhorn, I. M., letters to...
X, 221, 223
Schley, —, appeal from, X, 179
Schmedding, F., invites Lincoln...
X, 105
Schofield, John M., Maj.-Gen., accused...IX, 161, 162
— arrests slaves...IX, 40
— Dept. of the Missouri, command of...VIII, 271, 282
— — difficulties in retaining
IX, 268
— — relieved from....
IX, 264
— Herron objects to....
VIII, 277
Schofield, J. M. (contd.)
— imbecility of...IX, 161
— Kansas objects to....
IX, 104, 161
— Lawrence outrage, charged with shielding perpetrators of...
IX, 161
— — suggestions to, on...
IX, 107, 161
— letter to, published.IX, 161
— letters to...
VIII, 283, 294, 329; IX, 147, 186
— Missouri dissatisfied with...
IX, 155
— — elections, order concerning....IX, 188; X, 234
— — — empowered to repress violence in.....IX, 176
— — preserves order in.IX, 148
— — nomination of.....IX, 268
— recommendations in McKee case...........IX, 37
— supersedes Curtis.VIII, 294
— telegrams to...
VIII, 329; IX, 27, 104, 146, 150, 154, 204, 205
— warned against factions...
VIII, 283
Schouler, W., letter to, II, 100
Schurz, Carl, at Mt. Jackson, Va. .........VII, 226
— correspondence with....
VII, 226; VIII, 39, 55, 84, 176
— L's query as to office for...
VI, 224
Schurz, Carl (contd.)
— — rebuke of........VIII, 84
— ordered to Washington......
       X, 186
— proposed for Brig.-Gen....
       VI, 273
— represents German element
       VI, 224
— wishes to leave service....
       X, 39, 55
— — remove his division....
       VIII, 244
Schuyler County, Ill., home of
Richmond .............II, 271
Scott, Thos. A., Assist. Sec. of
War ..................VII, 179
— telegram to........IX, 150
Scott, W. H. H., Dr., tele-
gram to .............IX, 120
Scott, Winfield, Gen., disfavor
of .....................I, 344
— Fort Sumter, opinion on...
        VI, 189, 204, 205, 300
— Frémont, consulted on.....
        VI, 296
— — orders relief of.VII, 10
— Lyon, consulted on.VI, 356
— habeas corpus, empowered
to suspend.......VI, 258, 295
— Hooker referred to.VI, 293
— letters to...VI, 68, 92, 188,
       238; VII, 3, 42
— L. on electoral ticket of...
        VI, 37
— L.’s tribute to........VII, 54
— Meigs recommended by....
        VI, 290
Scott, Winfield (contd.)
— order to.............VI, 188
— — on Md. leg.......VI, 255
— patriotism of, Blair’s opin-
ion on................VI, 230
— pres. of Bureau for Employ-
ment of Disabled Soldiers...
       XI, 42
— recruiting in N. C..VI, 356
— retirement of........VI, 13
— views of.............VII, 233
— Whig nomineee..........
        II, 12; IV, 166
Scrap book, Lincoln-Douglas
debates in.........XI, 111
“Scribner’s Magazine,” Lin-
coln’s letter to Wadsworth...
        XI, 131
Scrip, see, Confederate scrip.
Scripps, John L., complains of
postmasters ............X, 168
— defeats Arnold.......X, 141
— telegram to.........X, 141
Sebastian, Wm. K., Sen. from
Ark., offers to resume seat
        IX, 51
Sebastopol .............III, 21
Seceded States, status of....
        XI, 87, 88
Secession, act of, needs no re-
pealing ..............IX, 203
— anarchy the essence of....
        VI, 179
— difference from rebellion...
        VI, 312
— disintegration the principle
of.....................VI, 318
Abraham Lincoln

Secession (contd.)
— doubt on majority being in favor of............VI, 319
— "driving out" and "seceding from"..............VI, 318
— inconsistent with Constitution.................VI, 316
— issue of.......VI, 304, 313
— logic of.............VI, 317
— ordinances of............VI, 175, 299; VII, 294; IX, 203
— sophistry of........VI, 313, 314
— views on.............IX, 203
See also, Federal Union.

Secrecy, oath of.........I, 25

Secretary of State, letter to II, 106
See also, Seward, W. H.

Secretary of the Interior, letters to, II, 107, 112, 115, 122
See also, Smith, Caleb.

Secretary of the Navy. See Welles, Gideon.

Secretary of the Treasury, letter to.............II, 105
See also, Chase, Salmon P.

Secretary of War, conference with Scott ........VI, 92
See also, Cameron, Simon; Stanton, Edwin M.

Sectionalism, appeal to..IV, 7
— cause of.............VI, 165
— elements of............IV, 4
— fragment on...........II, 299
— of Rep. party........IV, 5

Sedgewick, John, Gen., success on Rappahannock......IX, 204

Sedition law, Douglas', V, 325
Segar, Jos., Hon., telegram to IX, 111
— request for exemption.....VIII, 253

Self government, negro incapable of.............IV, 23

Senate, U. S., bounty payments, desired to extend...
IX, 276
— Cass' speech.............II, 76
— defection of Southern Senators..............VII, 101
— Douglas' bill on Territorial population............III, 295
— exchange of prisoners, correspondence regarding.....IX, 303
— extra session, 1865..XI, 35
— first Northern majority.V, 28
— Hamlin in.............VI, 44
— Hampton Roads conference, report of.............XI, 28
— Kansas troops, report upon capture and treatment of...
IX, 282
— Lane, inquiry on appointment of.............VI, 338
— L.'s candidacy for..........II, 263; III, 1; IV, 173
— defeat for.............II, 274
— message to.........................VI, 221, 225, 334, 335; VII, 149; VIII, 213, 215; IX, 254, 258, 299; X, 32, 36. 93
General Index

Senate, U. S. (contd.)
— on capture of British vessels.............VIII, 204
— circulation of bank notes VII, 231
— Court of France, presentation of American citizens to............VII, 98
— death of Gen. Ward.... VIII, 213
— European railway system.............VII, 130
— exportation of contraband.............VIII, 198
— Indian outbreaks........ VIII, 139
— Johnson.......VIII, 151
— medical officers.VII, 256
— Mexican affairs........ VII, 182
— Miles' case.......VII, 66
— peace negotiations........ VIII, 214
— seizure of M. Fauchet.. VIII, 137
— Stone's arrest..VII, 151
— visit of Henri Mercier.. VIII, 214
— workingmen of England VIII, 218
— not to be controlled by President.............V, 19
— postpones adjournment..... VII, 278
— power of, to acquire territory.............IV, 292
— report on post office..I, 133

Senate, U. S. (contd.)
— Sandwich Islands, treaty with.............IX, 304
— Santiago, Chili, burning of church at, reported to..... IX, 292
— scheme to secure Shield's place in............III, 204
— Thirteenth amendment, passage of...........X, 352
— Trumbull's interrogatory to Douglas............IV, 57

Senter, Geo. B., letter to..... VI, 108

Sentiments, political..VI, 157

Serenades, response to, Feb. 28, 1861.............VI, 166
— Sep. 24, 1862...VIII, 43
— July 7, 1863.......IX, 20
— May 9, 1864.......X, 95
— Oct. 19, 1864.......X, 243
— Nov. 9, 1864.......X, 261
— Nov. 10, 1864....X, 263
— Dec. 6, 1864......X, 310
— Jan. 31, 1865....X, 352

Seward, Clarence A., assists in recruiting........VI, 356

Seward, William H., Adams, letter of instructions to..... XI, viii
— advises calling Meigs in counsel.............VI, 227
— postponement of Emancipation Proclamation...X, 3
— agreement on slavery..... V, 151
— arbitration refused..VI, 254
Abraham Lincoln

Seward, W. H. (contd.)
— Auburn, speech at...X, 243
— Burnley’s note to....XI, 9
— Cabinet appointment....... VI, 75
— — popularity of.VI, 94
— character of........XI, vi
— consultation on Fremont... VI, 296
— criticises First Inaugural... VI, 169
— Douglas attacks......V, 150
— — denounces.......V, 191
— Eckert reports to.....X, 354
— estimate of........VI, 77
— Fortress Monroe, L. joins at...X, 355
— — order to proceed to..... X, 351
— Fort Sumter, opinion on... VI, 192, 227
— Hampton Roads conference XI, 19, 21, 24, 29
— Hooker’s night fight reported to........IX, 194
— “irrepressible conflict”....... V, 331
— — — attacked for......... V, 358; VI, 3
— — — not author of...V, 214
— Kan. delegates instructed for VI, 11
— letters to................ VI, 91, 94, 102, 168, 183, 186, 189, 191, 223, 267, 269, 330; VII 6, 115, 135, 212, 240; VIII, 252

Seward, W. H. (contd.)
— Honolulu commissioner selected by...........VII, 115
— L. corrects dispatch of...... VI, 277
— L’s inaugural drafted by...I, xxvi
— Lord Lyon, correspondence with.............VII, 216
— Maryland, refusal to change route through......VI, 252
— McClellan characterized by...X, 204
— memorandum for President’s consideration...VI, 234, 236
— notes to................ IX, 213, 214; XI, 47
— opinion of L.......V, xxvi
— opinion on U. S. mails...... VIII, 252
— Oporto exhibition, note concerning............XI, 34
— ordered to pay Meigs....... VI, 239
— position on Douglas....... II, 363
— prospects of.......VI, 10
— resignation refused........ VI, 185; VIII, 148
— telegrams to............. VII, 245; IX, 194, 199; X, 259, 261
— thrown from carriage........ XI, 73
— views on the war..VII, 240
— — Emancipation Proclamation................X, 2
Seward, W. H. (contd.)
— Walker referred to. VII, 6
— Whig party, attempt of, to abolitionize. . . . . . . . IV, 167
— Wilmot Proviso, support by V, 77
Seymour, Horatio, Gov. of N. Y., called on for militia X, 143
— demands credit for volunteers. . . . . . . . . . . . . . IX, 92
— L. refuses request to suspend draft. . . . . . . . . IX, 58
— letter to. VIII, 230; IX, 103
— sends Swinburne and Gillett to front. . . . . . . . . VIII, 272
— telegrams to. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . VIII, 83; IX, 53
Seymour, Truman, Capt., opinion on Fort Sumter. . . VI, 203
Shaffer, —, complaints of. . . . X, 173
Shakspere, opinion of. . . . IX, 85
Shaler, Alex., Lt.-Col., VII, 62
Sharp, Kate, Mrs. . . . . . . . IX, 120
Sharpe, H. D., letter to, V, 96
Sharpe, Sol., Surgeon, offered plate. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . X, 84
Sharpsburg, Md., McClellan at VII, 35
Sheahan, Jas. W., editor, Chicago "Times". . . VIII, 293
— letter to. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . V, 289
Shelby, —, Gen., Missouri raid X, 341
Shelby, —, Mrs. . . . . . . . VIII, 232
Sheley, G. B., letter to, I, 189
Shells, incendiary, offered to Hooker. . . . . . . . VIII, 296
— trial of. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . VIII, 314
Shenandoah River, Banks moved to. . . . . . . . VII, 214
— Confederates cross. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . VII, 186
— Jackson’s position on. . . . . . . . . . . . . . VII, 220
— McDowell moves to. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . VII, 180
Shenandoah Valley, Fremont protects. . . . . . . . VII, 225
— O. Nat. Guard serves in. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . X, 219
— Sheridan’s operations in. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . X, 251; XI, 166
Shepley, George F., Gov. of La., conflict with Banks. . . IX, 273
— inaugurates reconstruction. . . . . . . . . . . . . VIII, 80
— informs L. about Durant’s registry. . . . . . . IX, 57
— instructions to. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . IX, 201, 273
— Kennedy introduced to. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . VIII, 79
— letters to. VIII, 61, 79, 80
— La. elections held by. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . VIII, 61
Sheridan, Phil. H., Gen., anticipates Lee’s surrender. . . XI, 76
— captures of. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . XI, 71
— commands in field. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . X, 180
Abraham Lincoln

Sheridan, Phil. H. (contd.)
— Early defeated by.........X, 223, 251
— fears Early's reinforcement.
   X, 236
— moves headquarters........XI, 68
— promotion of........X, 251
— retakes Five Forks..XI, 66
— Shenandoah Valley, leaves
   force in.................XI, 40
— — thanked for operations in
   X, 251; XI, 66
— success at Burke Station...
   XI, 65, 76
— Winchester, thanks for vic-
   tory at.................X, 227

“Sheridan's Ride”.......X, 251
Sherman, F. C........IV, 50
— telegram to......IX, 105, 112
Sherman, Rog., vote on sla-
   very ............V, 296, 297
Sherman, W. T., Gen., ap-
   pointment of Hovey on ap-
   proval of.............IX, 40
— at Chattanooga........X, 93
— Atlanta, capture of.....X, 211, 325
— — thanks for...X, 213
— corn and sorghum, interest
   in...........X, 225
— cotton, movement of...X, 188
— Davis' visit to Hood re-
   ported..............IX, 235
— Grant's dispatch to...X, 160
— Ga. campaign aided by hun-
   dred-day troops...X, 106, 237

Sherman, W. T. (contd.)
— Hovey and Osterhaus, pro-
   motion objected to...X, 174
— Ind. soldiers given leave...
   X, 226
— joint expedition under.......
   VI, 357
— Logan's leave governable by
   X, 266
— march to the sea.X, 302, 325
— orders Tenn. citizens north
   of Nashville...........X, 93
— reported wounded.........VIII, 295
— thanked for capture of Sa-
   vannah...............X, 325
Shields, Jas., Gen., Auditor of
   State for Ill..........I, 221
— correspondence about duel
   with...................I, 232
— displacement of...........
   III, 212, 223; IV, 171
— Jackson's defeat at.VII, 226
— letter to L......I, 232, 234
— objection to..........IV, 11
— preliminaries of duel with.
   I, 237
— report from Front Royal...
   VII, 206
— scheme to fill place of......
   III, 204; IV, 167
— vote for...............II, 274
— withdrawn from Bank's
   command.........VII, 176
Short, Jas., "woman affair" of
   I, 265
Shufeldt, R. W., correspond-
ence with............VIII, 133
Siam, King of, gifts from...VII, 108
Sibley, H. H., Gen., Indian execution ordered..............VIII, 133, 141
— — — postponed...VIII, 145
Sickles, Dan. E., Maj.-Gen., asked to make tour........IX, 299; X, 9, 19
— letters to...............IX, 90
— pass for...............X, 42
— telegram to...............X, 4
Sigel, Franz, Maj.-Gen., corroborates Jackson’s reinforcement ..........VII, 229
— court of inquiry for...X, 206
— Harper’s Ferry, ordered to VII, 210
— relieves of McClellan......VII, 208
— urged not to fall back....VII, 217
— with Banks..............VII, 224
“Signing of the Proclamation of Emancipation”......XI, v
Sill, —, appointment of, X, 126
Silliman letter..........IV, 232
Silver mines, discovery of....X, 300
Simmons, Walt. C., candidate VI, 270
Simonides, reference to......IX, xxxii
Singleton, —, Gen., proposes to bring in Southern produce XI, 5, 49
Singleton, Wm. (contd.)
— testifies to L.’s opposition to Clay’s nomination......V, 76
Sinners, the “righteous called to repentance by”...V, 371
Sioux Indians, see Indians, Sioux.
Sitana, Peru, see Chili.
“Skewhorn,” principle,........VIII, 257
Slander, Lincoln’s treatment of I, 15
Slave breeders, hatred for....II, 286
— dealers, contempt for......II, 225
— labor, See Slaves.
— owners, complaints of......VII, 122
— — Douglas’ service to.....VII, 329
— — in Mo., protection to...V, 214
— — L.’s feelings towards...VIII, 329
— population..........VI. 2
Slavery, abolition of....III, 98
— — by Eman. Proc........VII, xxxix
— — in D. C.......IV, 7, 12
— — with compensation, draft of a bill for.......VII, 276
— account of, in III...III, 141
— age of, in America...V, 329
— agitation, beginning of......V, 263
— — end of............IV, 334
Abraham Lincoln

Slavery (contd.)
— increased ........V, 46
— L.'s idea of ending......IV, 188
— persistence of...III, 353
— amendment proposed for abolition of......VIII, 116
— basis of all controversy...
  III, 161, 232, 355; IV, 41;
  V, 151, 262
— changed by Douglas....V, 67
— Beecher, H. W., opinion on X, xv
— Bible-right of.........V, 202
— bill to abolish, in D. C......II, 96
— chains and fetters of...I, 179
— Clay on planting of...III, 182
— climate, effect upon...V, 225
— Colonial......III, 147; V, 50
— conflicting ideas on...VI, 3
— Congressional resolution to abolish............XI, 31
— conspiracy to nationalize...
  III, 187, 249, 338; IV, 214,
  386
— Constitutional rights of....III, 129
— Constitution's covert language on........V, 48, 357
— contemporary with Constitution.............III, 186
— danger of extension of....II, 236; IV, 224, 294, 327
— Democratic position on....IV, 331; V, 61; XI, 107

Slavery (contd.)
— dependence of, on local police regulations............III, 89, 297; IV, 59; V, 67
— disavowal of purpose to molest...V, 193, 232; VI, 170
— distinction between existing institution and extension of...
  II, 192
— diversity on.....VIII, 118
— Douglas' opinion on policy of government to perpetuate
  IV, 34
— purpose to nationalize...
  III, 186, 239
— draft of message proposing compensated abolition of...
  XI, 1
— for proposed bill of compensated abolition of, in Del.
  VII, 21
— early opposition to...I, 192
— effect of cotton-gin on....III, 175
— on free labor....V, 331
— establishment of....III, 186
— in Territories...III, 182
— exclusion from Territories.
  V, 183
— extension of........II, 67
— under Douglas' proposal
  V, 121
— L.'s opposition to....VI, 103
— opposed...II, 282; V, 232
Slavery (contd.)
— to be controlled...II, 92
— to Territories...II, 202
— extinction of...............
  II, 279; IV, 220
— evils of...X, 65; XI, 108
— Federal Union, only danger
to.........................V, 346
— fight against, to go on.....
  V, 92, 94
— foundation of...........II, 238
— fragment on..............
  II, 183, 184, 186
— Great Britain forces on colo-
  nies.....................V, 152
— happiness in.............I, 179
— in D. C.................III, 276
— — opposed.............III, 262
— in French settlements.V, 224
— in Kan..................IV, 75
— in La....................V, 299
— in Md....................VII, 124
— in Neb...................IV, 75
— in original States.....V, 7
— in Territories...........
  III, 182; V, 9
— — right of people to decide
  on.......................VI, 23
— inactivity not a remedy for.
  IV, 205
— Jefferson provides for pro-
  hibition of, in N.-W. Ter..
  V, 167
— laws to regulate.......II, 221
— L. on extension of.....VI, 78
— — on moral wrong of.....
  IV, 275
— L.‘s attitude toward...V, xvii
— determination not to re-
  turn negroes to.........
  IX, 57, 249; X, 191; XI, 116
— — hatred of...II, 205, 281
— — hope of having helped to
  solve question of....V, 97
— — peaceable end to.....
  V, 122
— — opinion on effect of Sen-
  ate campaign on.......V, 95
— — right of States to
  regulate..................IV, 31
— — policy non-interference
  with.....................III, 229
— — position on.......III, 186
— — extension of........
  II, 67; VI, 77
— — purpose to oppose.....
  IV, 214
— — reluctance to molest....
  VI, 183; XI, xi
— — speech on, at Worcester
  II, 91
— logical end of.........V, 154
— mandatory in Ky....IV, 25
— maintenance of, a condition
  in cession of Tenn., Miss.,
  and Ala..................V, 298
— morally wrong..........  
  II, 259; V, 59; VI, 3
— mulattos caused by...II, 337
— mutual concessions urged to
  secure emancipation.....
  VIII, 118
— nationalization of....III, 181
Slavery (contd.)
— — by action of Congress... V, 146
— — Douglas...........IV, 32
— — Dred Scott decision... III, 290
— — popular sovereignty...... V, 137
— Neb. bill, effect on...IV, 231
— new basis of..........III, 174
— Noell’s views on...VII, 123
— North, view of, on...VI, 3
— — shares responsibility for VII, 127; VIII, 120
— party issue.............IV, 2
— peace with, question of..... V, 263
— perpetuity of............. III, 175; IV, 33
— planting of, in America..... IV, 206
— policy of indifference toward VI, 4
— position of South and North on..................II, 205
— — Whigs and Democrats on IV, 162
— power of, to establish itself IV, 60
— — Congress to abolish in Territories.........III, 187
— property rights of...VII, 127
— proportion of population held in..........VI, 2
— protest against in Ill. legislature.............I, 51
— question of Confederate
abandonment of, and reunion X, 154
— — in Ariz.............IV, 75
— — N. M.............IV, 75
— — Northwest Ter....II, 194
— — Wash. Ter........IV, 75
— regulation of, in La....... V, 300
— Republican party declares wrong of...V, 119; XI, 107
— — not to disturb, in original slave States........V, 279
— — proposes to exclude from Territories...........V, 279
— restriction of, policy of Fathers.............V, 153
— right and wrong of........ VIII, 111
— — States to control........ III, 269; V, 5
— root of the war...VIII, 32
— sensitiveness in regard to... V, 62
— status of, at framing of Constitution.............V, 356
— — in U. S., 1854.......V, 146
— struggle between right and wrong.............V, 65
— “sum of all villainies”... IV, 235
— superiority of, suggested by Dred Scott decision...... XI, 108
— Territorial control of........ V, 296
— — legislatures powerless to exclude............IV, 66
General Index

Slavery (contd.)
— ultimate extinction of, as-
sured by course of Wash-
ington and Jefferson. III, 234
— — expected by Fathers....
III, 175; V, 49
— — when to be expected...
IV, 189
— votes cast against... V, 319
Slavery question, difference
between Lincoln and Doug-
las on ...............IV, 32
— history of..............II, 202
— leading issue.......IV, 163
— Lincoln’s one compromise
for.......................VI, 94
— sophisticated by Douglas...
V, 170
— turmoil of..............IV, 186
— underestimated ......V, 34
See also Crittenden-Mont-
gomery bill; District of
Columbia; Emancipation;
Fugitive Slave Law; Kan-
sas; Kansas-Nebraska bill;
Lecompton Constitution;
Missouri Compromise; Ne-
braska; Nebraska bill; Ne-
gro; Slaves; Wilmot Pro-
viso.
Slaves, affection for master
and mistress.............V, 317
— arming of, suggested.....
VII, 79
— army annoyed by...VII, 121
— by escheat, Ky. liberates...
VII, 282
Slaves (contd.)
— Clay petitioned to liberate...
V, 39
— compensated emancipation
of compared with cost of
war.................VII, 113
— competition of, feared......
V, 204; VIII, 126
— controlled as property......
V, 176, 212
— Constitutional rights to hold
II, 282
— difficulty in Mo. concerning
VIII, 184
— emancipation of, a military
necessity..................VIII, 36
— — in Del., compared to one
half day’s cost of war.....
VII, 119
— employment of......VI, 80
— feeding of..............VIII, 30
— fugitive, additional article of
war on.................VIII, 38
— — not returnable..VII, 258
— — to be freed.......VIII, 39
— — to be protected..VIII, 40
— freed, colonization of......
VII, 50
— — future of......VIII, 125
— forfeited..................VII, 282
— importation of, into Ill. ter-
ritory.....................III, 141
— in Confederate army..XI, 56
— in Del., number of............
VII, 132; VIII, 127
— in D. C., number of......
VII, 132
Slaves (contd.)
— in Federal army, 1863.—
     VIII, 288
— in Ky., number of.—VII, 133
— in Md., number of.—
     VII, 132; VIII, 127
— — recruited by Birney.—
     IX, 151
— in Mo., number of.—VII, 133
— insurrections, instigation of,
     denied.—V, 314
— labor, conflict with free labor feared.—V, 214
— liberation of, destruction of property.—VIII, 119
— — by Fremont.—VI, 351
— L.’s last attempt to free, by
     compensated emancipation.—
     VII, 270
— negro not necessarily a.—
     IV, 25
— not mentioned in Constitution.—V, 322
— number of, in army during
     last days of war.—
     VIII, 288
— — border States.—II, 220
— offer to free, of Geo. Rob-
     ertson and pay indemnity—
     VIII, 88
— one-sixth of population held
     as.—V, 330
— population, in 1850.—II, 220
— question of emancipation by
     Congress.—VII, 282
— recognition of, by U. S. Con-
     stitution as property.—IV, 57

Slaves (contd.)
— revolution of, in Hayti.—
     V, 317
— right to buy, in Africa.—
     V, 182
— runaway, return of.—
     II, 233
— seizure of, rules for.—VI, 358
— status of, in La.—V, 300
— value of.—V, 330, 344

See also Slavery.

Slave States, admission of
new, to Union.—IV, 80; V, 9
— — protested by Republican party.—IV, 73
— compensated emancipation
     proposed for.—XI, 2
— effort to array, against
     North.—IV, 5
— free population a majority
     in.—V, 249
— Lovejoy’s resolutions on ad-
     missions of.—III, 322
— number of mulattos in.—
     III, 356
— protection for.—VII, 121
— restriction of slavery to.—
     IV, 188
— right of admission of, de-
     nied.—IV, 7, 12
— urged to adopt emancipation
     VII, 330
— use of patronage in.—VI, 81

Slave trade, abolition of.—
     X, 7, 12
— — in District of Columbia
     II, 203
General Index

Slave trade (contd.)
— conviction of those engaged in .................. VII, 47
— foreign, suppression of ......... VIII, 111
— — provisions for preventing .......... X, 288
— indictment of Nath. Gordon for engaging in .... VII, 95
— in D. C. .............. II, 202
— L. on abolition of ...VI, 80
— L.'s tolerance of ...VI, 103
— power to abolish ...III, 187
— restraint of ...........II, 245
See also, Inter-State Slave Trade; Slave; Slavery.

Slave traders, hatred for..II, 286

Slidell, John, in Europe, X, 267

Slocum, Hen. W., Maj.-Gen., reinforces Rosecrans, IX, 142
— relations with Hooker ...... IX, 142
— with Sherman on march to sea .................... X, 325

Slough, —, Gen., asks respite .... X, 218

Small-pox, prevalent at Washington, D. C. ..IX, 286

Smiley, M. E., Mrs. affidavit in Wright case ......IX, 119

Smith, —, appointment of ...... VI, 330

Smith, —, execution suspended .... IX, 278

Smith, Alb. N., Lt.-Com., thanks of Congress to ...... VII, 162

Smith, Benj. G., sentence annulled ...................XI, 58

Smith, C. B., influence asked ... XI, 99
— letters to ........VI, 21, 47
— consultation on appointments ..............VI, 325

Smith, C. M., telegram to .... IX, 126

Smith, Caleb, Sec. of Int., letter to .................. VII, 8
— opinion on Fort Sumter ...... VI, 210, 229
— order for appointment ...... VI, 258
— reasons for his appointment .... VI, 187

Smith, E. D., telegram to .... IX, 23

Smith, Enos W ....IV, 50, 51

Smith, Franklin W., sentence annulled ...............XI, 58

Smith, —, Gov. of R. I., appeals of .................X, 218

Smith, Green Clay, election of IX, 62

Smith, J. Gregory, Gov. of Vt., complaint of ......XI, 6

Smith, John C., Rev..VII, 61

Smith, Jos. S., appeals for ...... IX, 125

Smith, Kirby, movements of VIII, 332

Smith, L. B., telegram to ........ X, 224

Smith, Lisle ............II, 114
thans of Congress to...... VII, 161
Smith, Preston, Gen., reported killed ...............IX, 137
Smith, Sam., speech of, IV, 360
Smith, Truman, letter to..... VI, 68
Smith, Victor, collector....... VIII, 270
— removal..............VIII, 270
Smith, Watson, Lt.-Com., thanks of Congress to...... VII, 162
Smith, W. F., Gen., failure of IX, 29
— Maj.-Gen..........VIII, 223
— plan of operations....... VIII, 150
Smithfield, Lee, near...... VIII, 316
Smithson, —, case of........ X, 48, 275
“Smoky localities,” responsibility for.......X, 254, 255
Snead, —, Judge, liberated... X, 182
— ordered home...........X, 201
Snider, Wm. O., presents cane X, 172
Societies, secret, formation of VII, 101
Society of Friends, for New England ..........VII, 135
Soldiers, amnesty to, VIII, 224
— credit to..............X, 252
— enticed to desert...VIII, 225
— loyalty of..........VI, 321
Soldiers (contd.)
— turned away from Baltimore hospitals.........VIII, 63
See also, Army; Troops; Volunteers.
Soldiers’ Fair, Springfield, Mass., invitation to, X, 319
See also, Sanitary Fairs.
Soldiers’ Home, in Springfield, Ill..............IX, 302
— L. stays at..............X, 3
Soldiers’ Retreat, Derrickson guards..........VIII, 71
Somers, J. W., letter to...... III, 16; VI, 6
Sonnet in 1862, by John Jas. Piatt ..............V, xxxiii
Sons of Temperance, reply to IX, 144
South, amnesty, universal, for XI, 131
— conciliation of.............. V, 367; X, 190
— conservatism of.......V, 366
— employs secret agents.X, 170
— L. favors partial suffrage in XI, 131
— — held in contempt by..... VII, xvii
— L.’s disposition toward..... VI, 62, 323
— — opinion on terms to... XI, 131
— New England loses trade in V, 363
— responsibility of, for slavery..........VIII, 120
General Index

South (contd.)
— restoration to Union............ XI, 131
— satisfaction of.......V, 368
— slave question in the...... VII, 127
— soldiers of, fraternize with Union men............. X, 191
South America, effects of race equality in........III, 92
— negro colonization in...... VII, 272
— possible invasion of........ IV, 292
— relations with U. S..X, 285
South Anna, seizure of...... VII, 202
South Carolina, act of war by VI, 219
— attempt to provision Fort Sumter.............VI, 302
— blockade of ports of.VI, 248
— electoral comparison with Me.................II, 234
— leader in rebellion...VI, 230
— martial law proclaimed in... VII, 170
— political eccentricities in.... II, 173
— reconstruction in.......IX, 221
— secession of.............VI, 85
See also, Fort Sumter.
Southern products, passage of lines for .............XI, 37
Southside road, Wright on.... XI, 69
Sovereignty; see Popular sovereignty; State sovereignty.
Spain, Cuba a maritime jurisdiction of.................IX, 225
— sale of territory to..I, 339
Sparta, Rockingham Co., Va., residence of Dav. Lincoln...
II, 181
Speaker, on the election of a VIII, 229
Spears, George, letter to I, 11
Special Commission, report of X, 22
Specie, amount of in U. S.
I, 104
— effect of collecting revenue in.......................I, 103, 104
Special payment, suspension of.......VII, 231; VIII, 100
— return to.......VIII, 100
Species, economic classes of...
I, 307
Speech, freedom of........V, 308
— L.’s first political...XI, 97
IV, 200, 203, 213, 225
Speed, Jas., appointed Atty.-Gen....................X, 278
— Ky. arrests referred to.VII, 6
— opinion on duties of Sec. of Navy .................X, 328
Speed, John, Hon., Wolford’s parole signed by......X, 162
Speed, Josh. F., letters to.... I, 168, 182, 185, 187, 210, 211, 214, 217, 238, 261, 267, 297; II, 105, 281
Abraham Lincoln

Speed, Josh. F. (contd.)
— L.'s room-mate........I, 182
— love affair of........I, 184
— marriage of..........I, 210
— signer of call for Whig State
Convention.............I, 181
— Whig circular......I, 145
— temperament of......I, 182

Speed, J. F., Mrs., telegram to
IX, 124

Speed, Mary, letter to...I, 177

Spencer County, Ind., Lin-
coln's home in........VI, 26
— removal of Thos. Lincoln to
V, 287

Speer, Wm. S., letter to, VI, 63

Spies, excepted from parole
order ..............VII, 103

Sprague, Wm., Gov. of R. I.,
consents to raising of troops
in .....................VI, 352
— introduced.........VII, 261
— recommends post master...
VI, 270
— solicits aid........XI, 33

Spriggs, —, Capt., contem-
plated execution of, VII, 229

Spring, Sydney, letter to....
III, 15

Springer, Francis, letter to...
VIII, 286

Springfield, Ill., address on
temperance at.........I, 193
— to Young Men's Lyceum
at.....................I, 34
— Black Rep. convention at...
III, 306

Springfield (contd.)
— resolutions of...III, 307
— Dem. State Con., 1858......
IV, 42
— Douglas perverts L.'s speech
at........................IV, 215
— farewell address at......
I, xxv; VI, 110; VIII, xxi
— lecture at.............V, 99
— L.'s early life in.....I, xv
— eulogy of Clay at.....
II, 155
— law practice in...V, 288
— letter to Conklin at....
IX, 95
— removal to............
I, 53; II, 15; VI, 33
— Nat. Dem. State Conv. at,
1858..................IV, 42
— Patten greeted at...XI, 120
— proposed railroad to.....I, 2
— prospects for removing cap-
tal to..................I, 17
— remarks at, after nomination
VI, 49
— election celebration in...
VI, 72
— Rep. State Conv...........
III, 279; IV, 16, 311
— speeches at.............
I, 100; II, 315; III, 1, 108,
155
— Whig Conv. at, call for...
II, 154
— meeting at...........I, 240

Springfield "Journal," Lin-
coln's letter to.......I, 221
Stanton, Edwin M. (contd.)
— Bureau of Ordnance, changes in........VII, 88
— Burnside’s movement reported to.........IX, 111
— Butler ordered to New Orleans..............VIII, 203
— — spoliations investigated.....X, 343
— — telegram referred to L..X, 259
— character of........XI, vii
— Chicago “Times,” revokes suspension of........VIII, 290
— Churchill allowed to remain in Ky..........VII, 276
— Confederate Peace commissioners, order to pass.....X, 348
— Curtin’s letter on draft referred to........X, 258
— Curtis, department created for........IX, 275
— — removed.......VIII, 271
— Ellsworth, Edw., appointed VI, 340
— Fort Sumter, establishes date of fall of........XI, 63
— Freese given negro regiment............IX, 206
— Fremont asked to move on Richmond...........VII, 165
— Gettysburg, arranges trip to IX, 208
— Gillmore, independent service allowed to........IX, 267
— Grant, visit to........XI, 70

Stanton, Edw., Hon., Gov. of N. C. ..................VII, 212
Stanton, Edwin M., Sec. of War, Adj.-Gen. attends L...VII, 87
— Baird allowed to re-enlist...VIII, 309; X, 28
— Blair ordered to field..X, 84
— Bowen appointed...VIII, 21
— Brown paroled......IX, 46
— Buell co-operates with Hal-leck...............VII, 98

Stahel, —, Gen., question of assignment .............VIII, 226

Stafford, E., letter to...VI, 7

Stager, Anson, telegram to..VIII, 281

Stahel, —, Gen., question of assignment .............VIII, 226

Standard of value, true.......VI, 128

Stafford, Josh. R., letter to...II, 178

Stanley, Edw., Mil. Gov. of N. C., inquiry on...VII, 212
— desires to return to N. C....IX, 297
— L. approves.......VIII, 51

Stanley, Wm., alias Frank R. Judd, execution suspended...X, 329

Stanley, Edw., Hon., Gov. of N. C. ..................VII, 212

Springfield, “Register,” Lincoln exonerated in....IV, 192
Springfield, Mass., Soldiers Fair at.............X, 319
Springfield, Mo., completion of railroad to, urged..VIII, 197

Squatter sovereignty .........III, 22, 23, 24, 25

Stafford, E., letter to...VI, 7

Stager, Anson, telegram to..VIII, 281

Stahel, —, Gen., question of assignment .............VIII, 226

Standard of value, true.......VI, 128

Stanford, Josh. R., letter to...II, 178

Stanley, Edw., Mil. Gov. of N. C., inquiry on...VII, 212
— desires to return to N. C....IX, 297
— L. approves.......VIII, 51

Stanley, Wm., alias Frank R. Judd, execution suspended...X, 329

Stanton, Edw., Hon., Gov. of N. C. ..................VII, 212

Stanton, Edwin M., Sec. of War, Adj.-Gen. attends L...VII, 87
— Baird allowed to re-enlist...VIII, 309; X, 28
— Blair ordered to field..X, 84
— Bowen appointed...VIII, 21
— Brown paroled......IX, 46
— Buell co-operates with Hal-leck...............VII, 98

Stanton, Edwin M. (contd.)
— Bureau of Ordnance, changes in........VII, 88
— Burnside’s movement reported to.........IX, 111
— Butler ordered to New Orleans..............VIII, 203
— — spoliations investigated.....X, 343
— — telegram referred to L..X, 259
— character of........XI, vii
— Chicago “Times,” revokes suspension of........VIII, 290
— Churchill allowed to remain in Ky..........VII, 276
— Confederate Peace commissioners, order to pass.....X, 348
— Curtin’s letter on draft referred to........X, 258
— Curtis, department created for........IX, 275
— — removed.......VIII, 271
— Ellsworth, Edw., appointed VI, 340
— Fort Sumter, establishes date of fall of........XI, 63
— Freese given negro regiment............IX, 206
— Fremont asked to move on Richmond...........VII, 165
— Gettysburg, arranges trip to IX, 208
— Gillmore, independent service allowed to........IX, 267
— Grant, visit to........XI, 70

Stanton, Edw., Hon., Gov. of N. C. ..................VII, 212

Stanton, Edwin M., Sec. of War, Adj.-Gen. attends L...VII, 87
— Baird allowed to re-enlist...VIII, 309; X, 28
— Blair ordered to field..X, 84
— Bowen appointed...VIII, 21
— Brown paroled......IX, 46
— Buell co-operates with Hal-leck...............VII, 98

Stanton, Edwin M. (contd.)
— Bureau of Ordnance, changes in........VII, 88
— Burnside’s movement reported to.........IX, 111
— Butler ordered to New Orleans..............VIII, 203
— — spoliations investigated.....X, 343
— — telegram referred to L..X, 259
— character of........XI, vii
— Chicago “Times,” revokes suspension of........VIII, 290
— Churchill allowed to remain in Ky..........VII, 276
— Confederate Peace commissioners, order to pass.....X, 348
— Curtin’s letter on draft referred to........X, 258
— Curtis, department created for........IX, 275
— — removed.......VIII, 271
— Ellsworth, Edw., appointed VI, 340
— Fort Sumter, establishes date of fall of........XI, 63
— Freese given negro regiment............IX, 206
— Fremont asked to move on Richmond...........VII, 165
— Gettysburg, arranges trip to IX, 208
— Gillmore, independent service allowed to........IX, 267
— Grant, visit to........XI, 70

Stanton, Edw., Hon., Gov. of N. C. ..................VII, 212

Stanton, Edwin M., Sec. of War, Adj.-Gen. attends L...VII, 87
— Baird allowed to re-enlist...VIII, 309; X, 28
— Blair ordered to field..X, 84
— Bowen appointed...VIII, 21
— Brown paroled......IX, 46
— Buell co-operates with Hal-leck...............VII, 98

Stanton, Edwin M. (contd.)
— Bureau of Ordnance, changes in........VII, 88
— Burnside’s movement reported to.........IX, 111
— Butler ordered to New Orleans..............VIII, 203
— — spoliations investigated.....X, 343
— — telegram referred to L..X, 259
— character of........XI, vii
— Chicago “Times,” revokes suspension of........VIII, 290
— Churchill allowed to remain in Ky..........VII, 276
— Confederate Peace commissioners, order to pass.....X, 348
— Curtin’s letter on draft referred to........X, 258
— Curtis, department created for........IX, 275
— — removed.......VIII, 271
— Ellsworth, Edw., appointed VI, 340
— Fort Sumter, establishes date of fall of........XI, 63
— Freese given negro regiment............IX, 206
— Fremont asked to move on Richmond...........VII, 165
— Gettysburg, arranges trip to IX, 208
— Gillmore, independent service allowed to........IX, 267
— Grant, visit to........XI, 70
Stanton, Edwin M. (contd.)
— telegrams repeated to... XI, 64, 75, 76
— Halleck's demand for Blair's resignation transmitted......X, 157
— resignation...VIII, 166
— Hampton Roads conference XI, 13, 14, 15, 19, 24
— Hedden & Hoey, refuses arms from.......VII, 134
— Herron threatens resignation...........VIII, 277
— Hooker, dissatisfied with... VII, 206
— Howard, orders release of... X, 201
— Hunter, revokes deportation order of.........X, 179
— Kan., empowers governor of, to give commissions and fill vacancies.......IX, 34
— Ky., pacification of...X, 276
— Lane expedition explained to..............VII, 90
— letters to....................VII, 87, 88, 134, 138, 309; VIII, 21, 166, 191, 203, 219, 290, 297, 330, 331; IX, 34, 68, 84, 88, 90; X, 4, 27, 28, 32, 44, 60, 84, 275
— L. exonerates......VII, 305
— Linder, discharge of.......IX, 275
— McClellan's attitude toward VII, 304
— — reinforcement...VII, 168

Stanton, Edwin M. (contd.)
— McClernand denied court of inquiry.........IX, 120
— Marque and Reprisal bill, consults L. on...VIII, 223
— militia enrolled by.VII, 287
— Mott, brevetted Maj.-Gen... X, 187
— opinion of L.......V, xxv
— Petersburg, action near, reported to..........XI, 63, 64
— Phillips' re-appointment objected to.........IX, 44
— prison recruiting, L. exonerates from.......X, 228
— prisoners of war, assents to discharge of........X, 44
— prohibits exportation of munitions of war...IX, 110
— report, 1863........IX, 235
— Representatives, desires information as to election of IX, 91
— Schoefeld relieved...IX, 264
— Shelby's raid, reports on... X, 341
— Shenandoah Valley, anxiety for...............XI, 40
— Sheridan's movements reported to...........X, 66
— Sigel, orders inquiry for... X, 206
— Smithson case referred to... X, 48
— Stafford empowered to raise negro troops...VIII, 191
— Steele deported...VIII, 325
Stanton, Edwin M. (contd.)
- telegrams to ............. VII, 165; VIII, 277; X, 66; XI, 61, 62, 63, 64, 70, 73, 75, 111
- Tenn., East, attempt to relieve ............... IX, 64
- Tex., eastern, organizes force to invade ........ IX, 47
- troops, negro, desired to expedite raising of ........ IX, 37
- Vache, orders transport to IX, 301
- Va., orders oath taken in .......... IX, 108
- Washington, plans for protection of .......... VII, 138
- Whiting's resignation referred to .......... XI, 62
- Yocum case referred to X, 47
Stapp, recommended .......... II, 122
"Star of the West," fired on X, 221
State, Douglas on admission of IV, 28
- power of, to regulate own affairs .......... IV, 31
- right to dominate nation .......... VI, 114
- "sacred rights" of .......... VI, 314
- slavery an evil to .......... XI, 108
- - right of, to decide on .......... VI, 22; V, 56
- voters the practical power of .......... VIII, 157
State banks, conversion of .......... X, 295
State banks (contd.)
- suppression of issues of .......... X, 295
See also, Illinois State Bank.
State constitution, compared to a will .......... I, 333
- right of people to make .......... IV, 211
- slavery provisions in .......... II, 326
"State equality," invention of phrase .......... III, 310
State prisoners; see Prisoners, political.
State rights, basis of .......... V, 6; VI, 316
- claim of .......... VI, 315
- conceded .......... VIII, 301
- guaranteed in 1850 .......... IV, 3
- L.'s definition of .......... VI, xxxix
- stumbling-block .......... VI, xxxviii
States, constitutions of, dependent .......... VI, 316
- domestic institutions of, varied .......... V, 52
- equality among .......... V, 16
- interdependence of .......... VI, 316
- legal status of .......... VI, 315
- origin of name .......... VI, 314
- original, slaveholding in .......... V, 7
- power of, conferred .......... VI, 314, 316
- privileges equal among .......... XI, 117
Abraham Lincoln

States (contd.)
— republican governmentguaranteed to............VI, 323
— rights of, regarding slavery V, 5
— slave; see, Slave States.
— Tex. only sovereignty among...............VI, 315
State "sovereignty," not in Constitution ......VI, 315
See also, Popular sovereignty; State rights.
Statistics, guidance of...II, 47
— need of...............II, 48
Steedman, J. B., Gen., banishes Mrs. McElrath, X, 224
Steele, Fred., Brig.-Gen., Ark., election in . IX, 289; X, 11
— — — instructions regarding...............IX, 296
— reconstruction in...X, 8
— — registers voters in.IX, 277
— — warned against factions in................IX, 299
— letters to...........X, 19, 29
— Murphy, directed to co-operate with........IX, 304
— promotion of........ VIII, 201
— supports representatives of X, 139
— telegram to...........X, 18
Steele, John, banished........ VIII, 325
Steele, — , asks appointment... VIII, 13
Stellwagen, Hen. S., sword presented to........ XI, 9

Stephens, Alex. H., Douglas' estimate of.........IV, 360
— Eckert interviews............ X, 348, 349
— effect of his oratory...I, 354
— effort to visit Washington.. IX, 16; X, 185
— Federal government characterized by........IX, xvii
— Hampton Roads conference XI, 16, 18, 22, 26, 27, 30
— letters to...........VI, 75, 85
— L. paroles nephew of.... X, 356; XI, 32
— opinion on slavery...VI, 85
— position on Kan.-Neb. bill...
-VI, 25
— Seward meets.......X, 351
— Vice-Pres., Confederate States of America...VI, 85

Stephens, Jas. L., exiled......
— VII, 172
Stephens, John A., Lt., exchanged ............XI, 32
— paroled.............X, 356
Steubenville, O., address at...
— VI, 122

Stevens, Thad., denounces compensated emancipation...
— VII, 112

Stewart, — , execution suspended ............XI, 37
Stewart, C. B., appointment of IX, 165
— reports on plan to pass gunboats.............X, 62
Stewart, Judd..I, vii; XI, 142
General Index

Still-house, Lincoln works in III, 230
Stockholders, appeals of, I, 23
Stocks, decline of...VIII, 50
Stockton, T. B. W., Col., commands Mich. regiment...XI, 291
Stoeckl, De, and "Trent" affair ..............VII, 107
Stokes, Wm. B., Col. recommends releases...X, 278
Stone, Chas. P., arrest of...VII, 151
— — evidence concerning....X, 69, 70
Stone, Dan., protest on slavery resolutions...I, 52; VI, 33
Stone, Wm. M., Gov. of Ia., offers troops........X, 83
— telegram to...........X, 277
Stoneman, Geo., Gen., captures cars...........VII, 197
— driven back...........VII, 242
Stone River, battle of, VII, 228
— Rosecrans at...VIII, 226
Store, purchase of, by Lincoln VI, 32
Storrs, Emory A.......V, 290
Story, Justice, citation from II, 40
Stout, —, paid by Lincoln...I, 317
Story's "Equity Pleadings"...XI, 114
Stover, —, Col, case of, X, 240
Strasburg, Va., Banks at....VII, 186
— line to Harper's Ferry opened..............VI, 333
Streeter, Jos. E., appointment of...............VI, 330
Strickland, Jesse H., raises regiment ..........VIII, 137
Striker, —, letter to...II, 278
Strikes, shipyard.....IX, 267
— shoemaker's...V, 336, 360
Stringham, Silas H., Com., approves plan...VI, 206
— thanks of Congress to.....VII, 268
Strode, J. M...........IV, 51
Strong, W. K., Gen., on military commission...IX, 84
Strunk, —, faithlessness of...II, 272, 275
Stuart, C. B.; see Stewart, C. B.
Stuart, —, Gen., sends in prisoners...........VIII, 53
Stuart, Alex. H. H., on committee from Va. State Convention ..........VI, 243
Stuart, John T., renews note XI, 98
— assists L....II, 140; VI, 33
— election of..............VI, 32
— endorses Logan...XI, 101
— letters to..............I, 98, 139, 140, 146, 147, 148, 150, 156, 157; VI, 231
— partner of L...........VI, 33
— witness..............I, 63
Abraham Lincoln

Sturgis, Sam. D., Gen., force of, consolidated ...VII, 235

Style, Iverson's ........II, 70
— literary, of L..........I, ix

Substitutes, law of...IX, 79
See also, Draft.

Sub-treasury, cost of conduct-
ing ....................I, 111
— discussion of ..........I, 101
— insecurity of ..........I, 112
— unconstitutionality of, I, 123
See also, National banks; United States Bank.

Sudarth, —, Gen......X, 277

Suffrage, based on intelligence
XI, 131
— for military service.XI, 131
— rights of ............X, 50, 51
— Wadsworth's inquiry on
XI, 131

See also, Woman suffrage.

Sulgrove, Jas., letter to......
VI, 100

Sullivan, Dan., sentenced....
IX, 138, 139

Sullivan’s Island, S. C., batteries on ..........VIII, 248

Sumner, Chas........IX, lxiv
— advocates raising negro troops............VIII, 288
— assault upon .............
III, 175; IV, 33
— invited to ball........XI, 47
— opinion of L .V, xvii, xxvi

Sumner, E. V., Brig.-Gen., commands Second Corps...
VII, 116

Sumner, E. V. (contd.)
— memorandum of questions and answers......VII, 262
— relieved from duty........
VIII, 204

"Superior races," sophistry concerning ............V, 126

Superstition, Lincoln's ....

Supreme Being, Lincoln's confidence in............II, 148

Supreme Court; see Court, U. S. Supreme.

Surgeon-General, letter to...
VIII, 63

Survey, certificate of...........I, 12

Suspension of specie payment; see Specie payment, suspension of.

Suspicion, futility of...II, 57

Sutherland, Jos., letter to....
IX, 215

Sutton, G. A., application of...
II, 335

Swain, D. G., habeas corpus before ..........VIII, 274

Swan, —
II, 272

Swan, J. R., Judge, repudiation of ...............V, 136

Swann, Thos., letter to....
IX, 185
— takes Cresswell to Washington ...............XI, 59
— telegram to ...........X, 155

Swartwout, Sam., Com., recom-
mended for thanks of Congress ...............VII, 161
Swayne, —, Judge, appeals for Harris ..........X, 214
Sweden and Norway, Halde-
man, minister to ........VI, 221
— King of, as arbitrator ....
VI, 221
Sweeney, T. W., Lincoln's school master ....VI, 27
— telegram to ..........IX, 171
Sweet, Mart. P., candidate for Congress ...........IV, 46
— Land Office ........II, 105
— Senate ...........II, 272
Swett, Leonard .....VI, 96
— defeat of ..........II, 290
— telegrams to IX, 24, 31, 106
Swift, Geo. W., Mrs., requests autograph ..........X, 253
Swift, H. A., inquiries about pardons ..........X, 339
Swift, J. C., pass for ..........X, 107
Swinburne, —, Dr., refused permission to visit Army...
VIII, 272
Swiss Confederation, Republic of the, proposed as arbitrator ...........VI, 221
Sympathy, resolutions of, for Hungary ...........II, 127
Simpson, Alex., letter to ....
III, 199; V, 89, 97
Syracuse, N. Y., address at ....
VI, 135

T
Tact of Lincoln in Cameron case ..............VII, 80

Talbot, —, Capt., bearer of dispatches to Fort Sumter VI, 240
Talbott, Benj., reply to Adams .................I, 65
Talcott, Wash., collector ....
VIII, 17
— introduction for VIII, 13
— position of ...........II, 272
Tams, G. Yoke, letter to ....
VI, 58
Taney, Roger B., Chief Justice, death of ........X, 311
— Douglas disavows interview with ...........III, 240
— Dred Scott decision ....
II, 320; IV, 86
— opinion of, on negro "prop-
erty" ...............IV, 258
— position on State legislation on negro ...........IV, 26
Tariff, Calhoun's speech on ....
I, 245
— Chicago platform, 1860 on VI, 127
— discussion of .......I, 300
— effect of .......I, 301
— L's position on VI, 11, 58, 61
— Morrill bill on ......VI, 128
— necessity of .......V, 256
— Old Whigs abandon V, 257
— party feeling on .......VI, 126
— "Pa. specialty" ....VI, 126
— permanence of .......VI, 126
— resolutions on .......VI, 61
— Taylor's suggested position on ............II, 55
Abraham Lincoln

Tariff (contd.)
— Whig party on...I, 243
  See also, Duties; Free trade; Reciprocity; Revenue; Taxation, direct; Tonnage duties.

Tax law, principle of...IX, 81

Taxation, of bank circulation
  VIII, 193
— direct, Whigs against...I, 243

Taxes, authority to lay...II, 40
— proclamation concerning...
  VII, 251

Taylor, Hawkins, letter to...
  V, 138; VI, 10

Taylor, N. G., protest of...
  XI, 129
— telegrams to...IX, 129

Taylor, Robt., Col., plan to secure money...XI, 122

Taylor, Zach., Gen., agreement on veto power...II, 60
— attitude of, in defense of Tex...I, 320
— campaign conduct of...II, 95
— Barret's attack on...II, 116
— expedition against Mexico
  I, 327; VI, 35
  See also, Mexico; Mexican war.
— fallacy of arguments against...II, 90
— L's canvass for...VI, 37
— Cong. dist. for...VI, 37
— speech on...II, 59
— suggestions on position of...II, 55

Taylor, Zach. (contd.)
— — support of...V, 76; VI, 37
— march across Nueces desert
  II, 24
— objects to interference...
  II, 65
— peril of his army...II, 52
— position on Mexican war...
  II, 87
— — political questions, 1848
  II, 63
— — veto power...II, 59, 61
— prospects for nomination...
  II, 16
— — “shelter under coat-tails of”
  II, 72

Tazewell County, Ill., Lincoln in...III, 224

Teche, La., blockade of...XI, 80

Telegraph, Atlantic...
  VIII, 99; X, 286
— overland...
  VIII, 99; IX, 229; X, 286

Temperance, address on...I, 193
— — Sons of, reply to...IX, 144
— — zeal for...I, 193

Temperament, Lincoln's...
  I, 212, 218

Temple, J. B., requests L. to call for volunteers in Ky.
  VII, 250

Templeton, Isaac F., convicted...VIII, 333

Ten Eyck, J. S., consent desired...X, 226

Ten Eyck, T., Capt., exchange of...X, 49
Tennessee, Burnside raises troops in ..........IX, 175
— ceded by N. C........V, 298
— cleared.............IX, 116
— East, Buell to menace.VII,84
— — capture of, Buell's main object.............VIII, 63
— — distress in.....VII, 73
— — expedition against.....VII, 228, 247
— — importance of holding:.....IX, 154; XI, 129
— — joint movement on.....VI, 333
— — new troops raised in.....XI, 129
— — occupation of, date set for.............VIII, 64
— — Relief Association of.....X, 86
— — Union success in. IX, 217
— election, Presidential, 1861
X, 248
— — Johnson's proclamation on.................X, 21
— emancipation in....IX, 117
— — ordinance of......X, 340
— Federal troops in........IX, 63, 246
— Fort Pillow massacre.X, 78
— Johnson suggests gov. of.....X, 340
— — leaves............X, 345
— — re-inaugurates govern-
ment......IX, 116; X, 345
— Lincoln family in.........II, 15, 180, 182; VI, 24

Tennessee (contd.)
— Longstreet moves toward.....IX, 135
— military success in. IX, 254
— organization of.....IX, 127
— people of, relieved....XI, 34
— question of Isham G. Harris as gov. of.....IX, 116
— — taking oath in.X, 17, 21
— — withdrawing forces from.....IX, 175
— repression of Union senti-
ment in.............VI, 305
— Rosecrans' position, import-
ance of.............IX, 131
— seizure of vessel belonging to.................VI, 258
— suffering in. IX, 63; X, 86
— West, orders to officers in.....XI, 33

Tennessee River, U. S. gun-
boats destroyed on.....X, 259

Territories, admission of, V, 15
— authority of U. S. upheld in
VII, 48
— Chase's amendment to ex-
clude slavery from...III, 287
— decision on slavery in.....IV, 57
— Douglas' bill on populations
of.................III, 295
— — position on acquisition of
III, 302
— effect of effort to establish
slavery in.........IV, 40
— homes for free people........II, 232; V, 58
Abraham Lincoln

Territories (contd.)
— importance of developing...
  VIII, 99
— nation interested in...II, 232
— political dependence of....
  VI, 314
— power to abolish slavery in
  III, 187
— prohibition of slavery in...
  IV, 7, 12, 32, 188
— prosperity of....VIII, 99
— slavery, determination to
  save from...........XI, 109
— — exclusion of, difficult...
  V, 177
— — forced upon....III, 182
— — L.'s opposition to.....
  VI, 103
— — question of, in...II, 193
— — right of people to decide
  III, 297; V, 9; VI, 22

See also, under the names of each Territory.

Territorial government, sla-
  very and .............II, 202
— treason in...........VII, 101

Territorial legislature, power-
  less to exclude slavery.IV, 66
— sworn to support Constitu-
  tion...................IV, 205

Territory, acquirement of....
  II, 67
— — legitimate...........II, 67
— — slavery question perpe-
  trated by.............VI, 94

Tevis, Joshua, telegram to....
  VIII, 324

Texas, admission of............
  V, 11; VI, 315
— Banks not to abandon ....
  IX, 274
— boundary, question of....
  I, 332; VI, 36
— — thrown eastward.II, 203
— — thrown eastward.II, 203
— — thrown eastward.II, 203
— — thrown eastward.II, 203
— — thrown eastward.II, 203
— — thrown eastward.II, 203
— defense of.............I, 320
— effect of annexation of....
  IV, 40
— Federal authority, import-
  ant to re-establish in.IX, 64
— importance of events in
  Mexico to.............IX, 56
— independent but not a State
  VI, 314
— invasion of.............I, 318
— joins seceded States.VI, 305
— L.'s opinion on boundary of
  II, 53
— only State ever a sovereig-
  nty.....................VI, 315
— question of admission of
  States from...........IV, 75
— settlement of...........II, 197
— slavery in.............IV, 186
— Thirteenth amendment, fail-
  ure to act on...........X, 352
— Western, invasion urged...
  IX, 47

Thanksgiving, recommendation for, Apr. 10, 1862....
  VII, 144
— — July 15, 1863....IX, 32
— — Oct. 3, 1863.....IX, 151
— — May 9, 1864.....X, 94
Thanksgiving (contd.)
— Sept. 3, 1864....X, 212
— Oct. 28, 1864....X, 257
— orders for, on victories in East Tenn....IX, 257
— National victories.XI, 84
Thayer, —, Con.-Gen., VII, 7
Thayer, J. M., Gen., letter to X, 8
Theology, pro-slavery, IV, 202
Thirteenth Amendment, Bramblett receives copy of....XI, 3
— Confed. Peace commissioners informed of....XI, 31
— Cong. resolution for....X, 354
— Ky. rejects....X, 352
— La.'s vote for, desired.XI, 91
— passage of....X, 352
— ratification, necessary vote for....XI, 91
— submitted for....X, 354
See also, Constitution, U.S.
Thomas, —, recommendation of ............II, 106
Thomas, Geo. H., Gen., news from ............X, 251
— telegrams to....X, 269, 315
Thomas, Jack, graduation of VI, 22
Thomas, Lor., Adj.-Gen., business on Mississippi River in charge of........X, 24
— instructions to Harvey....VI, 289
— letter to, concerning Lewis X, 26, 74
Thomas, Lor. (contd.)
— recruits colored troops in Mississippi Valley......IX, 37, 65
— telegram to, on militia at Henderson, Ky....X, 125
— transmits orders....VII, 118
— urged to expedite troops....IX, 23
Thomas, R. S., appointment of VIII, 228
Thomas, Wm. B., offers 100,000 men............IX, 175
Thomasson, Wm. P., recommended ........VIII, 208
Thompson, —, letter to.....II, 113
Thompson, A. W., letter to...X, 64
Thompson, Gid. H., deportation suspended....X, 315
Thompson, J., letter to....XI, 114
Thompson, R. W., desires son's promotion....X, 108
— friend of L....VII, 300
Thompson, Wm., execution suspended ............IX, 89
Thornton, Jas. T., letter to...XI, 114
Thornton, S. B., Capt., capture of............II, 25
Abraham Lincoln

Tillman, J. W., letter to VI, 100
Tinsley, S. M., witness I, 63
Tobey, Samuel Boyd, Dr., letter to VII, 135
Tod, Dav., Gov. of O., L. desires re-nomination of VIII, 326
— nomination for Sec. of Treas. X, 141
— declined X, 140
— provost-marshals named by VIII, 223
— requests L. to call for volunteers in O. VII, 250
Todd, Ann, marriage of, I, 268
— reference to I, 184
— settlement of I, 268
Todd, —, Capt., body found. VIII, 183
Todd, —, Dr., member of committee II, 127
Todd, —, Gen., bearer of letter X, 258
Todd, L. B., telegram to IX, 169
Todd, Mary, marriage of VI, 34
— writer of letter I, 221
Todd, Robt. S., Lincoln's father-in-law VI, 34, 39
Todd, Robt. S., Mrs., pass for IX, 169
Tolerance, Lincoln's, toward intemperance I, 193, 201
Tonnage duties, levy of II, 41
Toombs, Robt., elected III, 343
— reply to Douglas III, 342
Toombs, Robt., elected III, 343
Tossing-a-copper, Lincoln's excellence at III, 209
Townsend, E. D., Asst. Adj.-Gen... VIII, 20, 204
Tracy, Gilbert A XI, 94, 97
Trade regulations, order approving IX, 295
See also, Commerce; Commercial Intercourse.
Trailor, Arch., supposed murderer I, 168
Trailor, Hen., supposed murderer I, 168
Trailor, Wm., supposed murderer I, 168
Transportation, loss to labor VI, 128
Trapp, —, deserts Lincoln... II, 275
Treason, definition of VIII, 299
— Fed. gov. perverted by VII, 101
— punishment for VII, 285
— in revenue service VII, 101
Treasury, U. S., advances public money VII, 192
— balance in, Sept. 30, 1861... VII, 34
— July 1, 1862 VIII, 103
— July 1, 1863 X, 292
— Chase resigns VIII, 148; X, 140
General Index

Treasury, U. S. (contd.)
— civil service disbursements of..................X, 292
— condition of........VI, 128
— corruption in........IX, 11
— cotton shipment to agent of X, 186
— disbursements for year ending June 30, 1861...VII, 34
— — June 30, 1862.VIII, 103
— — June 30, 1863..............VII, 44; X, 291
— — June 30, 1864.............IX, 235; X, 292
— draft of Cass upon...II, 80
— embarrassments of...II, 30
— Federal attempt to collect revenues in southern States VI, 299
— Fessenden secretary of......X, 140
— issues $100,000,000 notes...VIII, 192; IX, 233
— loans of, in 1861...VII, 34
— operations of......IX, 233
— public debt, July, 1863.....X, 293
— revenues, Confederate seizures of.............VI, 298
— — for year ending June 30, 1861..............VII, 34
— — June 30, 1862..VIII, 103
— — June 30, 1863..............VII, 44; X, 291
— — June 30, 1864.............IX, 235; X, 292
— proposed bonds for compensated emancipation........VII, 276
Tod declines secretaryship of X, 140
— trade-permits suspended....XI, 49
— trade-regulations of.IX, 295
— — frustrated........X, 172
Treat, Sam. H., Judge, prepares resolutions on death of Judge Nath. Pope...II, 137
— signs opinion.........II, 178
— telegram to..........X, 141
Treaty, with Great Britain, for adjustment of claims, X, 289
— — suppression of African slave-trade...........IX, 225
— Canada.................X, 290
— New Granada....VIII, 188
— Sandwich Islands..IX, 304
— Santa Anna.............I, 345
See also, Commercial treaty; Reciprocity.

Tremble, —, Gen., traitorous intentions of............IX, 25

“Trent” affair, Austrian minister instructed on...VII, 75
— correspondence with De Stoeckl on.........VII, 107
— draft of dispatch on.VII, 63
— Italian minister instructed on............VII, 111
— message to Congress on....VII, 67, 75, 86
— need of explaining policy on XI, 122
— Prince Gortchacow in-
Abraham Lincoln

"Trent" affair (contd.)
structs Russian minister on VII, 107
"Trent," steamer, removal of Confederate commissioners from..............VII, 92, 111
"Tribune," debates with Doug-

las in................XI, 112
"Tribune," N. Y. See N. Y. "Tribune."

Trimble, Isaac, Gen., captured IX, 197

Triplett, —, Capt., execution of .................VII, 229

Troops, U. S., adjustment of quotas of X, 60
— Burnside raises, in Tenn...

IX, 175
— call for................VII, 245
— 100,000, six months..... VIII, 318
— difficulty of receiving..... VI, 312
— discrepancy in number of...

VII, 142
— draft of, for one year... X, 166
— German, in Mo......VII, 85
— hundred day........X, 106
— Irish..................VIII, 322
— Mo., status of......VIII, 90
— negro, in Mass.......X, 12
— arming of......X, 66, 67

— assistance of........ VIII, 186; IX, 245; X, 195.

222
— effort to recruit on Miss.

Riv.................IX, 37

Troops, U. S. (contd.)
— employment of, suggest-
ed.....................VIII, 186
— enlisted in La. and Miss.

VIII, 234
— for garrison purposes.... VIII, 186
— "heaviest blow yet dealt"............IX, 99
— Johnson raises in Tenn.

VIII, 233
— Kelley raises in Phila...

VIII, 331
— massacred.........X, 78
— Mo., raising of........VIII, 191
— opinion on rights of...

X, 94
— raised in North........ VIII, 288
— recruited on same terms as white........VIII, 289
— use of................X, 79
— offer of, from various States................X, 82
— returned to Tenn..VIII, 76
See also, Army, U. S.

Troy, N. Y., address at, VI, 142

"True Delta," reference to...

VIII, 73

Truesdale, Cal., communications to....VIII, 251; X, 80

Trumbull, Lyman, Sen., at-
tack on Douglas............. IV, 91, 92, 94
— attempt of, to dissolve Dem.

party .............III, 204, 316; IV, 6, 77, 167
Trumbull, Lyman (contd.)
— canvases Ill. for Rep. party, 1856....II, 296; IV, 76, 77
— charges plot in Kan. Constitution.........IV, 115
— Cong. campaign of...IV, 6
— Conn. birth of.....III, 211
— desires information on Ark. X, 130
— discussion with Douglas.... IV, 8
— Douglas’ fraud on.......... IV, 280, 385
— effect of speech of, on North and South.........VI, 74
— elected Sen. from Ill....... II, 274; IV, 13, 15
— Ga., removal to.....III, 211
— Ill., removal to.....III, 211
— leg., elected to.....III, 211
— State debt, repudiates.... III, 211
— interrogates Douglas.IV, 57
— letter to, on Duff Green.... VI, 87
— on La.............X, 334
— Lecompton Constitution, opposed to.........III, 168
— L.’s compact with...IV, 171
— — — denied.IV, 35, 36, 189
— — desire to re-elect....V, 92
— — endorsement of.IV, 190
— — fear of defeat of...V, 92
— — opinion of...IV, 92, 190
— Matheny’s attack on.IV, 15
— nullification, part in.......... III, 211

Trumbull, Lyman (contd.)
— opposes Douglas.IV, 169, 170
— scheme to secure Douglas’ seat...........III, 204
— speech at Waterloo, Ill.... IV, 10
— treachery of............. III, 212; IV, 13, 174
— vote on Ore...........III, 294

Trumbull, —, painting by.... XI, v

Truth, immortality of...IV, v

Tunstall, Robt. B., affidavit of... IX, 120

Turkey, consular courts in...... VIII, 203
— treaty with........ VIII, 98

Turner, Levi C., Maj., testimony in Key case..VIII, 46

Turner, T. J., appeal of Lincoln to ..........II, 270
— election as Speaker.....II, 271
— Senatorial contest......... II, 267, 272

Tuscumbia, Ala., Halleck at... VII, 277

Twiggs, Dav. E., Gen., disposition of swords of, VIII, 142

Tycoon, opposition to, IX, 229
See also, Japan.

Tyler, E. B., Gen., cares for negro troops.....IX, 150
— near Vienna, Va....VI, 327
— surrounded.....VIII, 315

Tyler, John, Pres., defeats National bank ...........I, 258
— effect of policy.....I, 258
Abraham Lincoln

Tyler, John (contd.)
— succeeds Harrison...II, 293

Tyranny, preparation for......XI, 110

U

"Ugly letter," of Hunter.....VII, 68

Ullman, Dan., Col., recruits negro troops, VIII, 175, 234

Unconditional Union meeting at Springfield, Ill., IX, 95

Underwood, J. R., petition of X, 253, 256

Underwood, John C., Judge, recommendation desired.....X, 73

Union, Federal; see, Federal Union.

Union League of Phila., makes Lincoln honorary member ........IX, 182

Union National Convention, Baltimore, 1864......X, 118

Union Pacific Railroad, order for construction of......X, 32, 33, 36
— progress on......VIII, 108
— work begun on......IX, 244

Union Party, repudiation of VI, 39

Union of States; see, Federal Union.

Union Volunteer Refreshment Saloons.....X, 128

Unitarian church, difference in.........IV, 233; V, 55

United States, act to modify collection districts in......X, 336
— area in 1861......VIII, 121
— citizens of, rescue Chileans IX, 292
— condition in 1862...IX, 244
— Ecuador, claims of....X, 40
— Eman. Proc. divides people of..................XI, xii
— foreign residence of citizens of................IX, 228
— Great Britain, relations with VIII, xxxii
— sentiment toward.......VIII, 197
— telegraph to......X, 286
— Liberia, correspondence with.....X, 285
— natural resources...IX, 238
— naval force on Can. border X, 290
— New Granada, treaty with...VIII, 188
— notes to pay army and navy VIII, 192
— people of, source of authority.................V, 232
— population of.VIII, 121, 123
— ratio of increase in.....VIII, 122, 123
— protection to citizens of, abroad............IX, 227
— reinstatement in foreign respect..............VI, 311
— relations with Canada.....X, 290
United States (contd.)

— China..............X, 287
— Colombia..........X, 284
— Egypt..............X, 287
— Foreign Powers..X, 287
— Japan..............X, 287
— Peru..............X, 284
— Venezuela........X, 189
— South American Repub-

United States Christian
— constitutionality of...I, 122
— depository............I, 102
— Douglas on charter.IV, 221
— Douglas' action on.IV, 377
— effect on circulation..I, 110
— fiscal agent............I, 110
— Jackson on.........III, 180
— necessity of...........I, 247
— subject discussed.I, 100-139
— suggested position of Tay-
— lor on...................II, 55
— Taylor on establishment of
II, 61
— Tyler's defeat of......I, 258
— Washington on......II, 60
— Whig party on......I, 248

See also, National banks; State Banks.

United States Christian
Commission; see, Christ-
tian commission.

United States Circuit Court;
see Court, U. S. Circuit.

United States Civil War;
see Civil War, U. S.

United States of Columbia,
diplomatic relations with...
IX, 241
— recognition of....VIII, 190
— relations of U. S. with....X, 284

United States Congress; see,
Congress, U. S.

United States Constitution;
see, Constitution, U. S.

United States Consular
— Courts; see, Courts, U. S.
— Consular.

United States Government;
see, Federal Government.

United States House of Rep-
— resentatives; see, House of
— Representatives, U. S.

United States Mails; see
— Mails, U. S.

United States Marshal, ap-
— pointment of, for Ill.II, 106

United States Military Acad-
— emy; see Military Acad-
— emy, U. S.

United States Naval Acad-
— emy; see Naval Academy,
— U. S.

United States Navy; see
— Navy, U. S.
Abraham Lincoln

United States Navy Department; see Navy Department, U. S.

United States notes, issue of $100,000,000........VIII, 192

United States Post Office; see Post Office, U. S.

United States Senate; see Senate, U. S.

United States Statute Laws; see Laws, U. S. Statute.

United States Supreme Court; see Court, U. S. Supreme.

United States Treasury; see Treasury, U. S.

United States War Department; see War Department, U. S.

Usher, John P., assures L. on Wright........VII, 300
— letter to, on Ill. claims.... IX, 91

Usury, in Ill. State bank, I, 27
— legal control of.......I, 6

Utah, compromise on..IV, 271
— L.'s reply to Douglas on.... II, 315

Utica, N. Y., address at...... VI, 136

Utley, —, Col., slaves in his camp.............VIII, 88

Vacation, Lincoln urged to take..............X, 189

Vallandigham, Clement L., arrest and deportation of...
VIII, 278, 307, 313
— case of............IX, 3, 5
— responsible for resistance to military.............IX, 6
— surveillance of.......X, 132
— suspension of habeas corpus in case of........VIII, 311
See also, Habeas corpus.

Van Alen, —, Gen., letter to...
XI, 94

Van Buren, Martin, Pres., attack upon.............II, 71
— cost of administration.I, 126
— effort to re-elect........II, 92
— nomination defeated..II, 71
— "old horse turned out to root".............II, 70
— silence on Mexican War...
I, 328
— war with old admirers.....
II, 72

Van Buren party........I, 126

Vance, W. L., letter to.....
VIII, 83

Vandalia, Ill., depression in...
I, 18
— Land Office at........II, 122
— L. sets out for.......I, 90

Vanderbilt, Cor., presents steamer............VII, 278

Vanderlyn, painting by...XI, v

Vandeveer, indorsement for....
VII, 74

Van Dyke, John, letter to...
II, 289
Vanity of Lincoln, speculation about ..........X, 189
Van Vliet, —, Maj., telegram to..................VIII, 332
Venezuela, diplomatic intercourse with ..........X, 284
Vermont, Butler's proposal to raise troops in......VI, 352
— Dem. State Conv. in IV, 53
— Douglas' early home........ IV, 53, 81
— draft of.....................XI, 7
Verse; see Poetry.
Veto, Lincoln's speech on........ II, 59
Vickers, —, Gen.......IX, 150
Vicksburg, Miss., Banks joins Grant at ..........VIII, 200
— blockade of...........XI, 80
— capture reported..VIII, 281
— Halleck reports fall of...... IX, 22
— Johnston threatens IX, 66
— lynching of gamblers at I, 38
— progress of siege at..... VIII, 294, 295
Victoria, Queen, esteem for...... VIII, 196
Vienna, Va., defeat at ..VI, 327
— Schenk near...........VI, 327
Views, political...I, 14; VI, 157
Villard, —, Pomeroy circular X, 29
Villiers, —, Lady, letter to... VII, 173
Virginia, alliance with Con- federacy.............VI, 306
Virginia (contd.)
— assessed...IX, 108, 112, 131
— cedes Northwest Ter........ II, 194
— claim of royalists to protec-
tion......................VI, 307
— compulsory oath suspended IX, 108
— convention on secession..... VI, 305
— discussion on salary of judge...........II, 54
— Eman. Proc., difficulty of application to.....IX, 108
— — — exemptions from........ VIII, 253
— Federal troops in, emba-
rassed........................X, 146
— Hanks family in....VI, 26
— invasion of, disavowed..... VI, 254
— Lincoln family in.......... II, 15, 180, 181; V, 286; VI, 24, 57
— mulattos in...........III, 356
— ownership of Northwest Ter.............II, 193
— Pierpoint recruits negro troops.............X, 13
— proclamation opening ports IX, 135
— rebel depredations checked X, 255
— remission of confiscations.. XI, 92
— repression of Union senti-
ment......................VI, 305
Virginia (contd.)
— reply to committee from State convention...VI, 243
— status of negro in...III, 175
— troops of, captured...XI, 93
— Western, Federal occupation....................VII, 53
— Fremont to protect...... VII, 225
— withdrawal of troops from Confed. army....XI, 74; 93
See also, Fortress Monroe; Norfolk; Pierpont, F. H.
Virginia legislature, rebel, dispersal ordered...XI, 93
— proposed meeting of.XI, 92
Volunteers, bounties to...... IX, 276; X, 165
— call for 100,000...VIII, 319
— 300,000..............VII, 248; IX, 172; X, 316
— 500,000..............X, 164
— circular letter on...VII, 256
— credited on draft........ IX, 83, 173; X, 316
— credits for, question of... IX, 84
— disbandment of, on Fremont’s proc....VI, 359
— medical officers for.VII, 256
— mustering of, in N. Y.... IX, 92
— re-enlistment of....X, 26
— to be forwarded........ VI, 332; VII, 256
See also, Army, U. S.; Troops, U. S.

Voss, Arno, delegate...IV, 50
Vote rs, challenged....II, 177
— duty of..............VIII, 157
“Vulgarity and blackguardism,” charge of...III, 335

W
“Wachusett,” captures “Florida”..............X, 261
Wade, B. F., Maine, speeches of..............II, 291
— reference to........V, 140
Wadsworth, Jas., Gen., interest in terms to South..... XI, 131
— ordered to Alexandria..... VII, 195
Wainwright, Jon. M., Lt.-Com., thanks of Congress to VII, 162
Wainwright, Rich., Com., thanks of Congress to...... VII, 162
“Waiting for the Hour,” picture............X, 345
Wakeman, Abram, letter to... X, 170
— telegram to.XIX, 193; X, 347
Walborn, C. A., invitation from..............X, 109
— telegram to........X, 131
Walbridge, Hir., Gen., letter from.............VII, 21
Wallace, Edw. D., letter to V, 256; VI, 11
Wallace, Lew, Gen., defeated at Monocacy........X, 156
Wallace, Lew (contd.)
— telegram to...........X, 98
— — on Hawks...........X, 97
— — Waters .................
X, 314, 318, 344, 351
— retards enemy........X, 155
Wallace, Wm., letter to.....VI, 100
Wallace, Wm. S., Dr., allu-
sions to.............V, 256
— L.’s gratitude to......VI, 231
— recommendation of....II, 115
— request of.............VI, 11
Walter, — , appeal of...IX, 104
Walters, Harry, prisoner....X, 315
Walthall, E. C., Brig.-Gen.,
reported killed.........IX, 137
Walker, — , Gov., letter to...
XI, 120
War, attitude of Lincoln to-
wards ...................V, xiii
— repugnant to people......VI, 284
War between the States; see
Civil War.
War Department, U. S., con-
trol of churches.....X, 5, 7
— amnesty to soldiers.VIII, 224
— call for 100,000 volunteers...
VIII, 319
— — 300,000 volunteers......
VII, 248; IX, 172; X, 316
— — 500,000 volunteers.X, 164
— corruption in...........IX, 11
— disbursements, 1862........
VIII, 103
War Dept., U. S. (contd.)
— — 1863.................X, 292
— La. court officers paid......VIII, 66
— officers appointed by......VIII, 12
— prohibits export of arms...
IX, 110
— railroads taken possession of
IX, 184
— report on re-enlistment of
volunteers.............X, 26
— resignation of Cameron....VII, 79
— vessels, U. S., treatment of,
in foreign ports..XI, 82, 83
War of 1812, cost of...I, 126
Ward, F. F., Gen., death of...
VIII, 213
Ward, Jas. H., Capt., opinion
on Fort Sumter.......VI, 205
Ward, Marcus S., Hon., ap-
peals of.............IX, 125
Ward, — , Mrs., St. Louis....
X, 82
Waring, — ............X, 275
Warner, A. J., Col., suspends
execution.............X, 329
Warren, Gouveneur K., Gen.,
at Bristow Station..IX, 179
Warren, W. B., letter to.....
II, 110
Washburn, C. C., Gen., ad-
vised of raid...........X, 252
Washburne, E. B., asks for
“Charley Wilson” letter....
II, 361
Abraham Lincoln

**Washburne, E. B. (contd.)**
- attack on Douglas...III, 312
- candidate for Cong...IV, 80
- interview with Scott.......VI, 84
- leave of absence for brother of.................IX, 182
- for Logan forwarded to X, 266
- letters to................. II, 16, 266, 267, 271, 356, 359, 360; VI, 20
- L.'s assurance of impartiality to...............II, 269
- L. deprecates compromise to.......................VI, 78
- informs of defeat.II, 274
- nominated ............III, 310
- pledge of, on slave States..IV, 304
- posts L................VI, 55
- prepares medal.......IX, 264

**Washburne, Israel,** Gov. of Me., collectorship for......IX, 182
- requests L. to call for volunteers............VII, 249
- telegram to.............VI, 352

**Washington, D. C.**
- address to Union meeting in...VII, 304
- arrangements for journey to VI, 101, 102, 106
- Butler ordered to...X, 339
- Curtin sends force to......VII, 310
- construction of railroads concentrating on...VIII, 198

**Washington, D. C. (contd.)**
- danger of sacking............VII, 142; X, 155
- dangers of Presidential journey to...........VI, 166
- Foote's attempted escape to X, 339
- Halleck ordered to.VII, 277
- L. arrives in.....VIII, xxii
- local benefit from public offices in.............II, 36
- Logan invited to.....X, 266
- Longstreet's movement toward.................X, 157
- McClellan leaves unprotected......................VII, 141
- plans for defense of......VII, 254
- measures for protection of VII, 117, 139, 183
- military line to Manassas..VI, 332
- orders directly from......X, 176
- N. Y. militia called to......X, 143
- news of Mexican hostilities II, 52
- remarks at Sanitary Fair in X, 48
- reply to Mayor of...VI, 165
- serenade at.......VI, 166
- salute ordered at...X, 214
- small force at.....X, 156
- small-pox at......IX, 286
- telegraph to N. Y. and....VII, 191
Washington, D. C. (contd.)  
— threatened by Jackson...... VII, 198

Washington “Battery,” Whig newspaper.............II, 58

Washington “Chronicle,” anonymous note to......... VIII, 292

Washington “Constitution,”  
Trumbull’s speech and..... VI, 74

Washington County, Ky.,  
Lincoln family in...II, 14

Washington, Geo., Pres.,  
birthday of..........VII, 107
— compared to L..V, v, xxvii
— course toward defeated opponents............V, 218
— feeling of, toward Dec. of Ind.....................IX, xi
— first general order..XI, 127
— greatness of........I, 192
— hope of, in free States.... V, 358
— member of Constitutional convention.............IV, 20
— “ordinance of ’87” approved by.....................V, 298
— position on slavery.VIII, xi
— U. S. Bank, I, 122; II, 60
— Sabbath observance ordered by.....................XI, 126
— Sumner’s sketch of...IX, x
— warns against sectionalism  V, 312

Washington, N. C., blockaded XI, 80

Washington “National Republican,” designation of.. VI, 242

Washington “States”........... V, 272, 358

Washington Territory,  
organization of...........II, 257
— possessory claims in........ IX, 223
— question of admission........ IV, 75
— territorial enabling act..... II, 258

Washington “Union,” article in ...........................III, 291, 301, 330-33, 340, 342-43; IV, 306
— attack on Douglas..III, 246
— attempt to read Douglas out of party.............VI, 22
— Douglas’ plans published in III, 159
— on “Freeport doctrine”..... IV, 361
— speech of Cass in....II, 76

Watauga River, residence of Isaac Lincoln on......... II, 15, 180; VI, 25

Waterloo, incident of battle of V, 357

Waterloo, Ill., speech of Boker at............IV, 10, 177
— Trumbull at.IV, 10, 177

Waters, Chas. E., case of... X, 314, 318

Waters, Levin L., case of... X, 314, 318
Abraham Lincoln

Waters, Levin L. (contd.)
— error in X, 350
— trial ordered X, 344
Watkins, N. W. VIII, 145
Watson, B. A., letter to VIII, 286
Watson, Gillett F., telegram to VIII, 14
Watson, P. H., Asst. Sec. of War, letter to VIII, 255
Watterson, Hen., “Abraham Lincoln as a Man Inspired of God” III, v
Wealth, no law to prevent acquisition of V, 361
See also, Labor; Capital.
Webb, A. S., Gen., reports news XI, 76
Webb, Dav., appointment of VI, 273
Webb, E. B., signs Whig circular I, 166
Weber, Geo., letter to VIII, 286
Weber, Pet. S., affidavit of I, 70
Webster, Dan., death of son II, 85
— opposes abolition IV, 2, 4
— pledge of L. to III, 104
Webster, Fletcher, commands Mass. regiment VI, 291
Webster, J. D., Col., report of VIII, 109
Webster, Thos., alarm of VIII, 22
— telegram to X, 125
Weed, Thurlow, advice on conduct of war X, 56
— authority denied VI, 104
— congratulates L XI, 54
— leaves Albany VIII, 209
— L. avows friendship for IX, 168
— informs, on his views VI, 82
— warns, against Douglas VI, 51
“Weehawken,” steamer, engagement of IX, 253
Weems, —, “Life of Washington” VI, 151
Weitzel, G., Gen., at Richmond XI, 70
— instructions on Va. legislature XI, 75
— orders prayers XI, 92
Welch, John A., case of IX, 213
Weldon, Law., welcome by III, 349
Wellers, Sam., sentenced suspended IX, 199, 200
Welles, Gideon, Sec. of the Navy, conduct of dept XI, 128
— instructions to, on contraband trade XI, 127
— Fox protects “Monitor” VI, 129
— purchases “Funayma Solace” XI, 133
— Gilmore assigned independent service IX, 266
General Index

Welles, Gideon (contd.)
— naval force assigned to revenue service........VI, 225
— opinion on Fort Sumter.... VI, 208, 228
— Porter re-assigned to duty VI, 272
— protection of Va. refugees.. VIII, 170
— question on government mail of neutral powers..... VIII, 252
Welling, J. C., letter to...... X, 173
Wendell, Cor., public printer III, 332, 342, 343
Wentworth, John, gubernatorial aspirations of...II, 364
— Molonoy’s manager...IV, 79
— senatorial prospects of..... IV, 16
— superior knowledge of..... II, 268
— supports Trumbull....IV, 9
West Indies, race equality in III, 92
West, Lincoln family in.... II, 15
West Point, N. Y.; see Military Academy, U. S.
West Virginia, admission of VIII, 151, 152, 160
— opinion on....VIII, 157
— call for militia in..VIII, 318
— forces in, under McClellan VI, 332
— loyalty of........VIII, 159
West Virginia (contd.)
— proclamation admitting to Union...........VIII, 250
— tribute to men of.VIII, 159
Wetherell, Chas. M., Dr., remuneration of....IX, 54
Wetmore, Prosper M., letter to...................IX, 215
Wheaton, F., Gen., leave of absence for........IX, 113
Whig caucus, for House of Rep..................I, 316
Whig majority, small...I, 316
Whig meeting, resolutions of I, 240
Whig party, abolitionizing of III, 204, 205, 211, 314; IV, 5, 6, 77, 167, 171
— — denied by L.....IV, 189
— appointment of committee to prepare address......I, 242
— Ashmun amendment, vote on......................VI, 35
— attitude of, in Mexican War II, 84
— bargain for U. S. Sen. of... IV, 15
— “Battery,” newspaper of.II,58
— broad distinction of, from Dem. party........II, 65
— compact to elect L..IV, 14
— convention, Baltimore, 1852 IV, 166
— — call for...........II, 154
— — circular of..........I, 142
— — district, recommendation to hold.............I, 255
Whig party (contd.)
— Ill. State............I, 260
— of, in 1858..........IV, 3
— Phila., 1847, L. at V, 176
— Springfield, 1841, call for
    I, 181
— system of nominations
    recommended.............I, 240
— demands election of L. to
    U. S. Sen..........IV, 15
— desire of, to aid Taylor...
    II, 52
— difference from Van Buren
    party.....................I, 126
— disruption of..........IV, 5
— effect of Harrison's death
    on.........................I, 257
— factions in..........I, 253; II, 87
— endorsement of Clay's land
    bill.....................I, 251
— comp. of 1850..........II, 203; IV, 37
— L.'s membership in.....
    II, 287; V, 38, 288
— majority of nation...I, 259
— national character of.....
    IV, 247
— offense of, at Butterfield's
    appointment .........II, 121
— on Mo. Comp..........III, 202
— on national bank.....I, 247
— opposition to Neb. bill.....
    II, 286
— plan to organize Ill.......I, 143; II, 154
— political principles of.....IV, 1

Whig party (contd.)
— principle of Government of
    II, 64; III, 201; IV, 161
— presidential elections...
    II, 69
— reflections on condition and
    prospects of.............I, 256
— resolutions of.............I, 243
— sub-treasury, position on
    I, 123
— "selling out" denied by L...
    III, 224
— State Cent. Com. appointed
    I, 242
— understanding among Cong.
    candidates of............VI, 37
— victory of, 1840........I, 256
— will of the people, view of...
    II, 91

Whigs, honesty of........I, 266

Whig State Central Commit-  
tee, address of........I, 243
— circular from.............I, 160

Whiskers, Lincoln and.VI, 63

White, —, letter to........V, 292

White, C. A., letter to..IX, 1

White House, address at, on
    colonization.........VIII, 1
— leaves for the first time...
    XI, 94
— L.'s residence in, a witness
X, 202, 209

White House, Va., McClel-  
lan's communication via, cut
    off......................VII, 242
— sick and wounded removed
    from....................VII, 244
General Index

White House (contd.)
— Stoneman driven back on... VII, 242
— Williamsburg, communication to.........VII, 247
White, Hugh L., pledge to vote for............I, 15
White, Jas. W., letter to...... VII, 278; IX, 1
White men, slavery an evil to XI, 108
White Oak Road, enemy on XI, 66
Whiteside, Sam., Brig.-Gen., order for arms.........I, 9
Whiting, —, resignation of... XI, 62
Whiting, Riley, release suggested................XI, 39
Whitlock, Chas. liberty restrained................XI, 78
Whitman, Walt............IX, lxv
Whitney, —, Dr......II, 272
Whitney, —, letter to..II, 290
Whitney, Hen. C., “lost speech”...................II, 308
— letters to................XI, 101, 102, 104, 112, 114
Whittington, —, Bishop, opinion in Hawks case.....X, 97
Wickliffe, C. A., Gov. of Ky., consents to Boyle’s raising Ky. regiment......VI, 295
— defeated................IX, 62
— questions emancipation..... VII, 125
Widner, John H.,.....XI, 114

Wiegand, Chas., concerning command of brigade...... VIII, 231
Wigeon, Margaret E., Miss IX, 120
Wiggins loan, payment ofI, 34
Wilcox, Eli.............IV, 50
Wilcox, O. B., Maj.-Gen., Hampton Roads conference XI, 14
Wild turkey, story of shooting VI, 27
Wilder, A. C., telegram to... IX, 104
Wilkes, Chas., Capt.; see “Trent” affair.
Will of Lincoln tardy in action................VIII, xlv
William of Orange, Lincoln compared with......IX, lli
Williams, —, candidacy of, for U. S. Senate......II, 268
— gift to L. of Mackinaw trout X, 356
— letter to................I, 274
Williams, A., Hon., presentor of resolutions on death of Judge Nathaniel Pope...... II, 137
William Archer......IV, 16
— endorses L.’s bill...II, 289
— letter to...........II, 17, 26
Williams, E. B............IV, 50
Williams, H. H., sentenced...... IX, 188
Williams, J., telegram to.... IX, 175
Abraham Lincoln

Williams, J. C., Lt.-Col., request for removal of...... VIII, 256
Williams, L. J., Dr., prisoner VII, 10
Williams, John.......VIII, 286
— letter to.............X, 284
— protest of...........XI, 129
— telegram from........X, 84
Williamson, —, Lincoln's remembrance of.......I, 211
Williamson, Elizabeth, Lincoln's remembrance of...... I, 211
Williamson, Hugh, vote on slavery............V, 296
Williamsport, Md., Bank's retreat to............VII, 194
— Confederates cross at...... IX, 22
— Jackson crosses at........ VIII, 317
Willich, —, Gen., news brought by............VIII, 269
Wilmington, N. C., blockade of port of...........XI, 80
Wilmington expedition...... X, 327
— Butler publishes report of... X, 338
Wilmot, Dav., author of Wilmot Proviso.........II, 200
Wilmot Proviso, agitation of V, 77
— demand for............IV, 7
— effect of, in Ill.......III, 116
— enforcement of........IV, 7, 12
Wilmot Proviso (contd.)
— introduction of.......III, 210
— L.'s votes for............ II, 201, 287; V, 77
— Lovejoy's resolutions on.... III, 322
— origin of..............II, 200
— position of Taylor on.II, 67
— progress of..............II, 201
— record of Cass on.....II, 76
Wilson, —, Maj., murdered.. X, 273
Wilson, Chas. L..II, 357, 360
— "Charley Wilson letter"
II, 361
— letter to.............II, 362
Wilson, Edw. C., letter to... VI, 98
Wilson, Singleton, takes oath IX, 88
Wilson's Creek, gallantry at VI, 356
Wilton, Harry, statement on I, 175
Winchester, Ill., Douglas a school-teacher in...III, 209
Winchester, Va., Banks' race for....................VII, 186
— besieged..............VIII, 317
— communications cut........ VIII, 316
— Hancock at...........XI, 60
— Hooker at.......VIII, 315, 316
— McClellan advised to attack at.................VIII, 59
— Milroy surrounded at...... VIII, 315
General Index

Winchester (contd.)
— — to be gotten away from
VIII, 316
— position and force of Southern troops at........VII, 182
— Schenk relieves Milroy....
VIII, 316
— Sheridan's victory at......
X, 227
Winslow, John A, Capt.,
thanks of Congress to.X, 280
Winston, F. S., letter to.....
VII, 278
Winthrop, Robt. C., Jr., opinion of.............II, 89
Wisconsin, admission of.....
II, 194
— — motion to reconsider vote
.............II, 18
— hundred-day troops..X, 237
— offers infantry........X, 82
— proposed cession to...I, 146
Wise, —, of Va., Douglas sup-
porter..................V, 217
Wofford, —, Brig.-Gen.,
killed at Chickamauga....
IX, 137
Wolf, —, Maj., sentenced...
X, 273
Wolford, Frank, Col., action
in regard to ..........X, 181
— offer of parole..X, 162, 276
Woman suffrage.........I, 14
Women, question of passing
lines.......................X, 46
Wood, Fernando, letter from
VII, 143
Wood, John T., letter to.....
VI, 100
Woodruff, T., indorsement on
letter of.............VIII, 249
Wool, John E., Gen., command assigned to McClellan
VII, 143
— letter to.............VI, 98
— sent to Ft. McHenry.VII, 208
— telegram about Bragg......
VIII, 22
— — inquiring condition of
force...................VII, 153
Woolworth, Salem E., acting-
Lt.-Com., thanks of Congress
to.......................VII, 162
Worcester, Mass., speech by
Lincoln at............II, 89
Worden, John J., Lt., imprison-
ment of..............VI, 336
— thanks of Congress to.....
VIII, 136
"Working and Eating," Cass
on.....................II, 80
Working-men.......VI, 119
See also, Capital; Labor.
Working-men, of London, Eng., letter to....VIII, 211
— of Manchester, Eng., letter
to.......................VIII, 194
Working-men's Asso. of N.
Y., reply to committee of...
X, 50
Worthington, T., Col., desires
to visit Grant.......X, 206
Wrestling, Lincoln's excellence in.........III, 209
Abraham Lincoln

Wright, A. R., claim for cotton .................X, 274
Wright, C. J., plan to secure cotton .............IX, 280
Wright, Dav. M., Dr., case of IX, 105
— execution postponed ......... IX, 169
— examined as to his sanity .. IX, 114
— transcript of trial ordered .. IX, 53
Wright, Dav., Mrs. Dr...... IX, 176
Wright, H. G., Gen., breaks Confed. lines........ XI, 68
— co-operates with Hunter... X, 157, 161
— on Southside Road..XI, 69
— responsible for Louisville.. VIII, 26
— telegram to, about Gen. Bragg........ VIII, 21, 34
Wright, Jos. A., report of Hamburg exposition...... IX, 291
— letter to urging him to carry Terre Haute district for Union cause... VII, 300
Wright, J. L., telegram to.... X, 168
Wright, Silas, drafts first Sub-treasury bill.......I, 103
— letter to Chicago Convention...................II, 46
Wynkoop's cavalry soldier of, sentenced ..........VIII, 245

Y

Yates, Rich. —, Gov. of Ill. candidate for Cong...... IV, 279
— L’s canvass for.....VI, 37
— offers Ill. troops......X, 83
— reports forged proclamation X, 104
— insurrection in Edgar Co., Ill.............X, 28
— requests L. to call for volunteers...........VII, 250
— Soldiers’ Home, permit to use Govt. lot for...IX, 302
— telegram to...........VII, 145
— vote for, in Sangamon Co.. II, 273
Yates, Wm., letter to.......... VIII, 286
Yeatman, Jas., Gen. Grant’s opinion of........XI, 62
— interested in McPheeters case...............VIII, 170
— Sherman's opinion of.X, 63
Yeddo, U. S. legation burned IX, 229
Yocum, case of, referred.... X, 275
— sentence unjust.....X, 47
Yorktown, Va., blockade.... XI, 80
— McClellan breaks enemy’s line from...........VII, 140
— negro troops suggested to garrison............VIII, 186
— siege guns before..VII, 152
General Index

"Young America," cry of Douglas supporters...V, 101
Young, Francis G., Capt., in battle of Balls Bluff......VII, 61
"Young Hickory," Polk known as ..............II, 73
Young, John S., case of......X, 324
Young men, choice of law by II, 143
— importance of, in politics..II, 57
Young Men's Lyceum, address before.........I, 35
Young, —, Judge, U. S. Sen. from Ill..............I, 252

Z
Zagonyi, Chas., Col., bearer of dispatches...........VII, 222
Zouaves, Baxter's Fire........VII, 309
Zwizler, Lew...........II, 50

Unidentified Letters.
—, letter to...........II, 133
—, ................................II, 288
—, Dr., letter to........V, 258
—, letter to................VI, 5
—, letter to................VI, 10
—, John, letter to.......VI, 54
—, letter to...............VI, 191